

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 24, 2014, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this April 16, 2015 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mr. H. Ed Blakeslee, Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Mr. Bob Owens, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Aubrey B. Patterson, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Ms. Robin J. Robinson, Dr. Douglas Rouse, and Mr. C.D. Smith. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Aubrey Patterson, President, and opened with prayer by Trustee Robinson.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Patterson welcomed the Student Government Association Officers: Mikel Sykes, current SGA President and President-Elect at Delta State University; Keonte Turner, SGA President at Jackson State University; Brett Harris, SGA President at Mississippi State University; Sade' Meeks, SGA President at Mississippi University for Women; Davis Rogers, SGA President at the University of Mississippi; Peter Mittwede, SGA President at the University of Mississippi Medical Center; Jeffrey George, current SGA President and President-Elect at the University of Southern Mississippi; Rashad Moore, SGA President-Elect at Jackson State University; JoJo Dodd, SGA President-Elect at Mississippi State University; Quincy Hughes, SGA Presidential Candidate at Mississippi University for Women; Rod Bridges, SGA President-Elect at the University of Mississippi; Sarah Ali, SGA President-Elect at the University of Mississippi Medical Center.
- Trustee Robin Robinson introduced her husband, Mr. Sam Britton.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meetings held on March 19, 2015 and March 27, 2015.

CONSENT AGENDA

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Blakeslee, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to move agenda item #3k to the Academic Affairs Regular Agenda for consideration and to approve the remaining items on the Consent Agenda.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

1. **System** – Approved the following new academic units.

Centers and Institutes

- a. **MSU** – Approval of The Institute for Market Studies. The mission of The Institute for Market Studies is to support the study of markets and provide a deeper understanding for how markets create prosperity. Research interests include analysis of the market process, corporate control, bureaucracy and regulation theory, shadow economies, and informal institutions. The projected six year budget for the center will be \$2,490,230.50, with the Charles Koch Foundation being the funding source. Additional support for the Center will also be provided by the Department of Finance and Economics and College of Business.
- b. **MSU** – Approval of the Alliance for the System Safety of UAS through Research Excellence (ASSURE). The proposed research institute will lead thirteen core universities, five affiliate universities, and over one hundred corporate and government partners to be the Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA) new center of excellence (COE) for unmanned aerial systems. This center culminates a three year process by Mississippi State University to lead the top unmanned systems research coalition in the country. The center will help the FAA meet congressional mandates to integrate unmanned systems into our national air space, starting in 2015. FAA COE's are a congressionally mandated program designed to match Federal, corporate, and university research efforts to solve difficult aviation problems for the FAA. The projected six year budget for the center will be \$4,800,000 and will be wholly funded from external resources. All costs to MSU in relation to the proposed unit will be covered from either extramural sources or the overhead funds generated from these grants.
- c. **UM** – Approval of the Jackson Heart Study (JHS) Vanguard Center at Oxford. The Jackson Heart Study (JHS) Vanguard Center at Oxford will function as a collaborative research center that will be operated between the School of Applied Sciences and the School of Pharmacy. This Vanguard Center request has been approved by the National Heart Lung and Blood Institute (NHLBI) oversight group funding the National Institute of Health (NIH)/NHLBI Jackson Heart Study. Vanguard Collaborative Centers offer an additional mechanism for sharing Jackson Heart Study (JHS) data to foster collaboration and increase scientific productivity. JHS Vanguard Centers will enhance the scientific productivity of the UM faculty by participating in and contributing to JHS collaborations in the development of manuscript and ancillary study proposals and manuscripts. Over the past four years NIH/NHLBI have expanded research collaborations through use of Vanguards Centers with research expertise in specific areas to increase exposure to the existing data and engage a broader body of faculty and students interested in analysis of data in the area of cardiovascular disease and health disparities. No additional funds are requested, as equipment and expertise needed to house and maintain such data currently

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

exists at the UM. The JHS Vanguard Center at Oxford will function as a data repository and the faculty PI's are currently funded researchers with the Jackson Heart Study and envision closer access to the study data to be an asset to stimulate research that can catalyze increased collaborative research, provide data for pilot or baseline studies, and stimulate greater potential for graduate students, allowing faculty to be more competitive in submission and acquisition of follow-up external funding in many interdisciplinary venues. This request to designate the JHS Vanguard Center in Oxford as an official research center will enable the center to engage more faculty and students and create greater sustainability with expanded interdisciplinary/interprofessional research analyses and request for external funding.

2. **System** – Approved the following academic unit modifications.

Rename

- a. **DSU** – Rename the Department of Physical Sciences the Department of Chemistry and Physics. The designation of Chemistry and Physics is better aligned with the subjects taught in the department. The name change will assist potential students looking at the university web site to find the department which offers a chemistry degree. No additional funding is being requested. Cost for signage associated with the name change will be provided through existing funds.
- b. **JSU** – Rename the School of Health Sciences the School of Public Health. The requested name change to the School of Public Health furthers the mission of the university, the college, and the Public Health Program. A School of Public Health will be a catalyst for changing the health status of many Mississippi citizens, especially through the education and training of public health professional in chronic disease prevention and management. A School of Public Health at Jackson State University will offer a full complement of core training concentrations and will develop a workforce committed to rendering obsolete health status as a limiting factor in the quality of life for Mississippians. The estimated first year cost of \$1,318,400 will be provided through existing funds.
- c. **MSU** – Rename the English as a Second Language Center the English Language Institute. The English as a Second Language (ESL) Center at Mississippi State University proposes changing its name to the English Language Institute (ELI) for several reasons. One of the main causes for a change is to align the ESL Center's name with programs at other universities. This name change would help tremendously with marketing and recruiting new students, for the name has a more rigorous, academic quality that encompasses the services and programming that the center fulfills. The name change will further the growth of the program while progressing the university's global mission. The direct cost of implementation will be \$0, as changes to marketing materials will be made as the materials are updated and printed on their regular schedule. This modification is expected to be revenue-neutral to revenue-positive as the change in

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

branding is expected to bring in higher tuition revenues that will exceed any future additional resource costs incurred.

- d. **UM** – Rename the National Food Service Management Institute (NFSMI) the Institute of Child Nutrition (ICN). The requested name change furthers the mission of NFSMI. Stakeholders throughout the professional field of child nutrition have been confused about our mission with the current name and logo. This modification moves NFSMI into the 21st Century with an updated name and logo. Future expenses for implementing the name change will be paid using USDA approved grant funding.
 - e. **UM** – Rename the Department of History to Arch Dalrymple III Department of History. The departmental name change is being requested due to a large gift to the department. Additionally, the renaming of the History Department should attract attention by prospective students and faculty, as well as call attention to the contributions of the benefactor. This helps meet the priorities and goals of UM’s strategic plan.
 - f. **UM** – Rename the Institutional Research and Assessment to Institutional Research, Effectiveness, and Planning. The requested name change reflects changes the office has added to include strategic planning functions. Additionally, “effectiveness” is a clearer term than “assessment” as it is more directly related to the specific accreditation-related functions that the office facilitates. No additional funds are requested, as the IREP has funds to cover the expected costs of implementation.
 - g. **USM** – Rename the School of Human Performance and Recreation the School of Kinesiology. The requested name change to kinesiology better aligns the academic unit with current evidence-based practices which concomitantly develops the appropriate professional image within the academic community. An appropriately branded image is paramount to the recruitment of quality faculty and students necessary for knowledge generation and dissemination. Being appropriately branded, a School of Kinesiology will be better positioned to meet the student recruitment priorities and goals of the University. No additional funding is being requested. Cost for signage associated with the name change will be provided through existing funds.
3. **System** – Approved the following academic program modifications.

Rename

- a. **JSU** – Rename the M.S. in School, Community and Rehabilitation Counseling (CIP 51.2310) degree to the M.S. in Counseling, Rehabilitation and Psychometric Services (CIP 51.2310) degree. The CACREP accrediting body which accredits The Clinical Mental Health and the School Counseling program no longer recognizes Community Counseling programs. We have since changed the name of the Community Counseling program to Clinical Mental Health thus making it necessary at this time to change the name of the entire program to not only encompass the newly named Clinical Mental Health program but the Psychometry program as well.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

- b. **JSU** – Rename the Ed.S. in School, Community and Rehabilitation Counseling (CIP 13.1101) degree to the Ed.S. in Counseling, Rehabilitation and Psychometric Services (CIP 13.1101) degree. The CACREP accrediting body which accredits The Clinical Mental Health and the School Counseling program no longer recognizes Community Counseling programs. We have since changed the name of the Community Counseling program to Clinical Mental Health thus making it necessary at this time to change the name of the entire program to not only encompass the newly named Clinical Mental Health program but the Psychometry program as well.
- c. **UMMC** – Rename the Ph.D. in Anatomy (CIP 26.0403) degree to the Ph.D. in Clinical Anatomy (CIP 26.0403) degree. The proposed name change fits within the mission of the UMMC. By training future educators and researchers in anatomy, the Anatomy PhD serves to enhance education and health care in not only the state and the southeast region, but in the entire nation. The suggested name change occurred as a result of discussions among the faculty, the Chair of Neurobiology and Anatomical Sciences, the Director of the Anatomy PhD Program, and the School of Graduate Studies in the Health Sciences. The change will be the translational focus of the success of Clinical Anatomy in attracting high-quality applicants, and the increasingly translational nature of anatomical research. No additional funding is being requested. Cost for signage associated with the name change will be provided through existing funds.
- d. **USM** – Rename the B.S. in Human Performance (CIP 31.0505) degree to the B.S. in Kinesiology (CIP 31.0505) degree; rename the M.S. in Human Performance (CIP 31.0505) degree to the M.S. in Kinesiology (CIP 31.0505) degree; and, rename the Ph.D. in Human Performance (CIP 31.0505) degree to the Ph.D. in Kinesiology (CIP 31.0505) degree. The requested name changes from human performance to kinesiology better aligns the academic unit with current evidence-based practices which concomitantly develops the appropriate professional image within the academic community. An appropriately branded image is paramount to the recruitment of quality faculty and students necessary for knowledge generation and dissemination. No additional funding is being requested. Cost for signage associated with the name changes will be provided through existing funds.

Consolidate

- e. **MVSU** – Consolidate the B.A.in Political Science (CIP 45.1001) degree and the B.S.in Public Administration (CIP 44.0401) degree to the B.A.in Government and Politics (CIP 45.1001) degree. The consolidation request is in line with the names for programs in the discipline of political science. Many esteemed Departments are named either “Department of Government” or Department of Politics.” The inclusion of “government” is appropriate because it describes a major portion of what is covered in programs emphasizing public administration. The name change will also help with marketing the

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

program and securing productivity. No additional funding is being requested. Cost for signage associated with the name change will be provided through existing funds.

Suspend

- f. **MUW** – Suspend the B.A./B.S. in Public Safety Administration (CIP 44.0401) degree. In 2008, the Mississippi Fire Chiefs Association contacted the university with a request to explore the possibility of providing a program that would allow working fire safety professionals the opportunity to complete the baccalaureate degree necessary for their career advancement. Over the next year, different constituents and stakeholders across the institution developed the Public Safety Administration program and designed a curriculum that would meet the needs of the fire safety community. Currently, MUW offers both a Bachelor of Arts and a Bachelor of Science degree in Public Safety Administration. In both degrees, a student may pursue concentrations in General Business/Fire Science Management or Law and Government/Fire Science Management. Unfortunately, despite numerous efforts to strengthen and grow the program, it has failed to meet our initial growth expectations. It has failed to enroll more than five students in any semester since its inception.
- g. **MUW** – Suspend the Master of Education in Differentiated Instruction (CIP 44.0401) degree. For several semesters, the program has experienced low enrollment, making it difficult to schedule classes. MUW would like to suspend admission to the program while we conduct a needs assessment and analysis of the curriculum to determine if it can be modified to better support current needs. Faculty who teach the courses also teach other courses within the department. The effect on faculty load would be minimal and possibly reduce the need for adjunct faculty.

Delete

- h. **DSU** – Delete the B.S. in Athletic Training (CIP 51.0913) degree.
- i. **DSU** – Delete the B.A. in Communication Studies and Theatre Arts (CIP 24.0102) degree.
- j. **DSU** – Delete the B.B.A. in Insurance and Real Estate (CIP 52.1701) degree.
- k. **DSU** – Request to delete the B.A. in Journalism (CIP 09.0401) degree. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE ACADEMIC AFFAIRS REGULAR AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

- 4. **System** – Approved the following degrees to be conferred in Spring 2015 provided each candidate has met all requirements for the degree.

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
Alcorn State University					
	<i>Undergraduate</i>				
	Associate of Science in Nursing	36			
	Bachelor of Science	288			
	Bachelor of Music	6			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
		Bachelor of Science in Nursing	62			
		Bachelor of Arts	102			
		Bachelor of Social Work	9			
				503		
	Graduate					
		Master of Science in Agriculture	12			
		Master of Science in Applied Science	8			
		Master of Science in Biology	3			
		Master of Science in Elementary Education	5			
		Master of Science in Secondary Education	14			
		Master of Science in Biotechnology	2			
		Master of Science in Nursing	11			
		Master of Arts in Teaching	8			
		Master of Science in Computer Science	7			
		Master of Business Administration	13			
		Master of Science in Workforce Education Leadership	40			
		Specialist in Education	3			
		Post Master Certificate	3			
				129		
					632	
Delta State University						
	College of Arts and Sciences					
		Bachelor of Arts	11			
		Bachelor of Fine Arts	10			
		Bachelor of Music	1			
		Bachelor of Music Education	2			
		Bachelor of Science	50			
		Bachelor of Science in Education	2			
		Bachelor of Science in Social Justice and Criminology	9			
		Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies	14			
		Bachelor of Social Work	25			
				124		
	College of Business					
		Bachelor of Business Administration	48			
		Bachelor of Commercial Aviation	2			
				50		
	College of Education					
		Bachelor of Arts	13			
		Bachelor of Science	22			
		Bachelor of Science in Education	25			
				60		

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	<i>School of Nursing</i>					
		Bachelor of Science in Nursing	15			
				15		
	<i>School of Graduate Studies</i>					
		Master of Business Administration	22			
		Master of Commercial Aviation	9			
		Master of Education	23			
		Master of Liberal Studies	4			
		Master of Professional Accountancy	3			
		Master of Science in Natural Sciences	1			
		Master of Social Justice and Criminology	3			
		Master of Science in Sport and Human Performance	7			
		Master of Science in Nursing	12			
		Education Specialist	11			
		Education Doctorate	5			
				100		
					349	
Jackson State University						
	<i>Undergraduate</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	60			
		Bachelor of Business Administration	110			
		Bachelor of Music	3			
		Bachelor of Music Education	1			
		Bachelor of Science	391			
		Bachelor of Science Education	16			
		Bachelor of Social Work	31			
				612		
Jackson State University						
	<i>Graduate</i>					
		Doctor of Education	5			
		Doctor of Philosophy	30			
		Doctor of Public Health	2			
		Specialist in Education	8			
		Master of Arts	16			
		Master of Arts in Teaching	10			
		Master of Business Administration	7			
		Master of Music Education	7			
		Master of Professional Accountancy	8			
		Master of Public Health	19			
		Master of Public Policy and Administration	7			
		Master of Science	73			
		Master of Science in Education	50			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
		Master of Science in Teaching	4			
		Master of Social Work	51			
				297		
					909	
Mississippi State University						
	<i>College of Agriculture and Life Sciences</i>					
		Bachelor of Landscape Architecture	8			
		Bachelor of Science	196			
		Master of Agribusiness Management	1			
		Master of Landscape Architecture	4			
		Master of Science	27			
		Doctor of Philosophy	6			
				242		
	<i>College of Architecture, Art, and Design</i>					
		Bachelor of Architecture	33			
		Bachelor of Fine Arts	37			
		Bachelor of Science	34			
				104		
	<i>College of Arts and Sciences</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	281			
		Bachelor of Science	312			
		Bachelor of Social Work	32			
		Master of Arts	19			
		Master of Public Policy and Administration	6			
		Master of Science	36			
		Doctor of Philosophy	14			
				700		
Mississippi State University						
	<i>College of Business</i>					
		Bachelor of Business Administration	272			
		Master of Business Administration	26			
		Master of Science Information Systems	6			
		Doctor of Philosophy	7			
				311		
	<i>College of Education</i>					
		Bachelor of Science	386			
		Bachelor of Music Education	7			
		Master of Arts in Teaching	13			
		Master of Arts in Teaching Secondary	10			
		Master of Science	55			
		Master of Science Instructional Technology	5			
		Educational Specialist	11			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
		Doctor of Education	5			
				492		
	<i>College of Engineering</i>					
		Bachelor of Science	291			
		Master of Engineering	4			
		Master of Science	41			
		Doctor of Philosophy	13			
				349		
	<i>College of Forest Resources</i>					
		Bachelor of Science	50			
		Master of Science	4			
		Doctor of Philosophy	4			
				58		
	<i>College of Veterinary Medicine</i>					
		Bachelor of Science	12			
		Master of Science	7			
		Doctor of Philosophy	4			
		Doctor of Veterinary Medicine	80			
				103		
	<i>School of Accountancy</i>					
		Bachelor of Accountancy	64			
		Master of Professional Accountancy	15			
		Master of Taxation	5			
				84		
					2443	
Mississippi University for Women						
	<i>Undergraduate</i>					
		Associate of Science in Nursing	46			
		Bachelor of Arts	30			
		Bachelor of Fine Arts	5			
		Bachelor of Science	166			
		Bachelor of Science in Nursing	46			
		Bachelor of Technology	9			
				302		
	<i>Graduate</i>					
		Master of Education	7			
		Master of Science	15			
		Master of Science in Nursing	1			
		Master of Fine Arts	2			
		Doctor of Nursing	2			
				27		
					329	

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
Mississippi Valley State University						
	<i>Undergraduate</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	11			
		Bachelor of Arts in Mass Communication	23			
		Bachelor of Music	6			
		Bachelor of Secondary Education	8			
		Bachelor of Science	146			
		Bachelor of Science in Education	95			
		Bachelor of Social Work	46			
	<i>Graduate</i>					
		Master of Science	26			
		Master of Arts	5			
		Master of Arts in Teaching	5			
		Master of Social Work	30			
		Master of Business Administration	18			
				84		
					419	
University of Mississippi						
	<i>College of Liberal Arts</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	490			
		Bachelor of Science	64			
		Bachelor of Fine Arts	12			
		Bachelor of Music	10			
	<i>School of Engineering</i>					
		Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering	29			
		Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering	23			
		Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	19			
		Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering	7			
		Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	59			
		Bachelor of Science in Geological Engineering	19			
		Bachelor of Engineering	5			
		Bachelor of Science	9			
	<i>School of Education</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts in Education	242			
	<i>School of Pharmacy</i>					
		Doctor of Pharmacy	63			
	<i>School of Business</i>					
		Bachelor of Business Administration	409			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	School of Accountancy					
		Bachelor of Accountancy	88			
	School of Applied Sciences					
		Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice	99			
		Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science	92			
		Bachelor of Science	134			
		Bachelor of Social Work	24			
		Bachelor of Arts in Parks and Recreation Administration	8			
		Bachelor of Paralegal Studies	9			
	School of Journalism and New Media					
		Bachelor of Arts in Journalism	70			
		Bachelor of Science (IMC)	86			
	General Studies					
		Bachelor of General Studies	137			
				2207		
	Graduate School					
		Master of Arts	130			
		Master of Criminal Justice	13			
		Master of Science	108			
		Master of Fine Arts	14			
		Master of Accountancy	42			
		Master of Business Administration	36			
		Master of Taxation	7			
		Master of Education	57			
		Master of Music	10			
		Specialist in Education	5			
		Doctor of Education	2			
		Doctor of Philosophy	81			
				514		
	Law School					
		Juris Doctor	118			
				118		
					2839	
University of Mississippi Medical Center						
	Undergraduate					
		Bachelor of Science in Nursing	127			
		Bachelor of Science in Cytotechnology	7			
		Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene	18			
		Bachelor of Science in Health Informatics and Information Management	6			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
		Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences	19			
		Bachelor of Science in Medical Laboratory Science	28			
		Bachelor of Science in Radiologic Sciences	46			
				251		
		<i>Graduate/Professional</i>				
		Master of Science	59			
		Master of Science in Nursing	90			
		Master of Health Sciences	7			
		Master of Occupational Therapy	35			
		Master of Health Informatics and Information Management	1			
		Doctor of Medicine	127			
		Doctor of Dental Medicine	33			
		Doctor of Philosophy	24			
		University of Mississippi Medical Center				
		Doctor of Nursing Practice	2			
		Doctor of Physical Therapy	49			
				427		
					678	
		University of Southern Mississippi				
		<i>College of Arts and Letters</i>				
		Bachelor of Arts	224			
		Bachelor of Fine Arts	45			
		Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies	27			
		Bachelor of Music	11			
		Bachelor of Music Education	18			
		Bachelor of Science	27			
		Master of Arts	16			
		Master of the Arts in Teaching of Language	19			
		Master of Fine Arts	5			
		Master of Music	29			
		Master of Music Education	4			
		Master of Science	13			
		Doctor of Musical Arts	5			
		Doctor of Philosophy	15			
				458		
		<i>College of Business</i>				
		Bachelor of Science	17			
		Bachelor of Science in Business Administration	212			
		Master of Business Administration	8			
		Master of Professional Accountancy	5			
		Master of Science	1			
				243		
		<i>College of Education and Psychology</i>				
		Bachelor of Arts	11			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	Bachelor of Science	193			
	Master of Arts	11			
	Master of Education	28			
	Master of Library and Information Science	10			
	Master of Science	9			
	Specialist in Education	6			
	Doctor of Education	2			
	Doctor of Philosophy	24			
			294		
	<i>College of Health</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	59			
	Bachelor of Science	124			
	Bachelor of Social Work	35			
	Master of Public Health	30			
	Master of Science	35			
	Master of Social Work	68			
	Doctor of Audiology	4			
			355		
	<i>School of Nursing</i>				
	Bachelor of Science in Nursing	114			
	Master of Science in Nursing	1			
	Doctor of Nursing Practice	5			
	Doctor of Philosophy	5			
			125		
	<i>College of Science and Technology</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	32			
	Bachelor of Science	235			
	Master of Science	43			
	Doctor of Philosophy	34			
			344		
				1819	
System Total					10,417

FINANCE

5. **System** – Approved the request to enter into a contract involving third party claims administration services for IHL’s self-insured workers’ compensation and tort plans. The services are for the administration of claims which arise under our self-insured plans. These services include investigation of claims, management of claim files, medical and legal bill review, negotiation of bills and claims, payment of bills and claims when appropriate, and management of litigation as well as other services. The term of the agreement starts on July 12, 2015 and ends on June 30, 2019. The contract will be for a guaranteed fixed price which over

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

the four-year term will total \$2,092,464. Funds are available from the IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Plan and the IHL Self-Insured Tort Plan. This agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs is on file in the Board Office.

6. **UMMC** – Approved a Change Order associated with Amendment 4 of its current license and support agreement with Epic Systems Corporation. The purpose of the Change Order is to delete Incoming Patient Administration Interface – HL7 which was approved in August 2014 as part of Amendment 4 to the agreement with Epic. Due to a quicker conversion from the Siemens electronic health record/billing system to the Epic system, this interface is no longer needed. The Change Order becomes effective upon execution by UMMC. There is no expense associated with this Change Order. By deleting the interface, the total estimated cost for Amendment 4 will decrease by approximately \$38,000 and reduce the previously approved cost of \$2,154,781 to \$2,116,781. The agreement continues to be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
7. **UMMC** – Approved Amendment 5 to the current license and support agreement with Epic Systems Corporation. The amendment will add licenses and support services for a Point of Sale Interface (POS) and, implement the Health Planet Component which is already licensed to UMMC under the original Epic agreement. The term of the amendment will begin on or about May 1, 2015 and will remain in effect in perpetuity with regard to the license. Maintenance and support services are for a term of approximately five (5) years, ending on or about August 22, 2019. The total estimated cost for the amendment is \$163,375; however, \$16,735 of that amount which related to the POS interface was already accounted for in the previously approved contract amount of \$60,630,030.01. The implementation fees for the Healthy Planet component is \$147,000. A breakdown of the estimated total cost for the amendment is included in the bound *April 16, 2015 Board Working File*. To date, the total estimated cost of the Epic Systems agreement is \$60,739,030.01. This amount includes the recent decrease in the total cost of the agreement resulting from the Change Order to Amendment 4 and the recent increase in the total cost due to Amendment 5. The agreement continues to be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
8. **UMMC** – Approved Amendment 6 to the current license and support agreement with Epic Systems Corporation. The amendment adds the Best Practice Advisory Web Services functionality to the Epic system of applications. The term of the amendment will begin on or about May 1, 2015 and will remain in effect for the term of the original agreement. There is no cost associated with this amendment. The agreement continues to be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

9. **UMMC** – Approved the request to modify the total expenditure amount by \$17,080 applicable to its agreement with Passport Health Communications, Inc. to provide for the upgrade to the Premium EDI Eligibility Services previously approved by the Board. UMMC was under the impression that the premium EDI module would replace the advance EDI module that was included in the original contract; however, UMMC has since discovered that the premium EDI module is an additional add-on and did not replace the advanced EDI module. The term of the agreement remains at five (5) years – September 1, 2011 through August 3, 2016. The Mississippi Department of Information Technology Services approved the additional funding. The modified total estimated cost for the contract period is \$862,052.80. The originally approved cost was \$307,190.40, with a 1st amendment approval of \$537,782.40, for a total of \$844,972.80. This modification will cost \$17,080 over the originally approved and amended total. This agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
10. **UMMC** – Approved the request to engage BKD, LLP, a CPA firm, to conduct an annual audit for fiscal/calendar years 2015 for University of Mississippi Medical Center – Friends of Children's Hospital, a university affiliated entity.
11. **UMMC** - Pursuant to MS Information Technology Services (MS-ITS) Letter of Configuration Number 40804, Internet Content Management (ICM) will provide Websense Web Security Gateway licenses and support services to UMMC for a period of three (3) years at a cost of \$638,690. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Board approved the request to prepay \$84,830 for three years of maintenance and support of the internet content management software. The prepayment results in a cost savings for UMMC. MS-ITS solicited the services of ICM on behalf of UMMC. **(See Exhibit 1.)**
12. **USM** – Approved the request to enter an agreement with The University of Rhode Island (URI) for use of the R/V Endeavor to conduct oceanographic research as a participating institution of the Ecosystem Impacts of Oil and Gas Inputs to the Gulf consortium. The R/V Endeavor is owned by the National Science Foundation and is operated by URI. The term of the agreement is 37 days starting on May 22, 2015 and ending on June 28, 2015. The estimated cost of the agreement is \$820,995. The cost is based on 37 days of ship time at a daily rate of \$18,514 and 37 days of support time at a daily rate of \$2,729. Additional costs include a second marine tech for 26 days at a daily rate of \$804 and rental, transport, and installation of a specialty lab at a cost of \$14,100. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *April 16, 2015 Board Working File*. The cost for ship time may be adjusted for actual fuel costs and overall vessel use. Payment will be issued based on receipt of an approved invoice for actual services rendered. Funds are available from an External Grant ECOGIG – 2. Grant GRO5251. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

REAL ESTATE

13. **MSU** – Approved the initiation of **GS 113-141, Pre-Plan Animal and Dairy Science (ADS) & Poultry Complex**, and the appointment of McCarty Architects, P.A. as the design professional. This project is intended to pre-plan a modern code compliant new building complex to house the Animal and Dairy Science & Poultry Science departments. The complex will contain multiple buildings to house the two departments. The buildings will include office space, classroom space, and lab space. The university received \$400,000 from the 2014 Legislative Session to pre-plan this project. The project will be re-submitted to the Board for approval once the project has been pre-planned in order to define the scope of the project, budget, and funding sources to be used for the project. The estimated project budget is \$400,000. Funds are available from HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$400,000).
14. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-402, All American Drive Electrical Relocation**, and the appointment of MidSouth Utility Consultants as the design professional. This project will remove approximately 900 linear feet of pole mounted electrical power lines and place the lines underground in order to provide a more safe and secure infrastructure and further the University Master Plan. Several 15KV switches will be moved along with all associated transformers. The estimated project budget is \$1.5 million. Funds are available from Internal R&R Funds (\$1.5 million).
15. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the project budget for **IHL 207-389, Vaught-Hemingway Stadium – North End Zone**, from \$26,384,382 to \$ 30,593,713, an increase of \$4,209,331. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the second budget escalation for this project. The project will construct a new end zone seating bowl to replace the existing bleacher section by incorporating 24 rows of general seating and two rows of wheelchair seating with ADA compliant sightlines which will accommodate approximately 9,200 Rebel fans. Servicing these seats will be a single on-grade concourse with concessions and toilet rooms located under the seating bowl. An elevator lift will also be installed for use by those Rebel fans in wheelchairs to access the row 14 seats. A brick and precast façade to the structure's exterior will be added to the north face. The new look will then expand to encompass the base of the Stadium's main scoreboard which will be rebranded as a new major gate to the stadium. Utilizing the existing campus Architectural aesthetic, this façade and entry will also serve as the ceremonial termination point for the Walk of Champions. A new ceremonial plaza will replace the existing asphalt parking lot and islands. At its fulcrum, the plaza will create a space for the 'Wall of Champions'. The project will not move beyond the design stage until the university returns to the Board of Trustees for approval to issue UM EBC bonds for the project. Funds are available from Self-Generated Intercollegiate Athletic Revenues (\$9,788,605.72); and UMEBC bond proceeds (\$20,805,107.28).
16. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the project budget for **IHL 207-398, John W. White Physical Plant Building West Wing Addition**, from \$1,730,500 to \$ 2,394,739, an increase of \$664,239. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation for this

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

project. The project will include additional square footage for the Office of Sustainability that is currently housed in the Lyceum. The additional square footage will allow the Office of Sustainability to move within the same building as the Department of Facilities Planning and free-up space within the Lyceum for Administrative staff. The university intends to construct a +5,000 square foot building addition to the existing Physical Plant Administration Building. The addition will include additional office and departmental spaces for the Department of Facilities Planning and Office of Sustainability. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$2,394,739).

17. **MSU** – Pending approval by the Attorney General’s Office, the Board approved the request to advertise and award the sale to the highest and best bid for timber sales 15-01PT, 15-02PP, 15-03PP, and 15-04PP from the John W. Starr Memorial Forest. A copy of the legal description of the timber sales and a description of the timber sale process are included in the bound *April 16, 2015 Board Working File*. The Attorney General’s Office has reviewed and approved this item contingent upon submission to the Office of Attorney General of a final executed agreement.
18. **MSU** – Approved the request to purchase a residential property, Martin Properties, 63 East Drive, as well as a vacant lot located on East Drive, Starkville, Mississippi from the Estate of Lorene G. Martin in the amount of \$225,000. The residential property is approximately 2,178 GSF and is located on 0.52 acres of land. The vacant lot is located on 0.52 acres on East Drive. The university received two independent property appraisals. The first appraisal was in the amount of \$35,000 for the vacant Lot 30 and \$190,000 for the house for a total of \$225,000. The second appraisal was in the amount of \$45,000 for the vacant lot and \$180,000 for the house for a total of \$225,000. The university is purchasing the property for \$225,000 which is the appraised values of both of the properties. The university has a tentative closing date of on or before June 1, 2015 or upon an earlier or later date as agreed upon by both parties with a purchase price in the amount of \$225,000. A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment has been conducted on the property. Based on site inspection, current and past land use history, adjacent property inspections and record review from Environmental Data Resources, no recognized environmental conditions are evident at the subject property. A copy of the property description and all legal documentation are on file with the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities. Funds are available from Internal Funds (\$225,000). The Attorney General’s Office has reviewed and approved this item.
19. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into an amended and restated lease agreement and amended and restated sublease agreement with the Ole Miss Athletics Foundation. The original lease and sublease allowed for the UMAA to construct the indoor practice and related facilities on the University of Mississippi campus. The amended and restated lease and sublease agreements allow the Ole Miss Athletics Foundation to make improvements to the indoor practice and related facilities. The term of the lease shall commence on May 1, 2003 and shall expire on May 30, 2019. The property is a fraction of the N ½ of Section 29, Township 8 South, Range 3 West, Lafayette County, Mississippi, containing 8.22 acres, more or less. The Attorney General’s Office has reviewed and approved this item.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

20. **USM** – Approved the request to delete from inventory and demolish the Joe Earl Holloway Complex. The structure experienced severe flooding during Hurricane Katrina, and since then the salt water has been found to have contributed to advanced deterioration to the metal connectors and wood structure of the foundation. The existing structure is deemed unsafe for occupancy and the deterioration has advanced far beyond a cost effective repair. Therefore, complete removal of the current facility is recommended with plans to construct a new facility to replace the current facility. The Board of Trustees approved the Holloway Complex replacement facility at its March 19, 2015 Board meeting. The approval letter has been received from the Mississippi Department of Archives and History. All legal documentation will be kept on file in the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities.

LEGAL

21. **MSU** – Approved the request to modify a contract with Julie W. Brown to provide legal services necessary in assisting the university with contract real estate matters. This Modification #3 will extend the term of the contract for one (1) year or through May 16, 2016. The hourly rate under the contract shall remain \$165 per hour, and the total amount payable during the extension period shall not exceed \$10,000. All references to “Julie W. Brown” in the contract shall be replaced with “Brown & Langston, PLLC” as the firm name has changed. All other provisions of the Agreement for Legal Services dated May 17, 2012 shall remain in effect. The Attorney General has approved this request.
22. **USM** – Approved the request to modify its contract with Lightfoot, Franklin & White, PLLC as outside counsel to increase the total amount payable under the previously approved contract to \$100,000. The Board previously approved the employment of Lightfoot, Franklin & White, PLLC to assist the university by rendering legal advice and representation in the practice areas of NCAA compliance, investigation, appearances, and related matters. The approval was for a term beginning October 29, 2014, and ending June 30, 2015, with a total amount payable under the arrangement not to exceed \$50,000 for attorneys’ fees. The agreement was later modified to increase the cap on attorneys’ fees to \$75,000. The firm is currently representing the university in an investigation initiated by the NCAA related to the Men’s Basketball Program and has been actively engaged in representing the university in this matter since October 2014. Legal activity of the attorneys continues to be driven by the swiftness and scope of the NCAA investigation, as well as specific directives of the enforcement staff. As a result, attorneys’ fees are expected to exceed the amended cap of \$75,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

23. PERSONNEL REPORT

EMPLOYMENT

Mississippi State University

(Revision to item approved March 2015)

From: Dana S. Mauldin; Professor and Director, Adkerson School of Accountancy; salary of \$250,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; **hired with tenure**; effective April 1, 2015

To: Dana S. Mauldin; Professor and Director, Adkerson School of Accountancy; salary of \$250,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; **hired with tenure**; effective July 1, 2015

University of Southern Mississippi

- Paul J. Beck; Horne Professor of Accountancy and Associate Director, School of Accountancy; salary of \$170,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; **hired with tenure**; effective July 1, 2015
- Rene D. Drumm; Professor of Social Work and Associate Dean for Gulf Park, College of Health; salary of \$110,910 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; **hired with tenure**; effective July 1, 2015

CHANGE OF STATUS

Alcorn State University

- Donzell Lee; *from* Interim Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs; salary of \$175,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs; no salary change; effective May 1, 2015
- John Igwebuike; *from* Interim Vice Provost for Academic Affairs and Graduate Studies; salary of \$110,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Vice Provost for Academic Affairs; salary of \$135,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective May 1, 2015

Jackson State University

- Nicole E. Evans; *from* Associate Provost, Office of the Provost and Academic Affairs; salary of \$139,799 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Vice President for Enrollment Management & Institutional Research, Office of the Provost and Academic Affairs; salary of \$145,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective April 1, 2015

TENURE

Mississippi State University

(Revision to item approved March 2015)

From: Dana S. Mauldin; Professor and Director, Adkerson School of Accountancy; salary of \$250,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; **hired with tenure**; effective April 1, 2015

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

To: Dana S. Mauldin; Professor and Director, Adkerson School of Accountancy; salary of \$250,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; **hired with tenure**; effective July 1, 2015

(Nine-month contracts effective August 16, 2015 and twelve-month contracts effective July 1, 2015 as noted below.)

- Craig Aarhus; Associate Professor, Department of Music *(12-month contract)*
- Stamatis Agiovlasitis; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Kinesiology
- Peter J. Allen; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, and Aquaculture *(12-month contract)*
- Michael Baskes; Professor, Department of Aerospace Engineering *(12-month contract)*
- Yang Cheng; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Aerospace Engineering
- Kalyn Todd Coatney; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics
- Peter G. De Gabriele; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of English
- Jonathan B. Edelman; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy & Religion
- Haitham El-Kadiri; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering
- Warren Gallo; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Landscape Architecture
- El Barbary Hassan; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Sustainable Bioproducts
- Stacy Hoskins Haynes; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Sociology
- Matthew George Interis; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics
- Cheryl A. Justice; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Counseling & Educational Psychology
- Jared Wayne Keeley; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Psychology
- Kimberly Kelly; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Sociology
- Stephanie Burdine King; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Leadership & Foundations
- Adam C. Knight; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Kinesiology
- Jamie Elizabeth Larson; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Animal & Dairy Sciences *(12-month contract)*
- Matthew Lavine; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of History
- Pan Li; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Electrical & Computer Engineering
- Cliff McKinney; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Psychology
- Andrew Edward Mercer; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Geosciences
- Todd Mlsna; Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry
- Bindu Nanduri; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Basic Sciences
- Gary Denall Packwood; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Music
- Prem B. Parajuli; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Agricultural & Biological Engineering
- Ravi Kumar Perry; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Political Science & Public Administration
- Tommy M. Phillips; *promotion* to Associate Professor, School of Human Sciences
- Lindon Joey Ratliff; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Division of Education, Meridian Campus

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

- John Joseph Riggins; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Biochemistry, Molecular Biology, Entomology & Plant Pathology (*12-month contract*)
- Wendy Roussin; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Communication
- Brian Shoup; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Political Science & Public Administration
- Jesse Brian Tack; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics
- James M. Vardaman; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Management & Information Systems
- Xiufeng Wan; Associate Professor, Department of Basic Sciences
- Stephanie Hill Ward; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Animal & Dairy Sciences (*12-month contract*)
- Shantia Yarahmadian; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics & Statistics

SABBATICAL

Mississippi State University

- Erdogan Memili; Associate Professor, Animal and Dairy Sciences; *from* salary of \$92,780 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$34,793 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2015 to December 31, 2015; professional development.
- Barton R. Moffatt; Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religion; *from* salary of \$59,508 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$29,754 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2015 to December 31, 2015; professional development.
- Xiangsheng Xu; Professor, Mathematics and Statistics; *from* salary of \$88,066 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$44,033 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2015 to December 31, 2015; professional development.

EMERITUS STATUS

Delta State University

- Dr. Wayne Blansett; Vice President Emeritus of Student Affairs

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Presented by Trustee Ford Dye, Chair

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Blakeslee, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #1 and #2 as submitted on the Academic Affairs Agenda. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Blakeslee, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #3 and #4. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

Trustee Rouse, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #5 which was moved from the Academic Affairs Consent Agenda.

1. **System** – Approved for first reading the proposed revisions to the Mississippi Nursing Degree Programs Accreditation Standards. A copy of the proposed revisions is included in the *April 16, 2015 Board Working File*.
2. **System** – Approved for first reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 602 Freshman Admission Requirements for University System Institutions subsection A. High School Course Requirements. **(See Composite Exhibit 2.)**
3. **System** – Approved for first reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 602 Freshman Admission Requirements for University System Institutions subsection B. Full Admission. **(See Composite Exhibit 2.)**
4. **System** - Approved for first reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 604 Freshman Applicants without a Diploma from a Regionally Accredited High School; Home School Students. **(See Composite Exhibit 2.)**
5. **System** – Approved the following academic program modification which was item #3k from the Academic Affairs Consent Agenda: **DSU** – Delete the B.A. in Journalism (CIP 09.0401) degree. The elimination of the Bachelor of Arts in Journalism program will result in the reduction of one tenured professor in the program. The Board also delegated to the Institutional Executive Officer the authority to terminate the employment contracts with any and/or all university employees employed in the programs, academic units and/or administrative units terminated or reduced, with the following stipulations:
 - a. All university employees considered for termination due to deletion of programs, academic units or administrative units will be provided with advance written notice of termination, in accordance with the requirements of applicable Board policies;
 - b. The termination letter shall furnish each contracted employee with a written statement as to the basis for the initial decision to terminate with an adequate description of the manner in which the initial decision was made, and with notice that the employee has the opportunity to respond and argue for retention under the circumstances. A termination hearing shall be provided the employee upon request;
 - c. Delta State University will provide the Board an agenda item identifying all employees whose employment is being terminated due to the Board approved termination or reduction of programs, academic units and/or administrative units; such agenda item must be provided within forty-five (45) days after the Institutional Executive Officer makes the final decision to terminate; and,
 - d. The termination of academic programs shall be a phased process that gives matriculating students the opportunity to graduate before any academic programs are fully terminated.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Alan Perry, Chair

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Blakeslee, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Robinson, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #3. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Robinson, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #4. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Pickering, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to add agenda item #5 for consideration. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Robinson, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #5.

1. **System** – Approved the overview of the FY 2016 appropriations from the Legislature and the final allocation of Education & General Support appropriations to the eight universities along with Legislative earmarks, subsidiary programs, agricultural units, and the University of Mississippi Medical Center. **(See Composite Exhibit 3.)**
2. **UM** – Pending approval by the Attorney General’s Office, the Board approved the request to initiate the bond process for the University of Mississippi Educational Building Corporation (UMEBC). The university plans to issue long-term fixed rate bonds through the UMEBC. These bonds will be issued in one or more series and have a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$61.84 million. Long-term bonds will be issued with maturities up to 30 years. The funds will be used to construct two residence halls, expand and improve athletic facilities, and pay issuance costs. At a subsequent meeting, the university will present a bond resolution for final approval to issue bonds. The Board also approved the following bond professionals: Bond Counsel – Butler Snow, LLP; Underwriter – Raymond James; and Financial Advisor – First Southwest. UM is expecting to issue up to a maximum of \$61.84 million par value in fixed rate bonds. Proceeds from the bond issue will support the project fund, capitalized interest, cost of issuance, and underwriter’s discount. Based on the financial advisor’s report dated March 20, 2015, the proposed debt amortization will have an average annual debt payments of \$3.8 million with a true interest cost of 4.457 percent. Pro-forma debt service coverage for the university is estimated to be 3.79 for FY 2016. EBC debt payments for residence halls will be serviced from student housing fees associated with the project. Athletics improvements will be serviced through athletics operations and fundraising programs.
3. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a service agreement with Eagle Management Services, LLC (Eagle) for the management of hospitalist services, to include the provision of in-house professional hospitalists, who specialize in the practice of internal medicine, to care for adult patients admitted to UMMC’s Grenada hospital. The hospitalist services will be offered twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days per week. Grenada Lake Medical Center had

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

previously contracted with Eagle for the provision of hospitalist services. UMMC has determined that it is best from a business standpoint to continue these services. The term of the agreement is for three (3) years beginning May 1, 2015 and ending April 30, 2018. The estimated cost of this agreement is \$4,279,854. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *April 16, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues. This agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

4. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter an addendum with Morris & Dickson, Co., L.L.C. (M&D) for the provision of wholesale distribution services. The agreement is an addendum to a pharmacy distribution agreement between Novation and M&D. Such distributors are essential to providers in that they supply drugs at discounted rates (wholesale), ensure a constant supply of pharmaceutical products, and eliminate the need for the providers to warehouse large quantities of pharmaceutical products. The term of the addendum is five years starting on May 1, 2015 and ending on April 30, 2020. The estimated cost of the agreement is \$457,373,908.62. UMMC is required to maintain a minimum quarterly aggregate net purchase volume of \$10,000,000.00. Actual cost vary depending upon several factors including, but not limited to, average monthly purchasing volume, increases in drug costs, and prompt payment of purchases. The estimated cost of the agreement was calculated based on the following factors:
 - a. The wholesale price for products minus an additional discount incentive for making payments within a forty-five day time period and maintaining the specified minimum net purchase volume;
 - b. A 5% increase to account for patient volume growth; and
 - c. A 10% increase for other factors which may include increases in the cost of medication, introduction of new drugs in the market, and possible emergency deliveries to UMMC.

Funds are available from patient revenues. This agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

5. **System** – Approved the request that any FY 2016 salary increases should be based on one or more of the following: 1) meritorious performance, 2) market or equity adjustments, and 3) faculty/staff promotions. Salary increase decisions may be made at the discretion of the Commissioner (for the Executive Office) or the Institutional Executive Officer (for the campuses). These salary guidelines will apply to all university employees regardless of funding source or types of increases awarded.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

REAL ESTATE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee C.D. Smith, Chair

On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Cummins, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #1 and #2 as submitted on the Real Estate Agenda.

1. **System** – Approved for final reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 903 Planning and Funding Requests subsection A. Master Plan, as follows:

903 Planning and Funding Requests

A. MASTER PLAN

A master facilities plan must be developed for each campus and shall be ~~revised periodically~~ submitted to the Board for approval when completed. In order to allow for adequate review time for the Board members, copies of the completed Master Plan shall be submitted to the Office of Real Estate & Facilities at least four (4) weeks in advance of the Board Meeting at which the request is proposed to be considered for approval. The Board's staff shall review plans annually and master plans must be approved by the Board every five (5) years. Once completed and approved by the Board, the master facilities plan must be updated every ten (10) years and submitted to the Real Estate & Facilities staff for review and approval.

The master plan shall include the proposed location ~~and estimated cost for~~ of new buildings or facilities to be added to the campus and any plans for major renovations. ~~Prior to~~ At the time of the request for Board approval of the initiation of any project for the construction of a new building or facility, the Institutional Executive Officer of each institution shall recommend for Board approval, the location for the proposed building or facility in keeping with the Board approved master plan. Any proposed change to the master plan location for a new building or facility must be specifically requested of the Board at the time of the project initiation and accompanied by a written justification for the change.

2. **System** – Approved for final reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 917 Naming Buildings and Facilities, as follows:

917 NAMING BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Board approval must be obtained prior to naming or re-naming any institutional building or facility. However, assigning generic names which are descriptive of the functions served by a building – such as “University Athletic Training Facility” or “Chemistry Building”— does not require Board approval, unless the building has an existing non-generic name which is to be changed or modified. Board approval must also be obtained prior to naming or re-naming any building or facility built on university property leased to a university affiliated entity, a private developer or any other individual or entity.

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Doug Rouse, Chair

A motion was made by Trustee Rouse, to move agenda items #1 - #6 to the Executive Session Agenda. Without any objections from the Trustees legally present and participating, President Patterson declared the motion passed.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

1. **UMMC** – Request settlement for Tort Claim number 1822. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA.)**
2. **UMMC** – Request settlement for Tort Claim number 1899. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA.)**
3. **UM** – Request settlement of IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claim No. 55-37403-1. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA.)**
4. **UMMC** – Request settlement of IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claims No. 55-27545-1, 55-35676-1, and 55-35790-1. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA.)**
5. **UMMC** – Request settlement of IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claims No. 55-34642-1 and 55-35938-1. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA.)**
6. **UMMC** – Request settlement of IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claim No. 55-31576-1. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA.)**

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Jim Borsig

Agenda items #1 and #2 were discussed and no action was taken. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Robinson, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #3 as submitted on the Administration/Policy Agenda.

1. **System** – On April 24, 2014, the IHL Board appointed Trustee Alan Perry to serve as the IHL Board's representative to the Mississippi Authority for Educational Television A.K.A. Mississippi Public Broadcasting (MPB) Board. The next representative will serve from July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2019 and must be approved by the Senate at the next legislative session. **(This item was presented for information purposes.)**
2. **System** – Mississippi EdNet Institute, Inc. (EdNet) is a nonprofit educational corporation, which provides a public/private partnership to provide statewide access to a wireless cable television system for all Mississippians. Trustee Ed Blakeslee has served as the representative for the IHL Board since May 8, 2004. His tenure on the IHL Board ends May 7, 2015. The next appointee from the IHL Board will serve on the EdNet Board of Directors beginning July 1, 2015 and continuing for the length of that person's tenure on the IHL Board. **(This item was presented for information purposes.)**
3. **System** – Approved the following individuals to serve on the Mississippi University Research Authority (MURA) in accordance with the Mississippi University Research Authority Act.
By virtue of the Act, the following are MURA Members:
 - Vice President of the Board of Trustees – Dr. Doug Rouse (May 8, 2015 – May 7, 2016)
 - Executive Director of the Mississippi Development Authority – Mr. Brent Christensen or his Designee

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

- President of the Mississippi Resource Development Corporation – Mr. Paul Sumrall, July 1, 2015 – June 30, 2016.
- Mr. Paul Sumrall will represent the next Commissioner of Higher Education who is an Ex Officio, non-voting member.

By virtue of the Act, the following are to be appointed by the Board from among the Chief Research Officers of the eight institutions as MURA members:

Dr. Babu Patlolla
Associate Dean and Professor, School of Arts and Sciences
Alcorn State University

Dr. Loretta Moore
Vice President for Research and Federal Relations
Jackson State University

Dr. David Shaw
Vice President for Research and Economic Development
Mississippi State University

Dr. Alice Clark
Vice Chancellor for Research and Sponsored
Programs
University of Mississippi
Dr. Gordon Cannon
Vice President for Research
University of Southern Mississippi

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Jim Borsig

REAL ESTATE

1. **System** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the March 19, 2015 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. (See Exhibit 4.)

LEGAL

2. **System** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. (See Exhibit 5.)

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

3. **System** – 2015 Commencement Schedules

Alcorn State University

Time/Date: 8:30 a.m., Saturday, May 9, 2015
Location: Davey L. Whitney Health and Physical Education Complex
Speaker: Dr. Jacqueline Walters, Comprehensive Women's OBGYN in Atlanta, GA.

Delta State University

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Saturday, May 9, 2015
Location: Walter Sillers Coliseum
Speaker: Mr. David Abney, Chief Executive Officer at UPS

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

Jackson State University

Graduate Commencement Exercises

Time/Date: 6:00 p.m., Friday, May 1, 2015
Location: Lee E. Williams Athletics and Assembly Center
Speaker: Dr. Ricardo Brown, Dean, College of Public Service, Jackson State University

Undergraduate Commencement Exercises

Time/Date: 8:00 a.m., Saturday, May 2, 2015
Location: Mississippi Veterans Memorial Stadium
Speaker: Mr. Cornell William Brooks, President and CEO, NAACP

Mississippi State University

Meridian Campus

Time/Date: 11:00 a.m., Friday, May 8, 2015
Location: Riley Center
Speaker: Mr. M. L. Waters, Secretary and Treasurer, Waters International Trucks, Inc.

Starkville Campus

Bagley College of Engineering; College of Veterinary Medicine; College of Agriculture and Life Sciences; College of Forest Resources; College of Education

Time/Date: 7:00 p.m., Friday, May 8, 2015
Location: Humphrey Coliseum
Speaker: Mr. T. B. (Tommy) Nusz, Chairman and CEO, Oasis Petroleum, Inc.

College of Arts and Sciences; College of Architecture, Art and Design; College of Business

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Saturday, May 9, 2015
Location: Humphrey Coliseum
Speaker: Mr. T. B. (Tommy) Nusz, Chairman and CEO, Oasis Petroleum, Inc.

Mississippi University for Women

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m. and 1:30 p.m., Saturday, May 9, 2015
Location: Rent Auditorium, Whitfield Hall
Speaker: Dr. Doris Taylor, Director of Regenerative Medicine Research and Director of the Center for Cell and Organ Biotechnology at the Texas Heart Institute

Mississippi Valley State University

Time/Date: 8:00 a.m. and 10:30 a.m., Saturday, May 9, 2015
Location: Leflore County Civic Center
Speaker: Brigadier General Ronald Kirklin, Quartermaster School, Sustainment Center for Excellence

The University of Mississippi

Time/Date: 9:00 a.m., Saturday, May 9, 2015
Location: The Grove
Speaker: Dr. Teresa Sullivan, President, University of Virginia

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

The University of Mississippi Medical Center

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Friday, May 22, 2015
Location: Mississippi Coliseum
Speaker: No Speaker

The University of Southern Mississippi

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m. and 2:30 p.m., Friday, May 8, 2015
Location: Reed Green Coliseum
Speaker: Dr. Joseph S. Paul, Vice President for Student Affairs, The University of Southern Mississippi

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Saturday, May 9, 2015
Location: Mississippi Coast Coliseum
Speaker: Dr. Joseph S. Paul, Vice President for Student Affairs, The University of Southern Mississippi

4. **System** – The following item has been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and is available for inspection at the Board Office.
- a. **DSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 701.06 Budget Escalations and Revisions, all revisions to annual budgets which do not increase the total amount of the budgets must be approved by the Commissioner prior to implementation and subsequently reported to the Board. On February 9, 2015, Commissioner Hank Bounds approved to enter into a revenue generating lease with Barefoot Workshops d/b/a Documentary Institute of the South (“Lessee”). This agreement is for the lease of space at the Coahoma County Higher Education Center in Clarksdale, MS. DSU will allow Lessee to use two (2) classrooms, The Viking kitchen area, and the Cutrer Mansion for the purposes of conducting photography and documentary film workshops. The lease term will run for a one (1) month period, approximately February 1, 2015 to March 1, 2015. DSU will receive \$3,000 for the lease of the space. This agreement is funded by the Lessee. The Executive Office legal staff have reviewed and approved the contract documents.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

- President Patterson invited the university presidents to report on current activities on their campuses.
- President Patterson welcomed Trustee Cummins back to the meetings. This being their last meeting as IHL Board members, Trustees Blakeslee, Owens, and Robinson were invited to say a few words to the group.
- President Patterson thanked the student government association leaders for their hard work and for attending the meetings.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

- President Aubrey Patterson passed the gavel to President-Elect Alan Perry. Trustee Perry will begin his tenure as president on May 8, 2015. Trustee Perry presented President Patterson with a plaque in appreciation of his service to the Board as its President.
- Trustee Perry introduced a video highlighting the accomplishments of the IHL Board 2004-2015 with specific emphasis on Trustees Blakeslee, Owens, Patterson and Robinson.
- President Patterson announced the following:
 - The next board meeting will be Thursday, May 21, 2015 in Jackson, MS.
 - The investiture ceremony for Dr. Al Rankins, President of Alcorn State University, is at 2:00 p.m. tomorrow in Lorman, MS.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not is should declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to go into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of six state university litigation matters;
Discussion of one Board Office personnel matter; and
Discussion of two state university personnel matters.

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Pickering, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 1899, styled as *Demetrius Staffold vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 1822, styled as *Paul Potter vs. UMMC et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of IHL Self Insured Workers' Compensation Claims No. 55-27545-1, No. 55-35676-1, and No. 55-35790-1, styled as *Myah Banks vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claims No. 55-34642-1 and No. 55-35938-1, styled as *Robert Dyer vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Blakeslee, seconded by Trustee Pickering, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claim No. 55-31576-1, styled as *Susan Harkins vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Pickering, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claim No. 55-37403-1, styled as *Robert Perkala vs. UM, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

The Board discussed a state university personnel matter. **No action was taken.**

The Board discussed a state university personnel matter. **No action was taken.**

The Board recessed for lunch at 1:00 p.m. The meeting reconvened in Executive Session at 1:40 p.m.

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Perry, with Trustees Cummins and Robinson absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to appoint Dr. Glenn F. Boyce Commissioner of Higher Education with a four year contract beginning April 16, 2015 at a salary of \$358,312.50 per year.

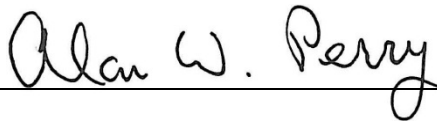
On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees Cummins and Robinson absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve allowing Dr. Jim Borsig to resume employment as President of the Mississippi University for Women starting April 16, 2015 and to void his contract as Commissioner of Higher Education.

On motion by Trustee Blakeslee, seconded by Trustee Owens, with Trustees Cummins and Robinson absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

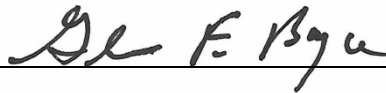
**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING**
April 16, 2015

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Owens, seconded by Trustee Blakeslee, with Trustees Cummins and Robinson absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Alan W. Perry", positioned above a horizontal line.

President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "G. F. Bya", positioned above a horizontal line.

Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 16, 2015**

EXHIBITS

- Exhibit 1 Approval of MS-ITS Letter of Configuration Number 40804 indicating Internet Content Management will provide Websense Web Security Gateway licenses and support services to UMMC. MS-ITS solicited the services of ICM on behalf of UMMC.
- Composite Exhibit 2 Approval for first reading of the proposed amendments to Board Policy 602 Freshman Admission Requirements for University System Institutions subsections A. High School Course Requirements and B. Full Admission and Board Policy 604 Freshman Applicants without a Diploma from a Regionally Accredited High School; Home School Students.
- Composite Exhibit 3 FY 2016 Appropriations and Final Appropriation Allocation
- Exhibit 4 Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the March 19, 2015 Board meeting.
- Exhibit 5 Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel.

EXHIBIT 1



February 19, 2015

Dr. Hank M. Bounds
Commissioner of Higher Education
State Institutions of Higher Learning
3825 Ridgewood Road
Jackson, MS 39211-6453

Re: Request for Pre-Payment of Support and Services for Software

Dear Commissioner Bounds:

University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) respectfully requests your approval to pre-pay for support and services related to internet content management software. Purchased pursuant to the Mississippi Information Technology Services (ITS) Letter of Configuration for Websense Web Security Licenses and Premium Support, through Internet Content Management, Inc., this software provides UMMC the ability to monitor, filter and produce reports depicting web access, through UMMC's information systems.

ITS has provided an appropriate CP-1, which is included with this submission.

In accordance with the Institutions of Higher Learning (IHL) Board of Trustees Policies and Bylaws, section 707.03, UMMC respectfully request permission to prepay for three years of maintenance and support of the software.

We appreciate your consideration of this request. Please let me know if you have any questions or concerns regarding this request.

Sincerely,

James E. Keeton, M.D.
Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs
Dean, School of Medicine

Attachments

EXHIBIT 1

ICM Internet Content Management, Inc.		6 Lakeland Circle P.O. Box 14222 Jackson, MS 39236 Ph: 601.713.2718 Fax: 601.713.2709				
To: University of MS Medical Center Jeremy Kennedy Director of IT Security 2500 North State Street Jackson, MS 39216		Quote Information: Quote No 2014424 Date 4/24/2014 Contact Jeremy Kennedy Email jkennedy@umc.edu Phone (601) 984-6396 Fax: Submitted By Melanie Hodge				
Quantity	Item	Item Description	MSRP	Users	Unit Cost	Total
1	WSG-Q-CP36-R	Websense Web Security Gateway Licenses for 17,000 for 3 years.	\$1,387,200	17,000	\$ 32.581	\$ 563,877
1	PST-Y-CP36-R	Web Security Gateway Premium Support- 3 years.	\$208,080	17,000	\$ 4.986	\$ 84,762
		Total for Software and Premium Support for 36 *Months	\$1,595,280			\$ 638,639
*total represents 60% off of MSRP.						
Quote Notes: Quote includes the use of Websense database and software for monitoring, filtering and reporting. This includes daily database downloads, all software upgrades, and software insurance for the term of the contract. Customer is responsible for any applicable Sales or Use taxes, shipping and travel expenses. Payment terms are Net 30 unless otherwise indicated on this quote. THIS QUOTE EXPIRES in 30 days						
ICM is a Woman-Owned Business that has three (3) Websense Certified System Engineers (WCSE) available						
Customer Authorization						
Authorized Agent Information:						
Signature of Authorized Agent _____		Date _____				
Printed Name _____		Phone _____				
Authorization of discounted price quote by Allan Black, President, ICM, Inc.						
Signature _____						
Title _____						
www.netcontentmgt.com						

EXHIBIT 1

Effective Date 05/20/2014
Expiration Date 05/19/2017
Date Printed 05/20/2014
Procurement Type COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

CP-1 Acquisition Approval Form
Dept. of Information Technology Services
3771 Eastwood Dr.
Jackson, MS 39211
(601) 432-8000

Page: 1
CP-1 20140623
Contract IT20140310
Acquisition Method PURCHASE

This document is your authorization from ITS to purchase the following products and/or services from the vendor listed, at or below the prices itemized. If no vendor is listed, proceed according to ITS exemption instructions or instructions included on the Planned Purchase Approval Letter accompanying this CP-1. This procurement is contingent upon availability of funds and will not become final until the vendor has received your purchase order. Keep this form with your financial records as an audit trail of ITS procurement approval.

For additional information regarding the ITS Procurement Process and CP-1 Approval Documents, refer to the ITS Procurement Handbook, located at <http://www.its.state.ms.us/its/procman.nsf>. The following sections of the Procurement Handbook include information specifically related to CP-1 approvals: 009-025, 013-040, and 013-080.

If you need additional assistance regarding this CP-1, please contact the ITS Procurement Help Desk at 601-432-8166 or e-mail isshelp@its.state.ms.us.

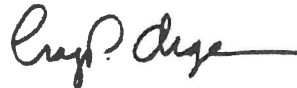
UMMC-University of MS Medical Center ATTN: Angela Knight 2500 North State Street Jackson, MS 39216	PLACE ORDER TO: V0001857421 INTERNET CONTENT MANAGEMENT 5 LAKE LAND CIRCLE JACKSON MS 39216 MAKE PAYMENT TO: V0001857421 INTERNET CONTENT MANAGEMENT 5 LAKE LAND CIRCLE JACKSON MS 39216
---	---

MAX ANNUAL % INCREASE	0.00	CP1 LIFECYCLE LIMIT	638,639.00	NUMBER OF PAYMENTS	1
--------------------------	------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------	---

This software is used for Internet monitoring, filtering, and reporting.

Pricing has been verified against the awarded proposal from ICM for LOC #40804. This procurement approval falls within the ITS Director approval threshold for IHLs, as outlined in 018-030 of the ITS Procurement Handbook.

APPROVED ITS DATE 05/20/2014



PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PURCHASE DETAILS

QTY	PRODUCTS	EACH NET	EXTENDED NET
1	Web Security Gateway Licenses - 3 years MFG # WSG-Q-CP36-R 17,000 @ \$32.581 per license		553,877.00
1	Web Security Gateway Premium Support - 3 years MFG # PST-Y-CP36-R 17,000 @ \$4.986 per license		84,762.00

TOTAL

MAXIMUM

638,639.00

COMMODITY CODES - 61921000000

DISTRIBUTION TO

PRNO PAI00-41353-1	ATHY DIRECTOR APRV	REPLACEMENT NEW	RFP No(s) 3707
-----------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	-------------------

EXHIBIT 1

Effective Date 05/20/2014

Expiration Date 05/19/2017

Date Printed 05/20/2014

Procurement Type COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

CP-1 Acquisition Approval Form
Dept. of Information Technology Services
3771 Eastwood Dr.
Jackson, MS 39211
(601) 432-8000

Page: 2

CP-1 **20140623**
Contract **IT20140310**
Acquisition Method: PURCHASE

CP-1 LIFECYCLE REPORT

Product/Services

WebSense Web Security Licenses and Premium Support for 3 Years

Payment frequency MAXIMUM
Max Annual % Increase 0.00

	YEAR	PERIOD	PAYMENT AMOUNT	# PMTS	TOTAL FOR YEAR
	1	05/20/2014	638,639.00	1	638,639.00
Total				1	638,639.00

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 2

April 19, 2015

1. SYSTEM – APPROVED FOR FIRST READING THE PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO BOARD POLICY 602 FRESHMAN ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR UNIVERSITY SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS SUBSECTION A. HIGH SCHOOL COURSE REQUIREMENTS.

602 FRESHMAN ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR UNIVERSITY SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS

The high school course requirements set forth below are applicable to students graduating from high school and entering a public institution of higher learning.

A. HIGH SCHOOL COURSE REQUIREMENTS

(College Preparatory Curriculum)

Subject Area	Required ¹ Carnegie Units and Content/Remarks		Recommended ² Carnegie Units and Content/Remarks	
English	4	<i>All must require substantial communication skills (i.e. reading, writing, listening, and speaking). <u>Compensatory Reading and Compensatory Writing may not be included.</u></i>	4	<i><u>All must require substantial communication skills (i.e. reading, writing, listening, and speaking).</u> Compensatory Reading and Compensatory Writing may not be included.</i>
Mathematics	3	<i>Includes Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i><u>Algebra I or its equivalent</u></i> <i><u>Math higher than Algebra I (2 units)</u></i> 	4	<i>Includes Algebra I, Geometry, Algebra II, and any one Carnegie unit of comparable rigor and content. (i.e. Advanced Algebra, Trigonometry, Pre-Calculus, Calculus, AP Calculus AB, AP Calculus BC, Discrete Mathematics, Probability and Statistics, or AP Statistics.)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i><u>Algebra I or its equivalent</u></i> <i><u>Math higher than Algebra I (3 units)</u></i>
Science	3	<i>Biology, Advanced Biology, Chemistry, Advanced Chemistry, Physics, and Advanced Physics or any other science course with comparable rigor and content. One Carnegie unit from a Physical Science course with content at a level that may</i>	4	<i>Includes Biology I, Chemistry I, and any two Carnegie units of comparable rigor and content (i.e. Physics, Physical Science, Biology II, Chemistry II, AP Chemistry, Physics II, AP Physics B, AP Physics C Electricity and Magnetism, AP Physics C-Mechanics, Botany,</i>

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 2

April 19, 2015

		<p>serve as an introduction to Physics and Chemistry may be used. Two of the courses chosen must be laboratory based.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Biology I or its equivalent</u> • <u>Science higher than Biology I (2 units)</u> 		<p>Microbiology, or Human Anatomy and Physiology).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Biology I or its equivalent</u> • <u>Science higher than Biology I (3 units)</u>
Social Studies	3	<p>Courses should include U.S. History (1 unit), World History (1 unit with substantial geography component), Government (1/2 unit), and Economics (1/2 unit) or Geography (1/2 unit).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>U.S. History</u> • <u>World History</u> • <u>U.S. Government (1/2 unit)</u> • <u>Economics (1/2 unit) or Introduction to World Geography (1/2 unit)</u> 	4	<p>Includes World History, U.S. History, Introduction to World Geography, U.S. Government, Economics, and Mississippi Studies (credit earned for state/local government course in any other state may stand in lieu of Mississippi Studies).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>U.S. History</u> • <u>World History</u> • <u>U.S. Government (1/2 unit)</u> • <u>Economics (1/2 unit)</u> • <u>Introduction to World Geography (1/2 unit)</u> • <u>Mississippi Studies (or state/local government course in any other state)</u>
Arts	<u>1</u>	<p><u>Includes any one Carnegie unit (or two 1/2 units) of visual and performing arts course(s) meeting the requirements for high school graduation.</u></p>	1	<p><u>Includes any one Carnegie unit (or two 1/2 units) of visual and performing arts course(s) meeting the requirements for high school graduation.</u></p>
Advanced Electives	2	<p>Requirements may be met by earning 2 Carnegie units from the following areas/courses, one of which must be in Foreign Language or World Geography.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foreign Language • World Geography 	2	<p>Includes any two Carnegie units of Foreign Language (I and II), Advanced World Geography, and a Foreign Language I or any combination of English, mathematics, or lab-based science courses of comparable rigor and content to those required above.</p>

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 2

April 19, 2015

		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4th year lab-based Science• 4th year Mathematics• <u>Option 1: Foreign Language I and Foreign Language II</u>• <u>Option 2: Foreign Language I and Advanced World Geography</u>• <u>Option 3: Any combination of English, Mathematics higher than Algebra I, Science higher than Biology I, Advanced Elective category, any AP course, any IB course</u>		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <u>Option 1: Foreign Language I and Foreign Language II</u>• <u>Option 2: Foreign Language I and Advanced World Geography</u>• <u>Option 3: Any combination of English, Mathematics higher than Algebra I, Science higher than Biology I, Advanced Elective category, any AP course, any IB course</u>
Computer Applications Technology	½	<p><i>Course should emphasize the computer as a productivity tool. Instruction should include the use of application packages, such as word processing and spreadsheets. The course should also include basic computer terminology and hardware operation.</i></p> <p><u>A course that emphasizes the use of technology as a productivity tool. Instruction should include utilizing various forms of technology to create, collaborate, organize, and publish information. The application of technology as a productivity tool, rather than specific hardware and/or software packages should be the focus of the course.</u></p>		
Pre-High School Units	<p><i>Algebra I, first year Foreign Language, Mississippi Studies, or Computer Applications taken prior to high school will be accepted for admission provided the course content is the same as the high school course.</i></p> <p><u>Courses taken prior to high school will be accepted for admission provided the course earns Carnegie credit and the content is the same as the high school course.</u></p>			
Substitutions	<p><u>Advanced Placement (AP) and International Baccalaureate (IB) courses can be substituted for each requirement in the College Preparatory Curriculum.</u></p>			
Course Acceptance	<p><u>A course may not be used to satisfy more than one requirement.</u></p>			
Total	15.5 <u>16.5</u>		19.5	

¹High School Carnegie units **required for regular admission** to an IHL institution

²Recommended high school Carnegie units to enhance preparedness for college-level work

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 2

April 19, 2015

The Required and Recommended College Preparatory Curricula (CPC) are approved by the IHL Board of Trustees, and the IHL Office of Academic and Student Affairs maintains a complete list of courses that can be used to satisfy the CPC requirements.

2. SYSTEM – APPROVED FOR FIRST READING THE PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO BOARD POLICY 602 FRESHMAN ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR UNIVERSITY SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS SUBSECTION B. FULL ADMISSION.

602 FRESHMAN ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR UNIVERSITY SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS

B. FULL ADMISSION

Full admission will be granted to the following:

- (1) All students completing the College Preparatory Curriculum (CPC) with a minimum of a 3.20 high school grade point average (GPA) on the CPC; or
- (2) All students completing the College Preparatory Curriculum (CPC) with (a) a minimum of a 2.50 high school GPA on the CPC or a class rank in the top 50%, and (b) a score of 16 or higher on the ACT (Composite); or
- (3) All students completing the College Preparatory Curriculum (CPC) with (a) a minimum of a 2.00 high school GPA on the CPC and (b) a score of 18 or higher on the ACT (Composite); or
- (4) NCAA Division I standards for student athletes who are “full qualifiers” or “academic redshirts” are accepted as equivalent to the admission standards established by the Board

In lieu of ACT scores, students may submit equivalent SAT scores. Students scoring below 16 on the ACT (Composite) or the equivalent SAT are encouraged to participate in the Year-Long Academic Support Program during their freshman year.

3. SYSTEM - APPROVED FOR FIRST READING THE PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO BOARD POLICY 604 FRESHMAN APPLICANTS WITHOUT A DIPLOMA FROM A REGIONALLY ACCREDITED HIGH SCHOOL; HOME SCHOOL STUDENTS.

604 FRESHMAN APPLICANTS WITHOUT A DIPLOMA FROM A REGIONALLY ACCREDITED HIGH SCHOOL; HOME SCHOOL STUDENTS; INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

The following are documentation requirements for specific groups of applicants:

1. Applicants who have completed high school from a school that does not hold regional accreditation must submit the following:
 - a. Transcripts reflecting academic performance or a secondary school leaving form
 - b. ACT or SAT scores

~~Applicants may be required, at the discretion of the admitting IHL institution, to appear for an on-campus interview.~~

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 2

April 19, 2015

2. Home-schooled applicants must submit the following:
 - a. Home-school transcripts or portfolio summarizing home school education
 - b. ACT or SAT scores

~~Applicants may be required, at the discretion of the admitting IHL institution, to appear for an on-campus interview.~~

3. Domestic applicants who have not completed high school must submit the following:
 - a. Qualifying scores on the General Education Development Test (GED) a state-approved high school equivalency examination
 - b. Any Transcripts reflecting academic performance in high school or a secondary school leaving form
 - c. ACT or SAT scores

~~Applicants may be required, at the discretion of the admitting IHL institution, to appear for an on-campus interview.~~

4. International applicants who have completed an international or foreign high school may be admitted in another admissions category or must submit one of the following:
 - a. Transcripts reflecting academic performance or a secondary school leaving form or
 - b. ACT or SAT scores

All applicants described in this section are subject to the requirements outlined in Policy 602. Freshman Admission Requirements for University System Institutions (sections 602.A and 602.B). Applicants in this section may validate the College Preparatory Curriculum in an alternate way. Admitting institutions may establish additional admission requirements.

All applicants described in this section may be required, at the discretion of the admitting IHL institution, to appear for an on-campus interview.

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 3



FY 2016 Appropriations Summary

Budget	FY 2015	FY 2016	Change	Percent
Campuses	\$ 372,518,499	\$ 388,586,400	\$ 16,067,901	4.3%
Ayers	19,693,483	18,804,875	(888,608)	-4.5%
Total E&G	392,211,982	407,391,275	15,179,293	3.9%
UMMC	187,918,612	188,754,483	835,871	0.4%
Student Financial Aid	37,855,077	37,855,077	-	0.0%
Agricultural Budgets	84,916,645	89,346,974	4,430,329	5.2%
Subsidiaries	29,751,516	37,863,316	8,111,800	27.3%
System Total	\$ 732,653,832	\$ 761,211,125	\$ 28,557,293	3.9%

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 3



FY 2016 Unrestricted E&G Funds

Institution	FY 2015	FY2016	Change	Percent
ASU	\$ 20,112,727	\$ 20,820,500	\$ 707,773	3.5%
DSU	20,493,389	21,169,278	675,889	3.3%
JSU	38,053,883	39,745,645	1,691,762	4.4%
MSU	92,958,799	97,031,000	4,072,201	4.4%
MUW	16,314,496	16,813,244	498,748	3.1%
MVSU	14,047,911	14,559,385	511,474	3.6%
UM	82,605,520	87,132,596	4,527,076	5.5%
USM	80,056,342	83,139,320	3,082,978	3.9%
Charter School	-	-	-	0.0%
Campus Total	364,643,067	380,410,968	15,767,901	4.3%

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 3



FY 2016 Line Item E&G Funds

Institution	FY 2015	FY2016	Change	Percent
ASU	\$ 474,776	\$ 153,075	\$ (321,701)	-67.8%
DSU	1,487,184	1,615,483	128,299	8.6%
JSU	1,367,243	1,232,121	(135,122)	-9.9%
MSU	1,641,773	2,551,581	909,808	55.4%
MUW	422,035	303,853	(118,182)	-28.0%
MVSU	262,183	140,482	(121,701)	-46.4%
UM	1,309,610	1,150,022	(159,588)	-12.2%
USM	910,628	778,815	(131,813)	-14.5%
Charter School	-	250,000	250,000	100.0%
Campus Total	7,875,432	8,175,432	300,000	3.8%

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 3



FY 2016 Total Campus Allocation

Institution	FY 2015	FY2016	Change	Percent
ASU	\$ 20,587,503	\$ 20,973,575	\$ 386,072	1.9%
DSU	21,980,573	22,784,761	804,188	3.7%
JSU	39,421,126	40,977,766	1,556,640	3.9%
MSU	94,600,572	99,582,581	4,982,009	5.3%
MUW	16,736,531	17,117,097	380,566	2.3%
MVSU	14,310,094	14,699,867	389,773	2.7%
UM	83,915,130	88,282,618	4,367,488	5.2%
USM	80,966,970	83,918,135	2,951,165	3.6%
Charter School	-	250,000	250,000	100.0%
Campus Total	372,518,499	388,586,400	16,067,901	4.3%

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 3



FY 2016 Separately Budgeted Units

	FY 2015	FY2016	Change	Percent
Student Financial Aid	\$ 37,855,077	\$ 37,855,077	\$ -	0.0%
University of Mississippi Medical Center	187,918,612	188,754,483	835,871	0.4%

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 3



FY 2016 Agricultural Programs

Program	FY 2015	FY2016	Change	Percent
ASU Agricultural	\$ 6,110,066	\$ 6,600,066	\$ 490,000	8.0%
Agricultural & Forestry Experiment Station	23,782,873	24,972,017	1,189,144	5.0%
Mississippi Cooperative Extension	30,596,360	32,126,178	1,529,818	5.0%
Forest & Wildlife Research Center	6,271,514	6,585,090	313,576	5.0%
College of Veterinary Medicine	18,155,832	19,063,623	907,791	5.0%
Agricultural Total	84,916,645	89,346,974	4,430,329	5.2%

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 3



FY 2016 Subsidiary Programs

Inst.	Subsidiary	FY 2015	FY2016	Change	Percent
Board	Executive Office	\$ 7,339,627	\$ 7,357,892	\$ 18,265	0.2%
JSU	Urban Research Center	500,044	490,247	(9,797)	-2.0%
MSU	Advanced Vehicular Studies	3,928,126	4,937,134	1,009,008	25.7%
MSU	State Chemical Laboratory	1,795,576	1,888,583	93,007	5.2%
MSU	Water Resources Research Institute	240,531	240,531	-	0.0%
MSU	Stennis Institute	893,962	864,834	(29,128)	-3.3%
MSU	Alcohol Safety Education Program	1,393,827	2,122,179	728,352	52.3%
UM	Center for Manufacturing Excellence	1,910,311	2,631,959	721,648	37.8%
UM	Law Research Institute	783,851	814,734	30,883	3.9%
UM	Mineral Resources Institute	377,763	387,601	9,838	2.6%
UM	Research Inst. of Pharmaceutical Sciences	3,291,779	3,456,225	164,446	5.0%
UM	Supercomputer	695,804	705,091	9,287	1.3%
UM	Small Business Center	284,131	300,973	16,842	5.9%
UM	State Court Education Program	1,491,288	1,823,758	332,470	22.3%
USM	Mississippi Polymer Institute	675,847	660,226	(15,621)	-2.3%
USM	Gulf Coast Research Laboratory	3,758,498	8,835,039	5,076,541	135.1%
USM	Stennis Center	390,551	346,310	(44,241)	-11.3%
	Total	29,751,516	37,863,316	8,111,800	27.3%

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 3



FY 2016 Capital Expense Funds

Budget	FY 2015	FY2016	Change	Percent
ASU	\$ 553,126	\$ 722,623	169,497	31%
DSU	615,840	408,099	(207,741)	-34%
JSU	7,000,000	2,000,000	(5,000,000)	-71%
MSU	2,806,426	2,229,296	(577,130)	-21%
MUW	422,981	333,997	(88,984)	-21%
MVSU	495,605	2,700,000	2,204,395	445%
UM	3,134,744	2,605,985	(528,759)	-17%
USM	1,971,278	-	(1,971,278)	-100%
Executive Office	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	100%
ASU Agriculture	-	185,000	185,000	100%
Gulf Coast Research Laboratory	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	100%
Total	17,000,000	14,185,000	(2,815,000)	-17%

EXHIBIT 4

April 16, 2015

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE MARCH 19, 2015 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY

1. DSU – GS 102-237 – Caylor White Walters Phase III (Rebid)- GC 002

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$122,912.88 and twenty-three (23) additional days to the contract of Merrit Construction Company. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 13, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #2 is necessary: to insulate perimeter walls; to add masonry chase walls for new ductwork; to revise administrative office area; to add a wall for installation of new casework; to use wire mold in lieu of plug mold at island benches; for MEP rough-in for future work in auditorium; to add more plumbing for water stills for future work in auditorium; for additional stainless steel duct work to bypass existing services; to add new gas, water and electrical connections for existing greenhouse infrastructure; to add a new chase wall in the second floor lab for plumbing; to add new casework & services for new GIS Lab; to credit for work in current project for the auditorium; to repair structural wall for exterior slab; to add slab infill for existing spiral stair; to add additional floor leveling in Phase II for existing spiral stair; and to add additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$198,164.96.

Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010

Design Professional: Architecture South, P.A.

General Contractor: Merrit Construction Company

Project Budget: \$8,221,162.87

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

2. JSU – GS 103-281 – Alexander Center Renovation Phase II

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff did NOT approve the Design Development Documents as submitted by Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC.

EXHIBIT 4

April 16, 2015

Approval Status & Date: NOT APPROVED, February 17, 2015

Approval Request #2: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 20, 2015

Approval Request #3: Advertise & Receive Bids

Board staff approved the request to advertise and receive bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 20, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$8,500,000.00

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

3. **MSU – GS 105-345 (GC001) – MSU Classroom Building with Parking**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$284,566.00 and one hundred twenty (120) additional days to the contract of Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 17, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #2 is necessary: for credit and added cost for rebar in the building foundation system; to modify/extend existing underground storm drainage system; to modify electrical site service system; added cost for modifications to the earth retention wall & associated soil re-mediation; and to add additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$202,163.60.

Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010

Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$36,232,589.00

4. **MSU – IHL 205-267 – MSU Fresh Food Company Residential Dining Facility (Phase 2)**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$6,826.05 and seven (7) additional days to the contract of Jesco, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 17, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #1 is necessary: credit for discovery of existing drainage piping that can be utilized in the project; add steel to structure for support of the kitchen ventilation hood; and to add additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$6,826.05.

Project Initiation Date: September 11, 2012

EXHIBIT 4

April 16, 2015

Design Professional: JH&H Architects/Planners/Interiors, P.A.

General Contractor: Jesco, Inc.

Project Budget: \$13,062,827.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

5. UM – IHL 207-341 – Thad Cochran Natural Products Center – Phase II

Approval Request #1: Change Order #10

Board staff approved Change Order #10 in the amount of \$14,424.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Carothers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 23, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #10 is necessary to: install cylinder; to add fire dampers at BCU duct; and to install transformer for pump house controls.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #11

Board staff approved Change Order #11 in the amount of \$41,800.00 and fourteen (14) additional days to the contract of Carothers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 9, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #11 is necessary to: add acoustical ceilings and install hard-piped dry sprinkler heads; and to add additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Eleven (11) change orders for a total amount of \$545,645.99.

Project Initiation Date: May 20, 2010

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Carothers construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$40,000,000.00

6. UM – IHL 207-353 – Coulter Hall Addition and Renovation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #7

Board staff approved Change Order #7 in the amount of \$9,678.00 and nine (9) additional days to the contract of Carothers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 4, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #7 is necessary to: re-route the storm drain at the overhead grille; to add sequencing of labs to ensure that substantial completion can be attained in lab addition space due to weather delays; credit for deletion of bulkheads not required; credit for deleting 6 fixed seats in the auditorium; and to add additional days for weather delays as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Seven (7) change orders for a total amount of \$154,880.00.

Project Initiation Date: February 16, 2012

Design Professional: Barlow Eddy Jenkins, P.A. – Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A. – A Professional Association

General Contractor: Carothers construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$18,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 4

April 16, 2015

7. UM – IHL 207-354 – Honors College Renovation and Addition

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$3,601.40 and twenty-nine (29) additional days to the contract of Hooker Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 9, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #2 is necessary to: add 4' vertical concrete wall; lengthen columns that were figured short due to incorrect elevation given on the structural plans; to add additional days for weather delays and work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$463,727.43.

Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011

Design Professional: The McCarty Company Design Group, P.A.

General Contractor: Hooker Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$6,600,000.00

8. UM – IHL 207-385R – Manning Practice Fields Enlargement - Electrical

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Holcombe Norton Partners, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 19, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise & Receive Bids

Board staff approved request to advertise and receive bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 19, 2015

Project Initiation Date: June 19, 2014

Design Professional: Holcombe Norton Partners, Inc.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$651,493.00

9. UM – IHL 207-389 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium – North End Zone

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by AECOM

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 19, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$26,384,382.00

10. UM – IHL 207-390R -- Vaught-Hemingway Stadium South End Zone (Rebid)

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$8,481,300.00 to the apparent low bidder, Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 2, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

EXHIBIT 4

April 16, 2015

Project Budget: \$14,922,273.00

11. UM – IHL 207-390R1 -- Vaught-Hemingway Stadium South End Zone – Electrical
Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$870,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Chain Electric Company.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 11, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: Chain Electric Company

Project Budget: \$1,035,510.00

12. UM – IHL 207-394 – NCPA Primary Building New Roof

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$751,600.00 to the apparent low bidder, Roofing Solutions, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 2, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 16, 2014

Design Professional: Shafer and Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: Roofing Solutions, LLC

Project Budget: \$1,150,000.00

13. UM – IHL 207-395 – Turner Center New Roof

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$776,772.00 to the apparent low bidder, Mandal's, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 2, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 16, 2014

Design Professional: Shafer & Associates

General Contractor: Mandal's, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,100,000.00

14. UM – IHL 207-396 – Rebel Drive/Fraternity Drive Connection

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): Budget Increase

In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on March 6, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$1,221,769.00 to \$1,806,542.72, an increase of \$584,773.22.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 6, 2015

Approval Request #2: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Engineering Solutions, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 11, 2015

Approval Request #3: Advertise & Receive Bids

Board staff approved request to advertise and receive bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 11, 2015

EXHIBIT 4

April 16, 2015

Project Initiation Date: November 20, 2014
Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.
General Contractor: TBD
Project Budget: \$1,806,542.72

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

15. UMMC – IHL 209-539 – Lexington Hospital Renovations

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$5,709.83 and zero (0 additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 27, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #2 is necessary: to remove and replace the floor expansion joint at the admit corridor and waiting area; to remove paper towel dispensers from the contract; and to install new VCT flooring in 3 rooms.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total credit amount of (\$253,290.17).

Project Initiation Date: January 20, 2011

Design Professional: The McCarty Company – Design Group, P.A.

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$4,479,107.00

16. UMMC – IHL 209-544 – Contract II - Translational Research Center

Approval Request #1: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff did NOT approve the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC.

Approval Status & Date: NOT APPROVED, February 24, 2015

Approval Request #2: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Foil Wyatt Architects and Planners, PLLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 2, 2015

Approval Request #3: Advertise & Receive Bids

Board staff approved request to advertise and receive bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 2, 2015

Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects and Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$40,135,922.00

17. UMMC – IHL 209-548 – School of Medicine - Utilities

Approval Request #1: Change Order #7

Board staff approved Change Order #7 in the amount of \$62,257.00 and thirty-five (35) additional days to the contract of Fountain Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 9, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #7 is necessary: to incorporate various site lighting revisions and repairs; to incorporate various modifications to sidewalks and

EXHIBIT 4

April 16, 2015

handrails for ADA access; to modify support structure for a new retaining wall; and to add additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Seven (7) change orders for a total amount of \$145,789.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons + Eley Guild Hardy – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Fountain Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$10,000,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

18. USM – IHL 208-328 – Walker Science Building Mechanical Systems Repairs

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by Corbett Legge & Associates, PLLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 11, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 22, 2014

Design Professional: Corbett Legge & Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,191,365.00

EXHIBIT 5

April 16, 2015

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo Mallette (statement dated 3/10/15) from the funds of the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning. (This statement, in the amount of \$5,525.18, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice and audit matters.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 5,525.18

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bradley, Arant, Boult & Cummings (statement dated 1/22/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$494.50, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 494.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler, Snow, O'Mara, Stevens & Cannada (statement dated 2/23/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$73,520.22, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 73,520.22

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by John T. Kitchens (statement dated 2/4/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$25,459.50, represents services and expenses in connection with legal/litigation advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 25,459.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bryan Nelson (statements dated 2/19/15 and 3/13/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,211.10 and \$15,691.98, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 16,903.08

EXHIBIT 5

April 16, 2015

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler, Snow, O'Mara, Stevens & Cannada (statement dated 2/18/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$1,454.15, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice- Toxicology Laboratory Building-FEMA Arbitration.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,454.15

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Lightfoot, Franklin & White (statement dated 1/13/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$6,158.85, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice- NCAA Investigation.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 6,158.85

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo Mallette (statement dated 3/10/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$231.00, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 231.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 2/1/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,000.00 and \$2,500.00, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,500.00

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Valauskas Corder (statements dated 2/2/15 and 2/12/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Undercutter Provisional" - \$500.00 and "Bio-Oil Treatment" - \$663.75, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,163.75

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Armstrong Teasdale (statements dated 2/11/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Signals" - \$45.42; "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Signals" - \$58.44; "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Signals" - \$45.00; "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Signals" - \$368.09; "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Signals" - \$45.00 and "Multi-Beam Differential Laser Interferometric Vibration Sensor" - \$1,881.32.)

EXHIBIT 5

April 16, 2015

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,443.27

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler, Snow, O'Mara, Stevens & Cannada (statements dated 2/9/15, 2/20/15, 2/20/15, 2/20/15 and 2/20/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Animal Model of Anxiety and Depression" - \$2,351.50; "Cache Mapping Technology Matter" - \$192.00; "Stuttering Inhibition Device" - \$456.00; "Microalgae Commercialization" - \$480.00 and "Complexes and Compounds for Light Emitting Applications" - \$47.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,527.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Hershkovitz & Associates (statements dated 2/6/15 and 2/10/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Highly Selective Sigma Receptor Radioligands" - \$2,000.00 and "Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae" - \$846.89, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,846.89

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 2/20/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide" - \$133.00; "Method and Device for Reducing Engine Noise" - \$2,150.00 and "Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone" - \$290.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,573.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler, Snow, O'Mara, Stevens & Cannada (statement dated 2/20/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: "Lockhead -Oil Dispersant Patent" - \$144.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 144.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statements dated 2/4/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Preparation of High Molecular Weight Polyacrylonitrile and its Copolymers via RAFT" - \$682.50 and "The Abbey Program/British Studies Program/The Compass Program -Trademark/Copyright" - \$831.25.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,513.75

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 24, 2014, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this May 21, 2015 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. Mrs. Karen L. Cummins and Ms. Christine Pickering were absent. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President, and opened with prayer by Mr. C.D. Smith.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Perry welcomed the new trustees Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, and Dr. J. Walt Starr to their first Board meeting.
- President Perry recognized the Student Government Association Officers: Adrian McLain, SGA President at Alcorn State University; Johnny Jenkins, First Vice President at Alcorn State University; JoJo Dodd, SGA President at Mississippi State University; Rod Bridges, SGA President at the University of Mississippi; and Jeffrey George, SGA President at the University of Southern Mississippi.
- President Perry also welcomed the following guests from Coahoma Community College: Dr. Valmadge Towner, President; Beverly Overton, Dean of Health Sciences; and Lorean Willingham, Director of Associate Degree Nursing.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meeting held on April 16, 2015.

CONSENT AGENDA

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Parker, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agenda.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

1. **DSU** – Approved the academic program modification as follows: Permission to delete the B.S. in Modern Foreign Language (CIP 16.0101) degree.
2. **System** – Approved the following degrees to be conferred in Spring 2015 provided each candidate has met all requirements for the degree. An additional candidate from Mississippi University for Women met all requirements for the degree and has been added to the item approved by the Board in April 2015, bringing the System total to 10,418 degrees to be conferred in Spring 2015.

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
Alcorn State University					
	<i>Undergraduate</i>				
	Associate of Science in Nursing	36			
	Bachelor of Science	288			
	Bachelor of Music	6			
	Bachelor of Science in Nursing	62			
	Bachelor of Arts	102			
	Bachelor of Social Work	9			
			503		
	<i>Graduate</i>				
	Master of Science in Agriculture	12			
	Master of Science in Applied Science	8			
	Master of Science in Biology	3			
	Master of Science in Elementary Education	5			
	Master of Science in Secondary Education	14			
	Master of Science in Biotechnology	2			
	Master of Science in Nursing	11			
	Master of Arts in Teaching	8			
	Master of Science in Computer Science	7			
	Master of Business Administration	13			
	Master of Science in Workforce Education Leadership	40			
	Specialist in Education	3			
	Post Master Certificate	3			
			129		
				632	
Delta State University					
	<i>College of Arts and Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	11			
	Bachelor of Fine Arts	10			
	Bachelor of Music	1			
	Bachelor of Music Education	2			
	Bachelor of Science	50			
	Bachelor of Science in Education	2			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
		Bachelor of Science in Social Justice and Criminology	9			
		Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies	14			
		Bachelor of Social Work	25			
				124		
	<i>College of Business</i>					
		Bachelor of Business Administration	48			
		Bachelor of Commercial Aviation	2			
				50		
	<i>College of Education</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	13			
		Bachelor of Science	22			
		Bachelor of Science in Education	25			
				60		
	<i>School of Nursing</i>					
		Bachelor of Science in Nursing	15			
				15		
	<i>School of Graduate Studies</i>					
		Master of Business Administration	22			
		Master of Commercial Aviation	9			
		Master of Education	23			
		Master of Liberal Studies	4			
		Master of Professional Accountancy	3			
		Master of Science in Natural Sciences	1			
		Master of Social Justice and Criminology	3			
		Master of Science in Sport and Human Performance	7			
		Master of Science in Nursing	12			
		Education Specialist	11			
		Education Doctorate	5			
				100		
					349	
Jackson State University						
	<i>Undergraduate</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	60			
		Bachelor of Business Administration	110			
		Bachelor of Music	3			
		Bachelor of Music Education	1			
		Bachelor of Science	391			
		Bachelor of Science Education	16			
		Bachelor of Social Work	31			
				612		
	<i>Graduate</i>					
		Doctor of Education	5			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
		Doctor of Philosophy	30			
		Doctor of Public Health	2			
		Specialist in Education	8			
		Master of Arts	16			
		Master of Arts in Teaching	10			
		Master of Business Administration	7			
		Master of Music Education	7			
		Master of Professional Accountancy	8			
		Master of Public Health	19			
		Master of Public Policy and Administration	7			
		Master of Science	73			
		Master of Science in Education	50			
		Master of Science in Teaching	4			
		Master of Social Work	51			
				297		
					909	
Mississippi State University						
	<i>College of Agriculture and Life Sciences</i>					
		Bachelor of Landscape Architecture	8			
		Bachelor of Science	196			
		Master of Agribusiness Management	1			
		Master of Landscape Architecture	4			
		Master of Science	27			
		Doctor of Philosophy	6			
				242		
	<i>College of Architecture, Art, and Design</i>					
		Bachelor of Architecture	33			
		Bachelor of Fine Arts	37			
		Bachelor of Science	34			
				104		
	<i>College of Arts and Sciences</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	281			
		Bachelor of Science	312			
		Bachelor of Social Work	32			
		Master of Arts	19			
		Master of Public Policy and Administration	6			
		Master of Science	36			
		Doctor of Philosophy	14			
				700		
	<i>College of Business</i>					
		Bachelor of Business Administration	272			
		Master of Business Administration	26			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
		Master of Science Information Systems	6			
		Doctor of Philosophy	7			
				311		
	<i>College of Education</i>					
		Bachelor of Science	386			
		Bachelor of Music Education	7			
		Master of Arts in Teaching	13			
		Master of Arts in Teaching Secondary	10			
		Master of Science	55			
		Master of Science Instructional Technology	5			
		Educational Specialist	11			
		Doctor of Education	5			
				492		
	<i>College of Engineering</i>					
		Bachelor of Science	291			
		Master of Engineering	4			
		Master of Science	41			
		Doctor of Philosophy	13			
				349		
	<i>College of Forest Resources</i>					
		Bachelor of Science	50			
		Master of Science	4			
		Doctor of Philosophy	4			
				58		
	<i>College of Veterinary Medicine</i>					
		Bachelor of Science	12			
		Master of Science	7			
		Doctor of Philosophy	4			
		Doctor of Veterinary Medicine	80			
	<i>School of Accountancy</i>					
		Bachelor of Accountancy	64			
		Master of Professional Accountancy	15			
		Master of Taxation	5			
				84		
					2443	
Mississippi University for Women						
	<i>Undergraduate</i>					
		Associate of Science in Nursing	46			
		Bachelor of Arts	30			
		Bachelor of Fine Arts	5			
		Bachelor of Science	167			
		Bachelor of Science in Nursing	46			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
		Bachelor of Technology	9			
				303		
	Graduate					
		Master of Education	7			
		Master of Science	15			
		Master of Science in Nursing	1			
		Master of Fine Arts	2			
		Doctor of Nursing	2			
				27		
					330	
Mississippi Valley State University						
	Undergraduate					
		Bachelor of Arts	11			
		Bachelor of Arts in Mass Communication	23			
		Bachelor of Music	6			
		Bachelor of Secondary Education	8			
		Bachelor of Science	146			
		Bachelor of Science in Education	95			
		Bachelor of Social Work	46			
				335		
	Graduate					
		Master of Science	26			
		Master of Arts	5			
		Master of Arts in Teaching	5			
		Master of Social Work	30			
		Master of Business Administration	18			
				84		
					419	
University of Mississippi						
	College of Liberal Arts					
		Bachelor of Arts	490			
		Bachelor of Science	64			
		Bachelor of Fine Arts	12			
		Bachelor of Music	10			
				576		
	School of Engineering					
		Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering	29			
		Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering	23			
		Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	19			
		Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering	7			
		Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	59			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	Bachelor of Science in Geological Engineering	19			
	Bachelor of Engineering	5			
	Bachelor of Science	9			
			170		
	<i>School of Education</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts in Education	242			
			242		
	<i>School of Pharmacy</i>				
	Doctor of Pharmacy	63			
			63		
	<i>School of Business</i>				
	Bachelor of Business Administration	409			
			409		
	<i>School of Accountancy</i>				
	Bachelor of Accountancy	88			
			88		
	<i>School of Applied Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice	99			
	Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science	92			
	Bachelor of Science	134			
	Bachelor of Social Work	24			
	Bachelor of Arts in Parks and Recreation Administration	8			
	Bachelor of Paralegal Studies	9			
			366		
	<i>School of Journalism and New Media</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts in Journalism	70			
	Bachelor of Science (IMC)	86			
			156		
	<i>General Studies</i>				
	Bachelor of General Studies	137			
			137		
				2207	
	<i>Graduate School</i>				
	Master of Arts	130			
	Master of Criminal Justice	13			
	Master of Science	108			
	Master of Fine Arts	14			
	Master of Accountancy	42			
	Master of Business Administration	36			
	Master of Taxation	7			
	Master of Education	57			
	Master of Music	10			
	Specialist in Education	5			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
		Doctor of Education	2			
		Doctor of Philosophy	81			
				514		
	Law School					
		Juris Doctor	118			
				118		
					2839	
University of Mississippi Medical Center						
	Undergraduate					
		Bachelor of Science in Nursing	127			
		Bachelor of Science in Cytotechnology	7			
		Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene	18			
		Bachelor of Science in Health Informatics and Information Management	6			
		Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences	19			
		Bachelor of Science in Medical Laboratory Science	28			
		Bachelor of Science in Radiologic Sciences	46			
				251		
	Graduate/Professional					
		Master of Science	59			
		Master of Science in Nursing	90			
		Master of Health Sciences	7			
		Master of Occupational Therapy	35			
		Master of Health Informatics and Information Management	1			
		Doctor of Medicine	127			
		Doctor of Dental Medicine	33			
		Doctor of Philosophy	24			
		Doctor of Nursing Practice	2			
		Doctor of Physical Therapy	49			
				427		
					678	
University of Southern Mississippi						
	College of Arts and Letters					
		Bachelor of Arts	224			
		Bachelor of Fine Arts	45			
		Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies	27			
		Bachelor of Music	11			
		Bachelor of Music Education	18			
		Bachelor of Science	27			
		Master of Arts	16			
		Master of the Arts in Teaching of Language	19			
		Master of Fine Arts	5			
		Master of Music	29			
		Master of Music Education	4			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
		Master of Science	13			
		Doctor of Musical Arts	5			
		Doctor of Philosophy	15			
				458		
	<i>College of Business</i>					
		Bachelor of Science	17			
		Bachelor of Science in Business Administration	212			
		Master of Business Administration	8			
		Master of Professional Accountancy	5			
		Master of Science	1			
				243		
	<i>College of Education and Psychology</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	11			
		Bachelor of Science	193			
		Master of Arts	11			
		Master of Education	28			
		Master of Library and Information Science	10			
		Master of Science	9			
		Specialist in Education	6			
		Doctor of Education	2			
		Doctor of Philosophy	24			
				294		
	<i>College of Health</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	59			
		Bachelor of Science	124			
		Bachelor of Social Work	35			
		Master of Public Health	30			
		Master of Science	35			
		Master of Social Work	68			
		Doctor of Audiology	4			
				355		
	<i>School of Nursing</i>					
		Bachelor of Science in Nursing	114			
		Master of Science in Nursing	1			
		Doctor of Nursing Practice	5			
		Doctor of Philosophy	5			
				125		
	<i>College of Science and Technology</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	32			
		Bachelor of Science	235			
		Master of Science	43			
		Doctor of Philosophy	34			
				344		

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
				1819	
System Total					10,418

FINANCE

3. **JSU** – Approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with CP Jackson, LLC d/b/a Jackson Marriott for the lease of 50 hotel rooms monthly for the housing of students enrolled in its Executive Ph.D. program. The term of the contract is twenty-six (26) months, beginning on or about July 1, 2015 through August 30, 2017. The total estimated cost of the agreement is \$449,972. This cost is based on the use of approximately 146 room nights monthly at a rate of \$118 per night for Year 1 of the agreement and \$119 per night for Year 2 of the agreement. The agreement will be funded by E&G Funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the Board Office.
4. **MSU** – Approved amendment number six to the agreement with the City of Starkville, Mississippi to provide fire protection services. The Fifth Amendment to the agreement is scheduled to expire June 30, 2015. In addition to fire protection services for the entire campus, services include: responding to medical emergencies and chemical spills, rescue/recovery operations, inspections of facilities, reporting and training. The Sixth Amendment extends the contract for a five-year period – July 1, 2015 - June 30, 2020. The first year’s cost will be \$252,679 with 4% annual increases, for a total five-year cost of \$1,368,587. The contract will be funded by E&G operations. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the Board Office.
5. **MSU** – Approved the request to escalate its On-Campus Budget for FY 2015 from \$285,167,290 to \$289,512,290. The request is due to revenue realized in excess of MSU’s original estimate. The additional revenue comes from tuition (Student Fees), recoveries from sponsored research (Grants and Contracts), as well as revenue transferred in from other funds (Other). The escalation – as shown by Major Object – reflects overages in those expense categories as of March 31, 2015. The escalation – as shown by Functional Category – reflects where the additional revenue will be allocated for subsequent expense.

Mississippi State University FY 2015 On-Campus Budget by Major Object			
Category	Original FY 2015 Operating Budget	Revision/ Escalation	Revised FY 2015 Operating Budget
Salaries, Wages, and Fringe Benefits	\$181,428,055	\$ -	\$181,428,055
Travel and Subsistence	937,271	-	937,271
Contractual Services	91,667,106	-	91,667,106
Commodities	2,555,339	345,000	2,900,339
Capital Outlay: Non-Equipment	2,221,435	2,300,000	4,521,435

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

Capital Outlay: Equipment	987,113	-	987,113
Mandatory Transfers	54,435	55,000	109,435
Non-Mandatory Transfers	5,316,536	1,645,000	6,961,536
Increase in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Total	\$285,167,290	\$4,345,000	\$289,512,290

Mississippi State University FY 2015 On-Campus Budget by Major Object			
Category	Original FY 2015 Operating Budget	Revision/ Escalation	Revised FY 2015 Operating Budget
Salaries, Wages, and Fringe Benefits	\$181,428,055	\$ -	\$181,428,055
Travel and Subsistence	937,271	-	937,271
Contractual Services	91,667,106	-	91,667,106
Commodities	2,555,339	345,000	2,900,339
Capital Outlay: Non-Equipment	2,221,435	2,300,000	4,521,435
Capital Outlay: Equipment	987,113	-	987,113
Mandatory Transfers	54,435	55,000	109,435
Non-Mandatory Transfers	5,316,536	1,645,000	6,961,536
Increase in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Total	\$285,167,290	\$4,345,000	\$289,512,290

Mississippi State University FY 2015 On-Campus Budget by Revenue Source			
Category	Original FY 2015 Operating Budget	Revision/ Escalation	Revised FY 2015 Operating Budget
Student Fees	\$174,728,079	\$1,645,000	\$176,373,079
Governmental Appropriations	93,914,746	-	93,914,746
Grants and Contracts	4,575,376	700,000	5,275,376
Sales and Services	2,221,089	-	2,221,089
Other	9,728,000	2,000,000	11,728,000
Increase in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Total	\$285,167,290	\$4,345,000	\$289,512,290

6. **UM** – Approved the request to enter an agreement with Chemical Abstracts Service – a division of the American Chemical Society (CAS-ACS) – for electronic access to scientific databases and to make five prepayments of service. The term of the agreement is five years starting on July 1, 2015 and ending on June 30, 2020. The total cost of the five-year agreement is \$498,960. The breakdown of cost for each year of the agreement as well as the annual price increase is included in the bound *May 21, 2015 Board Working File*. UM will make a prepayment for service each June for access it will receive the following July. Funds are available from the library's budget

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

which is derived from state appropriations and specified endowments. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

7. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement and related 1st addendum with Daniel & Yeager, LLC for emergency physician services for UMMC -Grenada. Under the agreement, D & Y will provide emergency room physicians who will work on a temporary or *locum tenens* to supplement the current physician staff employed at the Grenada facility. These additional physicians are needed in order to provide twenty-four (24) per day coverage of the Emergency Department. The term of the agreement is for one (1) year – June 1, 2015 through May 31, 2016. The maximum total contract cost for the one (1) year contract term is \$1,561,450. UMMC will pay \$129,600 monthly for the services of the additional physicians. In addition UMMC included a \$6,250 contingency for payment of physician services that are performed beyond regularly scheduled work hours. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
8. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend its agreement with DePuy Synthes Sales, Inc. to incorporate UMMC-Grenada into the current purchase agreement. The agreement is for component parts used specifically in the replacement or revision of hip and knee joints. The term of the amendment will begin on or about June 1, 2015 and will remain in effect for the remainder of the initial three (3) term of the original agreement. There is no cost associated with this amendment as it has been determined by UMMC that the \$8,250,000 approved in 2013 is sufficient to cover purchases that will be made for the Grenada facility. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
9. **UMMC** – Approved the Master Agreement and related License and Service Order with MediQuant, Inc. for data storage and access services and for the prepayment of the monthly access services. Under the agreement, MediQuant will install software and databases on its server(s) and will host UMMC data in its data center in order to maintain legacy clinical and financial data that was previously supported by Siemens. Epic has now replaced Siemens as UMMC's hospital information and physician billing system. UMMC users will access the MediQuant site to manage the data. The Master Agreement is for a five (5) year term – June 1, 2015 through May 31, 2020. The term of the accompanying License and Service Order is two (2) years, June 1, 2015 through May 31, 2017. The total estimated cost of the two (2) year License and Service Order is \$749,417.47. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
10. **UMMC** – Approved the request amend the agreement with VHA-UHC Alliance NewCo, Inc. formerly University Healthsystem Consortium to purchase the Performance Package program which will add an additional product component to those already being used by UMMC. The additional component is the Imperatives for Quality program. The term of the amendment will

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

begin on or about June 1, 2015 and will remain in effect for the remainder of the term of the original agreement or December 31, 2017. There is no cost associated with this amendment as it has been determined by UMMC that the \$2,374,883.90 approved in 2012 is sufficient to cover the conversion to the Performance Package. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

11. **USM** – Approved a booking contract with King's College London through its Conference Services for the USM Center for International Education's group accommodations for study abroad that will take place from June 24, 2015 through July 29, 2015. The British Studies Program has been going to King's College since the early 1990s. The size of this year's group resulted in a contract amount exceeding \$250,000. Under this agreement, King's College London will provide accommodations and classrooms for students, faculty and staff participating in the USM's British Studies Program. The term of this agreement will be for 35 nights, an estimated 4,913 bedrooms reserved. The period will be June 24, 2015 until July 29, 2015 (through the 28th, checking out on 29 July). The quoted estimate was £189,510.02 (\$284,359) total. Payment will be made in UK pounds sterling at the then equivalent exchange rate. The agreement will be funded by student fees which are paid to USM by students accepted to study abroad under this program. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

REAL ESTATE

12. **MSU** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 205-279, Addition and Renovation to Dudy Noble Field-Polk DeMent Stadium**, and the appointment of Wier Boerner Allin Architecture as the design professional. The university selected Wier Boerner Allin Architecture after using the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) method. The project is needed to upgrade and bring up to code the existing baseball facility to allow for more attendance and seating capacity for the game day experience. The project will consist of the addition and renovation to the existing facility to include the restrooms, concessions, coaches' offices, dressing rooms and amenities for the game day experience. The project is also to include design and construction of a left field loft and spaces for fans to continue the outfield lounge experience. The proposed project budget is \$40 million. Funds are available from MSU Foundation/Athletics/Bulldog Club (\$20,000,000) and MSU EBC Bonds (\$20,000,000) – *Pending Approval*.
13. **UM** – Approved the appointment of Shafer & Associates, LLC as design professional for **IHL 207-391, Jackson Avenue Center Phase II Renovation** project. The university selected Shafer & Associates after using the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) method and interviewing three (3) short-listed firms. The project consists of the renovation of approximately 41,500 square feet of the 95,000 square feet Old Walmart Building now known as the Jackson Avenue Center. This is the remaining area of the building that was not renovated in the 2012 renovation project. The renovation project will provide a new location for the University Testing Center, multipurpose

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

rooms, office/flex space and support spaces. New HVAC, plumbing, and electrical systems will be provided and new restrooms will be constructed to accommodate the occupation of this area. The project budget is \$5.5 million. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$5,500,000).

14. **UM** – Approved the appointment of Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A. as the design professional for the **IHL 207-392, North Parking Structure** project. The university selected Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A. after using the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) method and interviewing three (3) short-listed firms. As student enrollment and on-campus housing increases, the demand for on-campus parking follows. The university intends to construct a new seven-level parking structure in the north housing district on campus. The parking structure will provide approximately 1,500 additional parking spaces in this district. The project budget for only the design fees is \$2 million. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$2,000,000).
15. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-403, New Office Building**, and the appointment of the design professional using the Request for Qualification (RFQ) method. The scope of work includes a new office building of approximately 250 offices to serve the university's growing need for faculty, staff, and support offices on Campus. The design professional will assist the university in determining the project scope, site, and budget; and finally produce design/construction documents for the scope determined. The University of Mississippi will submit a subsequent Board item to confirm the design professional after the selection process and to increase the budget as required to reflect the established scope of work. The project budget for only the design fees is \$1 million. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$1,000,000).
16. **USM – Gulf Park** – Approved the appointment of McCarty Architects as the design professional for the **Holloway Complex Replacement Facility** project and the amendment of the project number from IHL #208-333 to **IHL #214-020**. The anticipated project scope will include the demolition of the existing Holloway Complex. The design and construction of a new facility will not exceed 25,000 GSF to serve the current occupants of the Holloway Complex and the College of Business. After the new construction and subsequent move-in, the university will request approval to demolish the current modular units serving the College of Business. The estimated project budget will be approximately \$7,000,000. The university intends to pre-plan a facility that will allow for the replacement of all modular buildings. The design professional will assist the university in determining the final project scope and budget. The university will submit a subsequent agenda item at a future Board meeting to increase the project budget when the budget has been finalized and funds have been secured to reflect the established scope of work and construction costs. The project budget for only the design fees is \$126,000. Funds are available from Internal Funds -Designated Gulf Park Funds (\$126,000).
17. **JSU** – Approved the request to modify the funding sources for **GS 103-281, Alexander Center Renovation Phase II** to establish the project budget as \$8,310,000. The university will add funds from H.B. 787, Laws of 2014 (Bureau of Building Discretionary Funds) in the amount of \$410,000. The project is currently in the construction phase. Upon initiation the project budget

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

was \$8,500,000 with all funds coming from SB 2913, Laws of 2013. Since that time the university moved \$600,000 of the funds from SB 2913, Laws of 2013 out of Phase II and into Phase I in order to re-roof Alexander Center as part of Phase I. This reduction in funds left the university with \$7,900,000 in the project for Phase II. Moving the additional \$410,000 of new funds from HB 787, Laws of 2014 (Bureau of Building Discretionary Funds) to the project will re-establish the project budget as \$8,310,000 in order to award Phase II. This project will include the completion of the east side and center portion of the building. The facility will be a turnkey project that will include the replacement of mechanical, electrical, roof, windows and interior renovation required to operate the facility. Funds are available from SB 2913, Laws of 2013 (\$7,900,000) and HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$410,000).

18. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 207-387, Track Facility Restoration** project from \$3,961,210 to \$ 7,300,000, an increase of \$3,338,790. The project is currently in the design phase. The budget escalation is necessary to allow the university to thoroughly mitigate the soft soils installed prior to construction of the facility in 2002. The full extent of the required mitigation was not available to the university at the time of project initiation. The project will consist of a sixty-inch diameter storm drain pipe being removed from service with an alternative route being taken under Hill Drive and through the new parking lot on Jeanette Phillips Drive. When this stabilization work is complete, the track renovation project may begin. This renovation project will involve filling, compacting, and stabilizing all sub-soils at the track facility, and completely replacing the rubber track, drainage, and adjacent surfaces. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$7,300,000).
19. **DSU** – Approved the request to name the New Men’s Residence Hall “Blansett Hall” in honor of Dr. Wayne Blansett’s extraordinary contributions to students. Dr. Blansett will retire in June 2015, following 40 years of service to the university. Most recently serving as Vice President of Student Affairs — 1993 to present — Dr. Blansett has been a role model and mentor for countless students.
20. **MSU** – Approved the exterior design of the proposed renovations and additions to the Delta Delta Delta Sorority House. A rendering of the design is included in the bound *May 21, 2015 Board Working File*. This project is funded by the Delta Delta Delta Sorority and is being built on leased land within the sorority park at MSU.
21. **MUW** – Approved the request to grant a utility easement to BellSouth Telecommunications, LLC, d/b/a AT&T Mississippi to construct, operate, maintain, add and/or remove such systems of communications (including broadcast), facilities, standby generators, and associated fuel supply systems as a means of providing uninterrupted services during commercial power outages, and related items as the Grantee may from time to time deem necessary in the conduct of its business upon, over, and under a portion of the lands described in Deed Book 312, page 309, Lowndes County, Mississippi and to the fullest extent the Grantor has the power to grant upon, over, along and under the roads and streets or highways adjoining the said property. A property description is included in the bound *May 21, 2015 Board Working File*. The rights as

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

described in the easement and to have and to hold the granted easement unto BellSouth Telecommunications, LLC d/b/a AT&T Mississippi and its parent's direct and indirect affiliates, subsidiaries, agents, attorneys, employees, officers, directors, servants, insurance carriers, licensees, successors, and assigns until such time as Grantor may terminate the easement. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed and approved this item.

LEGAL

22. **USM** – Approved the request to contract with Butler Snow LLP as outside counsel to perform services as necessary in the practice areas of taxation, intellectual property and commercial matters, including trademark, copyright and patent matters. In addition, the firm will provide legal advice and representation to the university in matters relating to issues and disputes with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). The hourly rate to be charged will be \$240 per hour for all attorneys in all legal matters and \$95 per hour for legal assistants. The term of the contract will be for a period of one year beginning July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016. The total amount payable for attorneys' fees shall not exceed \$60,000 for the contractual period. The Attorney General has approved this request.
23. **USM** – Approved the request to contract with Estes and Estes, P.A., to represent USM in various real estate transactions by performing real estate closings and related transactions pertaining to the purchases by USM of property near the Gulf Park campus situated at Long Beach and the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory campus situated in Ocean Springs. Services to be rendered include the closings, performing title examinations, preparing closing documents, recording deeds of conveyance, and paying all associated recording fees. It is anticipated that the university will have a minimum of two closings with the possibility of a maximum of five closings during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016. It is expected that each closing will cost the university approximately \$1,000. The maximum amount payable under the contract is \$5,000. The attorney's average hourly rate, depending on services rendered, is \$150. The Attorney General has approved this request.
24. **USM** – Approved the request to contract with Richard & Thomas as outside counsel to perform real estate services for multiple real estate closings for purchases of property near the Hattiesburg campus. It is anticipated that the university will have a minimum of two closings with the possibility of a maximum of ten closings during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016. It is expected that each closing will cost the university approximately \$1,000. The maximum amount payable under the contract is \$10,000. The attorney's average hourly rate, depending on services rendered, is \$150. The Attorney General has approved this request.
25. **USM** – Approved the request to contract with William Wessler as outside counsel to perform services necessary and render legal advice, recommendations, and representation to the university in the practice area of bankruptcy. The hourly rate under the contract will be \$200 per hour plus reimbursement for all customary and necessary out of pocket expenses related to the representation. The total amount payable under the contract is \$5000. The term of the contract

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

is one year beginning July 1, 2015 until June 30, 2016. The Attorney General has approved this request.

26. **USM** – Approved the request to hire Ware | Immigration as outside counsel to provide services as needed in preparing labor certification applications and permanent residence process on behalf of the university for its professors, researchers, and employees who seek permanent residence status and to further provide other related services relating to immigration and naturalization at the university's request. In addition to the fees reflected on the Schedule of Legal Fees, the university may seek general legal advice on immigration matters. For non-scheduled legal fees, attorneys' advice will be billed on an hourly basis. David Ware's hourly rate is \$300 and all other attorneys will be billed at the hourly rate of \$200. The terms of this contractual agreement will be for the period of time from July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, for a maximum amount payable of \$25,000 during the contract term. The Attorney General has approved this request. The proposed schedule of legal fees for academia are as indicated below:

Nonimmigrant Petitions and Processes

H-1B petition	\$1500.00
H-1B extension or amendment petitions	\$1000.00
TN petition or border/consulate processing	\$1500.00
TN extension petition	\$1000.00
E-3 petition or consular processing	\$1500.00
E-3 extension petition	\$1000.00
O-1 petition	\$4000.00
O-1 extension or amendment petition	\$1500.00

Change of status or extension of status for dependents (I-539) no additional charge

J-1 waiver (IGA or hardship)	\$6000.00
J-1 waiver (Conrad)	\$6000.00

Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certification: Faculty

\$2000.00	"Special Handling: labor certification (must be paid by University*) \$2500.00 is position must be re-advertised
\$1000.00	Additional fee if audited
\$2500.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications (I-765, I-131, etc.) by employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child
<i>*U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fees</i>	

Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certification: Non-Faculty

\$3000.00	Labor certification (must be paid by University)
\$1500.00	Additional fee if audited

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

\$2500.00	Additional fee is subject to supervised recruitment
\$2500.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications (I-765, I-131, etc.) by employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child

**U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fees*

Permanent Residence Process: Outstanding Professors and Researchers

\$7000.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications by employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child

Since labor certification is not required, employees may pay all fees

Permanent Residence Process: National Interest Waiver

\$7000.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications by employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child

Since labor certification is not required, employees may pay all fees

Employee's legal fees in all cases may be paid in monthly installments, to be arranged with attorney

27. PERSONNEL REPORT

EMPLOYMENT

Mississippi University for Women

Rehired retirees making more than \$20,000 who are on contract during FY2016

- Linda Cox; *former position:* BSN Program Chair and Emerita Professor of Nursing; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Nursing; *re-employment period:* July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$38,395
- Bobby Fuller; *former position:* Assistant Professor of Education; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Education; *re-employment period:* August 17, 2015 to May 20, 2016; annual salary of \$26,725
- Joyce Hunt; *former position:* Interim Dean of the College of Business and Legal Studies, and, Professor of Management; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Management; *re-employment period:* August 18, 2015 to May 20, 2016; annual salary of \$32,695

University of Mississippi

- David H. Holben, Ph.D.; Chair and Professor of Nutrition and Hospitality Management; salary of \$155,960 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective August 1, 2015

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

SEPARATION OF EMPLOYMENT

Mississippi University for Women

- Sue Jolly-Smith; Professor of Education and Dean of the College of Education and Human Sciences; retirement effective June 30, 2015

TENURE

Delta State University

Nine-month contract with an effective date of August 17, 2015

- Dr. Michael Amspaugh; Associate Professor of Accounting, College of Business
- Dr. Lisa Moon; Associate Professor of Social Work, College of Arts and Science
- Dr. Bret Pimentel; Associate Professor of Music, College of Arts and Science
- Mrs. Shelby Polk; Associate Professor of Nursing, Robert E. Smith School of Nursing
- Dr. Vicki Webster; Associate Professor of Accounting, College of Business
- Dr. Charles Westmoreland; Assistant Professor of History, College of Arts and Science

Mississippi University for Women

- Marty Brock; Chair, Department of Business and Associate Professor of Management Information Systems, College of Business and Professional Studies; effective August 3, 2015 (*10-month contract*)
- Royal Toy; Director, Governor's School and Associate Professor of Education, College of Education and Human Sciences; effective August 17, 2015 (*10.5-month contract*)
- Kim Whitehead; Assistant Professor of English and Religion, College of Arts and Sciences; effective August 17, 2015 (*9-month contract*)
- Cathy Young; Reference and Information Literacy Librarian and Associate Professor of Library Services; effective July 1, 2015 (*12-month contract*)

University of Mississippi

Nine -month contracts with an effective date of August 20, 2015

- Melissa L. Bass, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Public Policy Leadership, College of Liberal Arts
- William Wells Berry, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Law, School of Law
- Katherine McGurn Centellas, *promotion* to Croft Associate Professor of Anthropology, College of Liberal Arts
- James P. Chambers; Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Programs, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Senior Scientist, NCPA
- Brad L. Cook, *promotion* to Croft Associate Professor of Classics, College of Liberal Arts
- Melissa Dennis, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Outreach and Instruction Librarian, University Libraries
- Desiree Carole Hensley, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Law, School of Law

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

- Vivian Ibrahim, *promotion* to Croft Associate Professor of History and International Studies, College of Liberal Arts
- Sarah Jane Liljegren, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Biology, College of Liberal Arts
- Virginia-Jane Jackson Moore, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Elementary Education, School of Education
- Michael Seth Mott, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Elementary Education, School of Education
- Stacy Ryan Niemeyer, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Leadership and Counselor Education, Director of Mississippi Excellence in Teaching Program and Coordinator of Recruiting and Outreach, School of Education
- Daniel Akiva Novak, Associate Professor of English, College of Liberal Arts
- Andrew Sean Paney, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Music, College of Liberal Arts
- William John Resetarits, Jr., Professor and Doherty Chair in Freshwater Biology, College of Liberal Arts
- Kayla R. Stover, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Pharmacy Practice, School of Pharmacy
- Kristen Alley Swain, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Journalism, Meek School of Journalism and New Media
- Nicolas Trepanier, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Middle East History, College of Liberal Arts

University of Mississippi Medical Center

All on twelve- month contracts effective July 1, 2015

School of Medicine

- Frederic Barr, Professor of Pediatrics
- Sean Didion, Associate Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology
- Michael Garrett, Associate Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology
- Michael Griswold, Professor of Medicine
- Patrick Kyle, Associate Professor of Pathology
- Merry Lindsey, Professor of Physiology and Biophysics
- Edward Manning, Professor of Neurology
- Luis Martinez, Associate Professor of Biochemistry
- Radhika Pochampally, Associate Professor of Biochemistry
- Kimberly Simpson, Associate Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomical Sciences
- Anson Thaggard, Associate Professor of Radiology
- Christopher Anderson, *promotion* to Professor of Surgery
- Beverly Windham, *promotion* to Professor of Medicine
- Jia Zhuo, Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology

School of Health Related Professions

- Tonia Taylor, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Occupational Therapy

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

School of Nursing

- Jennifer C. Robinson, *promotion* to Professor of Nursing

University of Southern Mississippi

Nine-month contracts effective August 17, 2015 and twelve-month contracts effective July 1, 2015. All are nine-month contracts unless otherwise noted.

- Craig Dettman, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Theatre, College of Arts and Letters
- Casey Malone Maugh, Associate Professor of Communication Studies, College of Arts and Letters
- Meredith Robertson-Early, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Dance, College of Arts and Letters
- Jamye Foster, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Marketing and Merchandising, College of Business
- J. Bruce Gilstrap, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Management and International Business, College of Business
- Steven Jackson, *promotion* to Professor of Accounting, College of Business
- Melinda McLelland, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Marketing and Merchandising, College of Business
- Jon Thomas Mandracchia, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Psychology, College of Education and Psychology
- Lachel Story, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Systems Leadership and Health Outcomes, College of Nursing
- Kristy Daniel, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, College of Science and Technology
- Rebecca Fillmore, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, College of Science and Technology
- Frank Heitmuller, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Geography and Geology, College of Science and Technology
- Bernd Schroeder, Professor of Mathematics, College of Science and Technology (*12-month contract*)
- Andrew Sung, Professor of Computing, College of Science and Technology (*12-month contract*)
- Huiqing Zhu, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Mathematics, College of Science and Technology

EMERITUS STATUS

Mississippi University for Women

- Sue Jolly-Smith,; Professor Emerita of Education and Dean Emerita for the College of Education and Human Sciences (Effective June 30, 2015)

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Presented by Trustee Ford Dye, Chair

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #1-#3 as submitted on the Academic Affairs Agenda. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #4. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #5. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #6.

1. **System** – Approved for final reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 602 Freshman Admission Requirements for University System Institutions subsection A. High School Course Requirements. **(See Composite Exhibit 1.)**
2. **System** – Approved for final reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 602 Freshman Admission Requirements for University System Institutions subsection B. Full Admission. **(See Composite Exhibit 1.)**
3. **System** - Approved for final reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 604 Freshman Applicants without a Diploma from a Regionally Accredited High School; Home School Students. **(See Composite Exhibit 1.)**
4. **State** – Approved for final reading the proposed revisions to the Mississippi Nursing Degree Programs Accreditation Standards. A copy of the proposed revisions is included in the *May 21, 2015 Board Working File*.
5. **State** – Approved Stage III – qualify for full accreditation of a professional nursing program for Coahoma Community College (CCC). CCC completed the first and second stages in the process for establishing a registered nursing program. Application for a new associate degree program, Declaration of Need/Intent, was approved by the IHL Board in 2004 and Provisional Accreditation (permission to admit students) approved in 2005. Approval of Stage III allows the school of nursing to qualify for full accreditation. Stage III includes a site visit in conjunction with the national nursing accrediting body, submission of NCLEX-RN® examination results, information on graduate employment, and submission of application for Stage III Qualify for Full Accreditation. The state survey team consisting of representatives of the Accreditation Review and Evaluation Committee of the Mississippi Council of Deans and Directors of Schools of Nursing and the IHL Director of Nursing Education made a site visit on October 22 -24, 2014, in conjunction with Accreditation Commission for Nursing Education (ACEN), to validate the application for full accreditation and all materials pertaining to the nursing program. CCC submitted a copy of the final report from ACEN granting Initial Accreditation, with the next

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

evaluation visit in Fall 2019, a completed application for Stage III and supportive evidence to qualify the program for full accreditation.

6. **State** – Pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. §37-129-1, based on the evaluation of annual reports documenting compliance with the state nursing accreditation standards, the Board approved the accreditation of the Mississippi Nursing Degree Programs as shown below.

SCHOOL OF NURSING	PROGRAM TYPE	ACCREDITATION STATUS
Alcorn State University	ADN BSN MSN	Continuing Accreditation with Conditions¹ Continuing Accreditation Continuing Accreditations with Conditions¹
Belhaven University	BSN	Initial Accreditation
Coahoma Community College	ADN	Full Accreditation
Copiah-Lincoln Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Delta State University	BSN MSN DNP	Continuing Accreditation Continuing Accreditation Initial Accreditation
East Central Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
East Mississippi Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Hinds Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Holmes Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Itawamba Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Jones County Junior College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Meridian Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation with Conditions²
Mississippi College	BSN	Continuing Accreditation
Mississippi Delta Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation with Conditions³
Mississippi Educational Consortium for Specialized Advanced Practice Nursing (MECSAPN) - ASU, DSU, MUW, UMMC, & USM	MSN Gerontological & Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner	Full Accreditation
Mississippi Gulf Coast Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation with Conditions⁴
Mississippi University for Women	ADN BSN MSN DNP	Continuing Accreditation Continuing Accreditation Continuing Accreditation Initial Accreditation
Northeast Mississippi Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Northwest Mississippi Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Pearl River Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Southwest Mississippi Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
University of Mississippi Medical Center	BSN MSN DNP	Continuing Accreditation Continuing Accreditation Full Accreditation
University of Southern Mississippi	BSN MSN DNP	Continuing Accreditation Continuing Accreditation Full Accreditation
William Carey University	BSN MSN	Continuing Accreditation Continuing Accreditation

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

¹**Alcorn State University**

- REASON: **ADN program** non-compliant with IHL Standard VI. Outcomes. State Specific Requirements 2. a. NCLEX-RN® Pass Rate **80% or above** required over a three year period; ADN program pass rate **63.16%**
CONDITION: must satisfactorily address the area(s) of concern/deficiency through the development of a performance improvement plan/progress report by 6/30/15
- REASON: **ADN program** non-compliant with IHL Standard II. Faculty and Staff. State Specific Requirements 2. c. unencumbered current license to practice in Mississippi
CONDITION: must satisfactorily address the area(s) of concern/deficiency through the development of a performance improvement plan/progress report by 6/30/15
- REASON: **MSN program** non-compliant with IHL Standard II. Faculty and Staff. State Specific Requirements 2. b. majority of faculty teaching in graduate program hold doctorates; two out of five graduate faculty hold doctorates
CONDITION: must satisfactorily address the area(s) of concern/deficiency through the development of a performance improvement plan by 6/30/15
- REASON: **MSN program** non-compliant with one out of six ACEN Accreditation Standards: Standard 4. Curriculum
CONDITION: must submit a follow-up report to ACEN in spring 2015

²**Meridian Community College**

- REASON: program non-compliant with IHL Standard VI. Outcomes. State Specific Requirements 2.b. Degree Completion Rate **70% or above** over a three year period; ADN program degree completion rate **66.43%**
CONDITION: must satisfactorily address the area(s) of concern/deficiency through the development of a performance improvement plan by 6/30/15

³**Mississippi Delta Community College**

- REASON: program non-compliant with one out of six ACEN Accreditation Standards: Standard 6. Outcomes
CONDITION: must submit a follow-up report to ACEN in fall 2015

⁴**Mississippi Gulf Coast Community College**

- REASON: program non-compliant with IHL Standard II. Faculty and Staff. State Specific Requirements 2.a. master's degree with a major in nursing
CONDITION: must satisfactorily address the area(s) of concern/deficiency through the development of a performance improvement plan/progress report by 6/30/15
REASON: program non-compliant with IHL Standard II. Faculty and Staff. State Specific Requirements 2.e. preceptors shall be academically/experientially prepared at or beyond the level for which preceptor service is rendered
CONDITION: must satisfactorily address the area(s) of concern/deficiency through the development of a performance improvement plan by 6/30/15

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Alan Perry, Chair

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Real Estate Agenda. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #3. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #4-#5.

1. **System** – Approved the request to renew the property insurance coverage with Affiliated FM Insurance Company and Axis Surplus Insurance Company. The total property premium for

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

2015-2016 will be approximately \$6,060,922. This amount is \$535,911 less than the 2014-2015 expiring premium, despite the system having increased its total insured value by approximately \$236 million from \$9.6 billion in 2014-2015 to \$9.8 billion for this renewal. The contract is a one-year insurance policy beginning May 31, 2015, and terminating May 31, 2016. The contract will include a conditional option for IHL to renew the policy for a second term at the same rate. The premium is approximately \$6,060,922 subject to increase or decrease through the term of the policy as universities add or decrease coverage. Each university and the Board Office pay its respective share of the premium which is billed and paid directly between the insurance company and the insured.

2. **JSU** – Approved the initial request to institute a \$50 Capital Improvement Fee applicable to all students (resident, non-resident, on-line and on any campus) to provide a stable base of support for capital projects. The fee will be assessed at an hourly rate of \$4.17 for undergraduate students and at an hourly rate of \$5.56 for graduate students and will be capped at \$50 per term. The fee will be assessed for all academic terms starting after August 1, 2015. Planned uses of this new revenue are as follows: Minor renovation of educational facilities (\$450,000); Improvement to the university's IT Storage Area Network (\$150,000); New and more efficient Air Handler Units in various facilities (\$200,000); Campus emergency generators (\$100,000); and Campus Signage (\$50,800). Based on current enrollment, JSU projects this fee to generate approximately \$950,800 of new revenue annually, all of which will be recorded in the plant fund and used strictly to address facility repair needs on campus. In accordance with Board Policy 702.04 Approval Process, (C) Consideration of Requests, this request will be resubmitted for final approval at the following Board meeting.
3. **UM** – Approved the request to issue long-term fixed rate bonds through the University of Mississippi Educational Building Corporation and the Bond Resolution. These bonds will be issued in one or more series and have a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$61.84 million. Long-term bonds will be issued with maturities up to 30 years. The funds will be used to construct two residence halls, expand and improve athletic facilities, and pay issuance costs. The bond professionals previously approved by the Board are as follows: Bond Counsel – Butler Snow, LLP; Underwriter – Raymond James; and Financial Advisor – First Southwest. UM expects to issue up to a maximum of \$34 million par value in fixed rate tax-exempt bonds to support the residential hall project fund (\$40 million), cost of issuance, and the underwriter's discount. UM expects to issue up to a maximum of \$27.84 million par value in fixed rate bonds to support the expansion and improvement of the Athletic facilities project (\$30.6 million), cost of issuance, and the underwriter's discount. Some portion of these bonds may be issued as taxable. Based on the Financial Advisor's report dated April 16, 2015, the total proposed debt of \$61.84 million will have an estimated annual average debt service of \$3,696,542 with an estimated true interest cost of 4.12%. The Student Housing and Athletic departments operate as self-sufficient auxiliary enterprises. The Student Housing debt will be funded from room rents generated by the project and the Housing System. The Athletic improvements will be funded by

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

various Athletic revenues, including annual seat donations, capital gift agreements, philanthropic Athletic gifts, and other internally generated Athletic revenues. The Board approved the bond initiation at the January 2015 Board meeting. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office.

4. **USM** – Approved the initial request to institute a \$35 Capital Improvement Fee for Student Services Facilities applicable to all students to provide a stable base of support for capital projects. The fee will be assessed at an hourly rate of \$2.92 for undergraduate students and at an hourly rate of \$3.89 for graduate students and will be capped at \$35 per term. The fee will be assessed for all academic terms beginning with FY 16. Planned uses of this new revenue are as follows: Completion of a student theater located within the Thad Cochran Center on the Hattiesburg Campus (approximately \$1.6 million); Pre-Planning, design and equipment purchases for Payne Center expansion. Equipment replacement for Payne Center on the Hattiesburg Campus (approximately \$1.4 million); Renovation of the HUB Activities Center on the Hattiesburg Campus, home to Student Government Association; African American Student Organization; Southern Miss Activities Council; Student Activities; Center for Community and Civic Engagement; Center for Military Veterans Service members and Families (approximately \$350,000); Equipment purchases for the newly renovated Student Fitness Center at the Gulf Park Campus; Equipment purchases for the newly renovated Student Health Center at the Gulf Park Campus; Development and maintenance of additional recreational and social space for students on the Gulf Park Campus; and Purchase of equipment for existing facilities to support student life activities such as a Career Services Center at the Gulf Park Campus. Based on current enrollment, USM projects this fee to generate approximately \$1,026 million of new revenue annually, all of which will be recorded in a special Capital Improvement Fee for Student Services Facilities fund to address these types of capital improvements. The Institutional Executive Officer is given the authority to redistribute funds as necessary to meet unanticipated student services needs at either campus. In accordance with Board Policy 702.04 Approval Process, (C) Consideration of Requests, this request will be resubmitted for final approval at the following Board meeting.
5. **USM** – Approved the initial request to institute a \$20 per semester Student Activities Fee applicable to all students to provide an independent source of funding for student programming and services. The fee will be assessed at an hourly rate of \$1.67 for undergraduate students and at an hourly rate of \$2.22 for graduate students and will be capped at \$20 per term. The fee will be assessed for fall and spring semesters only beginning with FY 16. A Student Activities Fee will provide supplemental funding for the following student programming and service providers on the Hattiesburg Campus: Student Government Association/Student Activities, Recreational Sports/Payne Center, Moffitt Health Center (student health service). On the Gulf Park Campus, a Student Activities Fee will provide funding for student recreation and fitness, student government and organizations, and student health and counseling. Based on current enrollment, USM projects this fee to generate approximately \$518,000 of new revenue annually. The

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

Institutional Executive Officer is given the authority to redistribute funds as necessary to meet unanticipated student services needs at either campus. In accordance with Board Policy 702.04 Approval Process, (C) Consideration of Requests, this request will be resubmitted for final approval at the following Board meeting.

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Doug Rouse, Chair

On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to move agenda item #1 to the Executive Session Agenda.

1. **UMMC** – Request settlement of Tort Claim No. 1917. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA.)**

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

Agenda items #1-#3 were discussed and no action was taken.

1. **System** – On April 24, 2014, the IHL Board appointed Trustee Alan Perry to serve as the IHL Board's representative to the Mississippi Authority for Educational Television A.K.A. Mississippi Public Broadcasting (MPB) Board. The next representative will serve from July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2019 and must be approved by the Senate at the next legislative session. **(This item was presented for information purposes.)**
2. **System** – Mississippi EdNet Institute, Inc. (EdNet) is a nonprofit educational corporation, which provides a public/private partnership to provide statewide access to a wireless cable television system for all Mississippians. Trustee Ed Blakeslee has served as the representative for the IHL Board since May 8, 2004. His tenure on the IHL Board ended May 7, 2015. The next appointee from the IHL Board will serve on the EdNet Board of Directors beginning July 1, 2015 and continuing for the length of that person's tenure on the IHL Board. **(This item was presented for information purposes.)**
3. **System** - The Education Achievement Council (EAC) was established by the Mississippi Legislature for the purpose of sustaining attention to the goal of increasing the educational attainment and skill level of the state's working population to the national average by 2025. Trustee Ed Blakeslee and Trustee Robin Robinson, whose term on the IHL Board ended May 7, 2015, served on the EAC. The term of the next two appointees from the IHL Board will serve on the Education Achievement Council beginning May 8, 2015. There is no term length for appointees. **(This item was presented for information purposes.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

ADDITIONAL AGENDA ITEM

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to place the committee appointments on the agenda for discussion and/or approval. President Perry recommended that all trustees serve on all the committees with the following trustees serving as the chairpersons: Academic Affairs Committee, Dr. Ford Dye; Legal Committee – Mr. Hal Parker; Finance Committee – Mrs. Christy Pickering; Real Estate Committee – Mr. C. D. Smith; and Health Affairs Committee – Dr. Doug Rouse. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to accept the above recommendation by President Perry with regards to the committee make-up and the appointed chairpersons.

ANNOUNCEMENT

Chairman Doug Rouse plans for the Health Affairs Committee to meet every month for the next six months. The meeting will occur on the Wednesday prior to the Board meeting from 3 – 5 p.m. when the Board meets in Jackson. The first meeting will be held June 17, 2015. The Grant Thornton consulting group has been invited to present their findings and recommendations as it relates to internal controls, contract management, and other key issues at the University of Mississippi Medical Center.

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

REAL ESTATE

1. **System** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the April 16, 2015 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. (See Exhibit 2.)

LEGAL

2. **System** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. (See Exhibit 3.)

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

3. **System** – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

- a. **DSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On behalf of Commissioner Hank Bounds on March 23, 2015, Dr. Glenn F. Boyce, Associate Commissioner of Academic and Student Affairs, approved the request to enter into a lease with Huerta Rental, LLC (“Lessor”). Dr. Boyce was given the authority to sign on behalf of Commissioner Hank Bounds from February 19, 2015 through April 15, 2015 in accordance with Board Policy 301.0703 Delegation of Authority. This agreement is for the lease of approximately 11,400 square feet of space in Cleveland, Mississippi to expand Fusion Gymnastics, a community-driven gymnastics program. The program has been in operation since July 2012. The lease term will run for an initial one (1) year period. The agreement may be extended annually thereafter upon receipt of approval of the Commissioner and contingent on the status of the program and its funding. DSU will pay \$3,000 per month for the lease of the space. The total cost for the initial one (1) year lease term is \$36,000. In addition to rent costs, DSU will be responsible for payment of utilities. This agreement is funded by fees paid by program participants. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Dr. Boyce also approved the request to prepay the monthly rental fee of \$3,000 that is associated with the lease. The Assistant Commissioner for Legal Affairs and the Executive Office legal staff have reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- b. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On behalf of Commissioner Hank Bounds on March 23, 2015, Dr. Glenn F. Boyce, Associate Commissioner of Academic and Student Affairs, approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Charles Cameron Dean, Jr. (Lessor). Dr. Boyce was given the authority to sign on behalf of Commissioner Hank Bounds from February 19, 2015 through April 15, 2015 in accordance with Board Policy 301.0703 Delegation of Authority. The agreement is for the lease of one agricultural field totaling 100.7 acres and one (1) shop building all of which are located in Washington County, MS. The leased property will be used by MSU’s Delta Research and Extension Center for agricultural research purposes. The lease term will commence upon execution by both parties and run through approximately December 31, 2015. The lease may be renewed for two additional one (1) year periods provided that there is mutual agreement between the parties and approval by the Commissioner. MSU will pay \$25,057.50 for the lease of the property. The agreement will be funded by general funds. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Dr.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

Boyce also approved the request to prepay the lease payment. The Assistant Commissioner for Legal Affairs and the Executive Office legal staff have reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- c. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On behalf of Commissioner Hank Bounds on April 10, 2015, Commissioner Elect Jim Borsig approved the request by MSU on behalf of its Early Years Network to enter into a lease agreement with Delta Farms, LLC (Lessor). On February 12, 2015, the Board delegated authority to Dr. Borsig to act on behalf of Commissioner Hank Bounds in Dr. Bounds’ absence until such time as Dr. Borsig takes office as Commissioner. This agreement is for the lease of 5,200 square feet of space in Grenada, Mississippi to be used as the location of the Mississippi Childcare Resource and Referral Network. The lease term will run for a one (1) year period, May 1, 2015 through April 30, 2016. MSU will pay \$1,680 per month for the lease of the property. The total cost for the lease term is \$20,160. In addition to rent costs, MSU will be responsible for all utilities and any maintenance costs that are not otherwise the responsibility of the Lessor. The agreement will be funded through the Mississippi Early Childhood Services System grant which is funded by the Mississippi Department of Human Service’s Division of Early Childhood Care and Development. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Dr. Borsig also approved the request to prepay the monthly rental fee of \$1,680. The Assistant Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- d. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On behalf of Commissioner Hank Bounds on April 10, 2015, Commissioner Elect Jim Borsig approved the request by MSU on behalf of its Early Years Network to enter into a lease agreement with the Jackson Medical Mall Foundation (Lessor). On February 12, 2015, the Board delegated authority to Dr. Borsig to act on behalf of Commissioner Hank Bounds in Dr. Bounds’ absence until such time as Dr. Borsig takes office as Commissioner. This agreement is for the lease of Suite #480 (2,930 square feet) at the Jackson Medical Mall in Jackson, Mississippi to be used as the location of the Mississippi Childcare Resource and Referral Network. The lease term will run for a one (1) year period, from on or about April 1, 2015 through on or about March 30, 2016. MSU will pay a monthly base rent fee of \$2,685.83 and a monthly Common Area Maintenance (CAM) fee of \$805.75. In addition, MSU will pay a one-time security deposit fee of \$2,685.83 which amount will be returned to Lessee upon relinquishment of the premises. The total cost for the lease

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

term, less the amount of the security deposit is \$41,898.96. In addition to rent costs, MSU will be responsible for payment for electricity, and telephone and internet services. The agreement will be funded through the Mississippi Early Childhood Services System grant which is funded by the Mississippi Department of Human Service's Division of Early Childhood Care and Development. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Dr. Borsig also approved the request to prepay the deposit and monthly fees of \$3,491.58. The Assistant Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- e. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On April 20, 2015, Commissioner Glenn Boyce approved the request to lease certain MSU owned land within the athletic district to the Bulldog Club, Inc. in order to allow the Bulldog Club, Inc. to make facility improvements to the university's softball and tennis complex. The lease term will run for a two (2) year period to allow for the improvements to be made to the softball and tennis complex. The lease term will begin on May 1, 2015 and will conclude within twenty-four (24) months or completion of improvements whichever comes first. The Executive Office legal staff have reviewed and approved the ground lease.
- f. **MSU** - In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “Institutional Executive Officers and the Commissioner are empowered to approve and execute on behalf of their respective institutions all other land, personal property and service contracts.” On May 7, 2015, Commissioner Glenn Boyce approved the request to enter into two leases for certain land owned by MSU to the following: 1) Alpha Chi Chapter of Phi Kappa Tau House Corporation of the MSU Chapter of Phi Kappa Tau and 2) Housing Corporation of Mississippi Order of the Red Rose and Kappa Alpha Order, Beta Tau Chapter. Upon receipt of approval of the Commissioner and the Executive Officers, both lease terms will run for a fifty (50) year period. The Executive Office legal staff has reviewed and approved the two proposed ground leases.
- g. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On behalf of Commissioner Hank Bounds on March 23, 2015, Dr. Glenn F. Boyce, Associate Commissioner of Academic and Student Affairs, approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Soul City Hospitality, LLC (Lessee) for the lease of Store #4 of the Merchant's Building at the Farmer's Market in Jackson. Dr. Boyce was given the authority to sign on behalf of Commissioner Hank Bounds from February 19, 2015 through April 15, 2015 in accordance with Board Policy 301.0703 Delegation of Authority. The space will be used

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

by Lessee to establish a food hub at the Farmer's Market. The lease will run for a two (2) year period, commencing on or about February 1, 2015 through approximately January 31, 2017. In return for the lease of the designated space, Lessee will repair and maintain the premises by refurbishing the cold storage equipment in the warehouse; installing new equipment and a protective gate; cleaning and painting the premises and making payments on utilities, housekeeping and waste management. Additional documentation describing the food hub initiative is on file at the Board Office. The Executive Office legal staff have reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- h. **UMMC** - In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, "The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000." On May 1, 2015, Commissioner Glenn Boyce approved the request to enter into a rental agreement with Taylor Power Systems, Inc. (Taylor) for the rental of a generator and connection cables as backup power while services are performed on existing UMMC generators. The term of the agreement is for (1) week beginning on or about April 27, 2015. UMMC will pay \$13,359 for the equipment. The agreement is funded by general funds. The Executive Office legal staff have reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- i. **USM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, "The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000." On behalf of Commissioner Hank Bounds on April 10, 2015, Commissioner Elect Jim Borsig approved the request to enter into a revenue generating lease agreement with BAE Systems RO Defense, Inc. (BAE). On February 12, 2015, the Board delegated authority to Dr. Borsig to act on behalf of Commissioner Hank Bounds in Dr. Bounds' absence until such time as Dr. Borsig takes office as Commissioner. This agreement is for the lease of approximately 150 square feet of office space in USM's Accelerator Building. The proposed lease is for Space No. 203 which will be used by BAE to operate its Management Information System and to conduct product support services related to the development of defense systems. The lease term will run for an initial one (1) year period beginning on the date the agreement is signed and will be extended for up to four additional one (1) year terms unless written notice of termination is given by either party at least sixty (60) days prior to the end of the then current lease term. In return for the lease of the designated space, USM will receive an annual rent payment of \$5,000 or, a total of \$25,000 for the five (5) year lease term. The university, as Lessor, will provide utilities, janitorial services and routine maintenance services for the premises. The Executive Office legal staff have reviewed and approved the contract documents.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

ANNOUNCEMENT

President Perry invited the university presidents to report on current activities on their campuses.

**ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE REPORT**

Wednesday, May 20, 2015

The Committee was brought to order by Trustee Ford Dye, Chair. The following items were discussed:

1. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Smith absent and not voting and Trustee Hooper voting by phone, all Committee members legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve authorize planning for the following new degree programs.
 - a. **JSU** – Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology (CIP 26.0101) degree;
 - b. **JSU** – Master of Science in Data-Enable Science and Engineering (CIP 14.999) degree;
 - c. **MSU** – Master of Music Education (CIP 13.1312) degree;
 - d. **MSU** – Master of Science in Plant and Soil Sciences (CIP 01.1101) degree;
 - e. **MSU** – Doctor of Philosophy in Plant and Soil Sciences (CIP 01.1101) degree;
 - f. **UM** – Master of Science in Early Childhood Education (CIP 13.1210) degree;
 - g. **UMMC** – Master of Science in Pathology (CIP 26.0910) degree;
 - h. **UMMC** – Master of Science in Clinical Investigation (CIP 51.1401) degree;
 - i. **UMMC** – Master of Science in Magnetic Resonance Imaging (CIP 51.0920); and
 - j. **UMMC** – Master of Science in Nuclear Medicine Technology (CIP 51.0905) degree.
2. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Smith absent and not voting and Trustee Hooper voting by phone, all Committee members legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.

Committee member participating in the meeting were: Dr. Ford Dye (Chair) and Mr. Shane Hooper (by phone). Committee member C.D. Smith was absent.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not is should declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees Cummins, Parker and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to go into Executive Session**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows: Discussion of three state university personnel matters and Discussion of a state university litigation matter.

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr. recused himself from voting on the settlement of Tort Claim No. 1917 by leaving the room before there was any discussion or a vote regarding same. After Trustee McNair left the room, on motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 1917 styled as *Kendrick Cooley vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel. Following the vote Trustee McNair returned to the room.

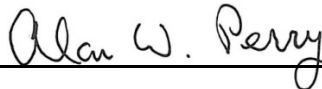
Commissioner Glenn Boyce reported that Dr. Dan Jones, Chancellor of the University of Mississippi has requested personal leave from June 15, 2015 through September 14, 2015. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to authorize Dr. Morris Stocks to act on behalf of UM Chancellor Dan Jones during the leave of the Chancellor from June 15, 2015 to September 14, 2015 and to appoint Dr. Morris Stocks as Interim Chancellor effective September 15, 2015 until such time as a new chancellor is appointed and takes office or until further action of the Board.

The Board discussed a public university personnel matter. **No action was taken.**

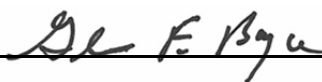
On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 21, 2015**

EXHIBITS

- Composite Exhibit 1 Approval for final reading of the proposed amendments to Board Policy 602 Freshman Admission Requirements for University System Institutions subsections A. High School Course Requirements and B. Full Admission and Board Policy 604 Freshman Applicants without a Diploma from a Regionally Accredited High School; Home School Students.
- Exhibit 2 Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the April 16, 2015 Board meeting.
- Exhibit 3 Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel.

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 1

May 21, 2015

1. SYSTEM – APPROVED FOR FIRST READING THE PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO BOARD POLICY 602 FRESHMAN ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR UNIVERSITY SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS SUBSECTION A. HIGH SCHOOL COURSE REQUIREMENTS.

602 FRESHMAN ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR UNIVERSITY SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS

The high school course requirements set forth below are applicable to students graduating from high school and entering a public institution of higher learning.

A. HIGH SCHOOL COURSE REQUIREMENTS

(College Preparatory Curriculum)

Subject Area	Required ¹ Carnegie Units and Content/Remarks		Recommended ² Carnegie Units and Content/Remarks	
English	4	<i>All must require substantial communication skills (i.e. reading, writing, listening, and speaking). <u>Compensatory Reading and Compensatory Writing may not be included.</u></i>	4	<i><u>All must require substantial communication skills (i.e. reading, writing, listening, and speaking).</u> Compensatory Reading and Compensatory Writing may not be included.</i>
Mathematics	3	<i>Includes Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i><u>Algebra I or its equivalent</u></i> <i><u>Math higher than Algebra I (2 units)</u></i> 	4	<i>Includes Algebra I, Geometry, Algebra II, and any one Carnegie unit of comparable rigor and content. (i.e. Advanced Algebra, Trigonometry, Pre-Calculus, Calculus, AP Calculus AB, AP Calculus BC, Discrete Mathematics, Probability and Statistics, or AP Statistics.)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i><u>Algebra I or its equivalent</u></i> <i><u>Math higher than Algebra I (3 units)</u></i>
Science	3	<i>Biology, Advanced Biology, Chemistry, Advanced Chemistry, Physics, and Advanced Physics or any other science course with comparable rigor and content. One Carnegie unit from a Physical Science course with content at a level that may</i>	4	<i>Includes Biology I, Chemistry I, and any two Carnegie units of comparable rigor and content (i.e. Physics, Physical Science, Biology II, Chemistry II, AP Chemistry, Physics II, AP Physics B, AP Physics C Electricity and Magnetism, AP Physics C-Mechanics, Botany,</i>

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 1

May 21, 2015

		<p>serve as an introduction to Physics and Chemistry may be used. Two of the courses chosen must be laboratory based.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Biology I or its equivalent</u> • <u>Science higher than Biology I (2 units)</u> 		<p>Microbiology, or Human Anatomy and Physiology).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Biology I or its equivalent</u> • <u>Science higher than Biology I (3 units)</u>
Social Studies	3	<p>Courses should include U.S. History (1 unit), World History (1 unit with substantial geography component), Government (1/2 unit), and Economics (1/2 unit) or Geography (1/2 unit).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>U.S. History</u> • <u>World History</u> • <u>U.S. Government (1/2 unit)</u> • <u>Economics (1/2 unit) or Introduction to World Geography (1/2 unit)</u> 	4	<p>Includes World History, U.S. History, Introduction to World Geography, U.S. Government, Economics, and Mississippi Studies (credit earned for state/local government course in any other state may stand in lieu of Mississippi Studies).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>U.S. History</u> • <u>World History</u> • <u>U.S. Government (1/2 unit)</u> • <u>Economics (1/2 unit)</u> • <u>Introduction to World Geography (1/2 unit)</u> • <u>Mississippi Studies (or state/local government course in any other state)</u>
Arts	<u>1</u>	<p><u>Includes any one Carnegie unit (or two 1/2 units) of visual and performing arts course(s) meeting the requirements for high school graduation.</u></p>	1	<p><u>Includes any one Carnegie unit (or two 1/2 units) of visual and performing arts course(s) meeting the requirements for high school graduation.</u></p>
Advanced Electives	2	<p>Requirements may be met by earning 2 Carnegie units from the following areas/courses, one of which must be in Foreign Language or World Geography.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foreign Language • World Geography 	2	<p>Includes any two Carnegie units of Foreign Language (I and II), Advanced World Geography, and a Foreign Language I or any combination of English, mathematics, or lab-based science courses of comparable rigor and content to those required above.</p>

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 1

May 21, 2015

		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4th year lab-based Science• 4th year Mathematics• <u>Option 1: Foreign Language I and Foreign Language II</u>• <u>Option 2: Foreign Language I and Advanced World Geography</u>• <u>Option 3: Any combination of English, Mathematics higher than Algebra I, Science higher than Biology I, Advanced Elective category, any AP course, any IB course</u>		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <u>Option 1: Foreign Language I and Foreign Language II</u>• <u>Option 2: Foreign Language I and Advanced World Geography</u>• <u>Option 3: Any combination of English, Mathematics higher than Algebra I, Science higher than Biology I, Advanced Elective category, any AP course, any IB course</u>
Computer Applications Technology	½	<p><i>Course should emphasize the computer as a productivity tool. Instruction should include the use of application packages, such as word processing and spreadsheets. The course should also include basic computer terminology and hardware operation.</i></p> <p><u>A course that emphasizes the use of technology as a productivity tool. Instruction should include utilizing various forms of technology to create, collaborate, organize, and publish information. The application of technology as a productivity tool, rather than specific hardware and/or software packages should be the focus of the course.</u></p>		
Pre-High School Units	<p><i>Algebra I, first year Foreign Language, Mississippi Studies, or Computer Applications taken prior to high school will be accepted for admission provided the course content is the same as the high school course.</i></p> <p><u>Courses taken prior to high school will be accepted for admission provided the course earns Carnegie credit and the content is the same as the high school course.</u></p>			
Substitutions	<p><u>Advanced Placement (AP) and International Baccalaureate (IB) courses can be substituted for each requirement in the College Preparatory Curriculum.</u></p>			
Course Acceptance	<p><u>A course may not be used to satisfy more than one requirement.</u></p>			
Total	15.5 <u>16.5</u>		19.5	

¹High School Carnegie units **required for regular admission** to an IHL institution

²Recommended high school Carnegie units to enhance preparedness for college-level work

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 1

May 21, 2015

The Required and Recommended College Preparatory Curricula (CPC) are approved by the IHL Board of Trustees, and the IHL Office of Academic and Student Affairs maintains a complete list of courses that can be used to satisfy the CPC requirements.

2. SYSTEM – APPROVED FOR FIRST READING THE PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO BOARD POLICY 602 FRESHMAN ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR UNIVERSITY SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS SUBSECTION B. FULL ADMISSION.

602 FRESHMAN ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR UNIVERSITY SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS

B. FULL ADMISSION

Full admission will be granted to the following:

- (1) All students completing the College Preparatory Curriculum (CPC) with a minimum of a 3.20 high school grade point average (GPA) on the CPC; or
- (2) All students completing the College Preparatory Curriculum (CPC) with (a) a minimum of a 2.50 high school GPA on the CPC or a class rank in the top 50%, and (b) a score of 16 or higher on the ACT (Composite); or
- (3) All students completing the College Preparatory Curriculum (CPC) with (a) a minimum of a 2.00 high school GPA on the CPC and (b) a score of 18 or higher on the ACT (Composite); or
- (4) NCAA Division I standards for student athletes who are “full qualifiers” or “academic redshirts” are accepted as equivalent to the admission standards established by the Board

In lieu of ACT scores, students may submit equivalent SAT scores. Students scoring below 16 on the ACT (Composite) or the equivalent SAT are encouraged to participate in the Year-Long Academic Support Program during their freshman year.

3. SYSTEM - APPROVED FOR FIRST READING THE PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO BOARD POLICY 604 FRESHMAN APPLICANTS WITHOUT A DIPLOMA FROM A REGIONALLY ACCREDITED HIGH SCHOOL; HOME SCHOOL STUDENTS.

604 FRESHMAN APPLICANTS WITHOUT A DIPLOMA FROM A REGIONALLY ACCREDITED HIGH SCHOOL; HOME SCHOOL STUDENTS; INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

The following are documentation requirements for specific groups of applicants:

1. Applicants who have completed high school from a school that does not hold regional accreditation must submit the following:
 - a. Transcripts reflecting academic performance or a secondary school leaving form
 - b. ACT or SAT scores

~~Applicants may be required, at the discretion of the admitting IHL institution, to appear for an on-campus interview.~~

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 1

May 21, 2015

2. Home-schooled applicants must submit the following:
 - a. Home-school transcripts or portfolio summarizing home school education
 - b. ACT or SAT scores

~~Applicants may be required, at the discretion of the admitting IHL institution, to appear for an on-campus interview.~~

3. Domestic applicants who have not completed high school must submit the following:
 - a. Qualifying scores on the General Education Development Test (GED) a state-approved high school equivalency examination
 - b. Any Transcripts reflecting academic performance in high school or a secondary school leaving form
 - c. ACT or SAT scores

~~Applicants may be required, at the discretion of the admitting IHL institution, to appear for an on-campus interview.~~

4. International applicants who have completed an international or foreign high school may be admitted in another admissions category or must submit one of the following:
 - a. Transcripts reflecting academic performance or a secondary school leaving form or
 - b. ACT or SAT scores

All applicants described in this section are subject to the requirements outlined in Policy 602. Freshman Admission Requirements for University System Institutions (sections 602.A and 602.B). Applicants in this section may validate the College Preparatory Curriculum in an alternate way. Admitting institutions may establish additional admission requirements.

All applicants described in this section may be required, at the discretion of the admitting IHL institution, to appear for an on-campus interview.

EXHIBIT 2

May 21, 2015

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE April 16, 2015 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

ALCORN STATE UNIVERSITY

1. ASU – GS 101-292 – Bowles Hall Renovation (Re-bid)

Approval Request #1: Change Order #6

Board staff approved Change Order #6 in the amount of \$4,924.80 and forty-four (44) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 31, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #6 includes the following: leveling of designated floor area for carpet to be installed properly; additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Six (6) change orders for a total amount of \$58,724.52.

Project Initiation Date: August 18, 2011

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction

Project Budget: \$8,200,000.00

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY

2. DSU – GS 102-257 – Residence Hall Fire Suppression

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Atherton Engineers.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 26, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise & Receive Bids

Board staff approved the request to advertise and receive bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 26, 2015

Approval Request #3 (INTERIM): Budget Increase

In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on April 13, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$1,700,000.00 to \$2,250,000.00, an increase of \$550,000.00.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 13, 2015

EXHIBIT 2

May 21, 2015

Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014

Design Professional: Atherton Engineers

General Contractor: TBA

Project Budget: \$2,250,000.00

3. **DSU – GS 102-259 – Campus Paving**

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Civil Solution Services.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 8, 2015

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Civil Solution Services.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 8, 2015

Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014

Design Professional: Civil solution Services

General Contractor: TBA

Project Budget: \$2,000,000.00

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

4. **JSU – GS 103-268 – Capitol Centre Improvements**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$27,063.05 and sixty-two (62) additional days to the contract of M.A.C. Construction of Mississippi, LLC. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 6, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #1 includes the following: labor and material to close the gap between new walls and existing windows for noise reduction; credit to the contract for deletion of 1" waterline that ties in with city water meter; installation of a water meter that will be monitored by JSU and integrated into the building EMC; installation of seven fire dampers; replacing the exhaust duct system in the rest rooms; labor and material to fill the void left by vault removal; replace broken glass wall; credit to the contract to install spray-on asphalt topping in lieu of 1-1/2" of asphalt; additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$27,063.05.

Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011

Design Professional: M3A Architects

General Contractor: M.A.C. Construction of Mississippi, LLC

Project Budget: \$3,565,842.00

EXHIBIT 2

May 21, 2015

5. JSU – GS 103-277 – Library Envelope Repairs

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$47,485.20 and thirty (30) additional days to the contract of Coleman Hammons Construction Company. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 6, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #2 includes the following: replace inadequate CMU block in various locations around the building at the existing masonry cavity wall; modify the brick relief angle details due to extreme variations in plane at all of the existing turndown beams at the building perimeter; additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$52,476.20.

Project Initiation Date: February 20, 2014

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Coleman Hammons Construction Company

Project Budget: \$1,550,000.00

6. JSU – GS 103-278 – School of Engineering Phase II

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$5,147,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Thrash Commercial Contractors, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 26, 2015

Project Initiation Date: February 21, 2013

Design Professional: Cooke, Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Thrash Commercial Contractors, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,600,000.00

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

7. MSU – IHL 205-272 (Phase I Base Building) – Campus Services Shop Building

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$70,111.36 and twenty-one (21) additional days to the contract of Weathers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 20, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #1 includes the following: add 150' of 16" steel casing for the water main routed beneath a proposed concrete surface; add an electrical duct bank – 115' of concrete encased for rerouting of electrical needs; add a retaining wall and rail for vertical change of elevation from drive; additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$70,111.36.

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Michael T. Muzzi, AIA, AUA

General Contractor: Weathers Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 2

May 21, 2015

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

8. **UM – GS 107-308 – Student Union Addition and Renovations**

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): Exterior Design

In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on March 31, 2015 to approve the exterior design of the Student Union Addition and Renovation project.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 31, 2014

Approval Request #2 (INTERIM): Budget Increase

In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on April 13, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$50,000,000.00 to \$58,900,000.00, an increase of \$8,900,000.00.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 13, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 18, 2011

Design Professional: Eley Guild hardy Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBA

Project Budget: \$58,900,000.00

9. **UM – IHL 207-348 – Johnson Commons West Renovation**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #12

Board staff approved Change Order #12 in the amount of \$199,662.33 and twenty-nine (29) additional days to the contract of Zellner Construction.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 1, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #12 includes the following: add two 6" EMT conduits; additional B40 modifications; replace HF fixtures; additional electrical service for the dryers in various restrooms; provide gas hoses for existing equipment; provide & installing 6" soap dispensers; miscellaneous time & material repairs in the existing mechanical room; provide a projector raceway; provide an 18" pilaster for the existing toilet in one of the women's restrooms; rotate the existing roof hatch for ladder access; provide and install a custom roof ladder; provide and install an ADA apron at the southern entrance; install CBORD enclosures for the access controls; provide 3 phase power in lieu of single phase, install vendor provided coffee brewers; provide 3 additional XC fixtures; add a fire alarm and programming at the elevators; add sneeze guard bracket covers; credit for not replacing existing partially damaged curb and gutter; perform third ansul system test for the Fire Marshal; install fused disconnects at all 3 elevators; remobilization of the freight elevator installation; replace electrical equipment used at temporary kitchens; insulate two p-traps for floor sinks; relocate kitchen equipment in kitchen #1; install a sneeze guard at the pizza counter; furnish 30 attic stock concrete pavers and replace the damaged pavers; add additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Twelve (12) change orders for a total amount of \$1,935,671.11.

Project Initiation Date: May 19, 2011

Design Professional: Tipton Associates, A Professional Architectural Corporation

EXHIBIT 2

May 21, 2015

General Contractor: Zellner Construction
Project Budget: \$14,725,000.00

10. UM – IHL 207-370 – Turner Center Basement Renovation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the credit amount of \$2,000.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of D. Carroll Construction.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 26, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #4 includes the following: credit for liquidated damages assessed for the eight days that extended past the completion date.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$74,161.19.

Project Initiation Date: March 21, 2013

Design Professional: The McCarty Company Design Group, P.A.

General Contractor: D. Carroll Construction Company

Project Budget: \$1,500,000.00

11. UM – IHL 207-375 Student Housing Phase II

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$51,646.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of B. L. Harbert International, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 26, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #1 includes the following: remove the existing concrete structure and chiller lines along with the trees & stumps at the north end of the site; provide and install hot tap chiller lines for the insertion valves in lieu of performing an outage; and to relocate a 6" water line at the south end of the project.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$51,646.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: The McCarty Company- Design Group, P.A.

General Contractor: B. L. Harbert International, LLC.

Project Budget: \$40,000,000.00

12. UM – IHL 207-378 – New Student Housing at Northgate

Approval Request #1: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the amount of \$5,057.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 26, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #5 includes the following: add flashing at the expansion joint between the housing & mechanical buildings; upgrade to heavier duty door openers; additional gypsum board pocket in order to lower the acoustical ceiling & provide clearance required for lighting and HVAC; credit for deletion of termination bar and reduction the amount of WP2 required behind the aluminum cornice/stucco band; provide 5 carbon monoxide detectors.

EXHIBIT 2

May 21, 2015

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Five (5) change orders for a total credit amount of \$33,231.00.

Project Initiation Date: February 20, 2014

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons – Eley Guild Hardy – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Project Budget: \$20,500,000.00

13. UM – IHL 207-381 – Kennon Observatory Bus Stop and Plaza

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 20, 2015

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 31, 2015

Approval Request #3: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 1, 2015

Approval Request #4: Advertise & Receive Bids

Board staff approved request to advertise and receive bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 1, 2015

Project Initiation Date: April 24, 2014

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,500,000.00

14. UM – IHL 207-382 – South Campus New Storm Water Drainage Phase I

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,305,935.60 to the apparent low bidder, Colom Construction Co., Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 31, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.

General Contractor: Colom Construction Co., Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,800,000.00

15. UM – IHL 207-384 Vaught-Hemingway Stadium – West Skybox Renovation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$11,244.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 16, 2015

EXHIBIT 2

May 21, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #1 includes the following: change the access flooring finish from sealed concrete to high pressured laminate; relocate the HVAC condensing unit found above the ceiling to the roof; relocate the electrical infrastructure due to original routing interference with the new layout; repair the leaking roof drain; and relocate the roof drain due to interference with the new layout.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$11,244.00.

Approval Request #2: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff DID NOT approve the Award of Contract in the amount of \$3,994,327.00 to the apparent low bidder, Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: NOT APPROVED, March 16, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Barnes & Brower, Inc..

Project Budget: \$4,800,000.00

16. UM – IHL 207-390R -- Vaught-Hemingway Stadium South End Zone (Rebid)

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$14,865.99 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 31, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #1 includes the following: add metal stud framing not shown in drawings; revise door hardware; and reconciliation of the building controls bid results with the allowance in the contract.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$14,865.99.

Project Initiation Date: April 24, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Project Budget: \$14,922,273.00

17. UM – IHL 207-395 – Turner Center New Roof

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): Budget Increase

In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on April 7, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$1,100,000.00 to \$1,367,017.99, an increase of \$267,017.99.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 7, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 16, 2014

Design Professional: Shafer & Associates

General Contractor: Mandal's, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,367,012.65

EXHIBIT 2

May 21, 2015

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

18. UMMC – IHL 209-544A – Contract I-Site Work/Equipment Procurement

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$101,864.00 and twenty-four (24) additional days to the contract of Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 6, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #3 includes the following: remove underground concrete obstructions; delete underground electrical duct bank installation; add concrete column reinforcing at 21 locations; add additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$947,773.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects and Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$46,449,168.00

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

19. USM – GS 108-261 – School of Nursing

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$35,460.01 and nineteen (19) additional days to the contract of Hanco Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 17, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #1 includes the following: add a manhole; modify duct banks; delete miscellaneous new fiber optic cable; re-use some existing fiber optic cable and add new copper cable; relocate underground electrical; install a new underground electrical duct bank outside the new mechanical building addition footprint; demolish the existing duct bank; add additional days for rain delays.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$35,460.01.

Project Initiation Date: April 24, 2014

Design Professional: Studio South Architects, PLLC and Eley Guild Hardy Associates P.A.

General Contractor: Hanco Corporation.

Project Budget: \$30,000,000.00

20. USM – GS 108-267 – College of Business Building

Approval Request #1: Change Order #19

Board staff approved Change Order #19 in the amount of \$30,482.59 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Hanco Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 6, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #19 includes the following: factory paint 16 exterior building letters; add ceiling light fixtures for the sculpture pedestal base; change the door types at 19 locations to include glass lites.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Nineteen (19) change orders for a total amount of \$1,363,851.54.

EXHIBIT 2

May 21, 2015

Project Initiation Date: March 2, 2005

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects-Jackson, PA/Studio South Architects, PLLC – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Hanco Corporation

Project Budget: \$34,000,000.00

21. USM – IHL 208-328 – Walker Science Building Mechanical Systems Repairs

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): Scope & Budget Increase

In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on March 31, 2015 to approve a scope change and budget increase from \$1,191,365.00 to \$1,828,925.00, an increase of \$637,560.00.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 31, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 22, 2014

Design Professional: Corbett Legge & Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,828,925.00

EDUCATION AND RESEARCH CENTER

22. ERC– GS 111-052 – Structural & Subsurface Repair

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by JBHM.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 8, 2015

Approval Request #4: Advertise & Receive Bids

Board staff approved request to advertise and receive bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 8, 2015

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: JBHM

General Contractor: TBA

Project Budget: \$3,463,570.87

EXHIBIT 3

May 21, 2015

1. SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bradley, Arant, Boult & Cummings (statement dated 2/24/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$494.50, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 494.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler, Snow, O'Mara, Stevens & Cannada (statements dated 2/25/15, 3/17/15 and 3/19/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$10.81, \$48.00 and \$8,927.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 8,985.81

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Jones Walker (statement dated 2/27/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$517.50, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 517.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by John T. Kitchens (statements dated 2/4/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$775.50 and \$1,435.50, represent services and expenses in connection with legal/litigation advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,211.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Watkins & Eager (statements dated 12/12/14) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$132.00 and \$1,553.00, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,685.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bryan Nelson (statement dated 4/9/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$4,472.80, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,472.80

EXHIBIT 3

May 21, 2015

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Lightfoot, Franklin & White (statements dated 2/10/15 and 3/10/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$25,916.36 and \$8,636.48, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice- NCAA Investigation.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 34,552.84

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 3/1/15, 3/1/15, 3/13/15 and 3/18/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,500.00, \$1,500.00, \$325.00 and \$2,050.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 5,375.00

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 2/20/15, 2/20/15, 2/20/15, 2/20/15, 2/20/15, 2/20/15, 2/20/15, 2/20/15, 3/20/15 and 3/20/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$240.06, \$779.00, \$291.50, \$28.50, \$123.50, \$192.00, \$7,283.30, \$182.00, \$128.00 and \$605.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 9,852.86

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler, Snow, O'Mara, Stevens & Cannada (statement dated 4/8/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: "Trademark Application for the Centennial Anniversary" - \$600.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 600.00

EXHIBIT 3

May 21, 2015

2. SYSTEM – REQUEST FOR AN OPINION BY THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Pursuant to IHL Board Policy 1103, the IHL Board Legal Committee Chair granted permission to request an opinion by the Attorney General regarding Miss. Code Ann. §25-1-113, as reflected in the letter set out below. Board Policy 1103 requires that all such requests approved by the Legal Committee Chair be reported to the full Board as an information item at its next meeting.

The Honorable Jim Hood
Attorney General
550 High Street
Jackson, MS 39201

Re: Request for Official Opinion

Dear General Hood:

As Commissioner of Higher Education, appointed pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. § 37-101-7, and in accordance with Miss. Code Ann. § 7-5-25, I request your official opinion on the following matters:

BACKGROUND

Miss. Code Ann. § 25-1-113 (1972), as amended, prohibits the state, counties and other political subdivisions from employing or continuing to employ a person who has been convicted or pled guilty in any court of this state, another state, or in federal court of a felony in which public funds were unlawfully taken, obtained or misappropriated in the abuse or misuse of the person's office or employment or of money coming into the person's hands by virtue of the person's office or employment. Does this statute prohibit a state employer from hiring or continuing to employ a person that has had a prior conviction of the type of crime described by Section 25-1-113, or has plead guilty to such a crime, where the crime was also expunged, pardoned or non-adjudicated? Does this statute prohibit a state employer from hiring or continuing to employ a person who has plead guilty or no contest to the type of crime described in the subject statute, but the matter has been retired to the file and will not be brought up again unless the person gets arrested again? Does this statute prohibit a state employer from hiring or continuing to hire a person who plead guilty to or has been convicted of the type of crime described in the subject statute when the conviction was later reversed on appeal?

Thank you in advance for your opinion on this important matter.

Sincerely,
Dr. Glenn F. Boyce
Commissioner of Higher Education

EXHIBIT 3

May 21, 2015

3. **SYSTEM – REQUEST FOR AN OPINION BY THE ATTORNEY GENERAL**

Pursuant to IHL Board Policy 1103, the IHL Board Legal Committee Chair granted permission to request an opinion by the Attorney General regarding UMMC's procurement of goods for resale and the definition of "commodity" under Miss Code Ann. §31-7-1. Board Policy 1103 requires that all such requests approved by the Legal Committee Chair be reported to the full Board as an information item at its next meeting.

The Honorable Jim Hood
Attorney General
550 High Street
Jackson, MS 39201

Re: Request for Official Opinion

Dear General Hood:

As Commissioner of Higher Education, appointed pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. § 37-101-7, and in accordance with Miss. Code Ann. § 7-5-25, I request your official opinion on the following matters:

BACKGROUND

The University of Mississippi Medical Center ("UMMC") as part of its clinical operations provides services to patients that include surgical implantation of devices (i.e. stents, heart valves, cochlear implants, etc.), as well as the provision of durable medical equipment (DME) (i.e. prosthetic limbs, orthopedic braces, etc.) and similar products for patients' use (i.e. contacts, eye glasses, etc.). UMMC interprets the definition of commodities pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. § 31-7-1(e) to exclude these types of items since they are purchased by UMMC for resale.

Miss. Code Ann. § 31-7-1(e) defines "commodities" as the various commodities, goods, merchandise, furniture, equipment, automotive equipment of every kind, and other personal property purchased by the agencies of the state and governing authorities but not commodities purchased for resale or raw materials converted into products for resale. If an item is not a commodity, and it is further not considered to be printing, garbage collection or disposal, solid waste collection or disposal, sewage collection or disposal, public construction or a rental, then it is not covered by Miss. Code Ann. § 37-7-13 and, therefore, not required to be procured through the public bid process, regardless of cost.

UMMC believes that this interpretation is consistent with the previous opinion issued by your office regarding the resale of school day pictures by school districts. *See* 1982 WL 44225 (Miss.A.G.), Bradley, February 23, 1982. However, UMMC is also cognizant of an instance wherein the Office of the Attorney General previously opined that the resale exclusion found in

EXHIBIT 3

May 21, 2015

the commodity definition did not apply to hospital purchases of pharmaceuticals, drugs, IV solutions, etc. *See* 1990 WL 547650 (Miss.A.G.), Green, January 31, 1990.

While UMMC believes that pharmaceuticals, drugs, IV solutions, etc. received by patients and for which reimbursement is sought from patients and/or their insurers are items for resale and, therefore, not commodities as defined in Miss. Code Ann. § 31-7-1(e), UMMC submits that implants, DME and similar products are distinguishable from the pharmaceutical supplies covered by the Green opinion because they are not consumed by patients.

QUESTIONS

The specific questions for your consideration are as follows:

1. Does the commodity definition found in Miss. Code Ann. § 31-7-1(e) include implants, DME and similar products UMMC purchases for the ultimate use of patients for which UMMC seeks reimbursement from patients and/or insurers?
2. Assuming the answer to the previous question is no, does Miss. Code Ann. § 31-7-13 require UMMC to procure these issues in accordance therewith?

Thank you in advance for your opinion on this important matter.

Sincerely,
Dr. Glenn F. Boyce
Commissioner of Higher Education

GFB/sjs

cc: Lou Ann Woodward, M.D.
Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs
Dean, School of Medicine

Jeffrey A. Walker
General Counsel/Chief Legal Officer
University of Mississippi Medical Center

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 24, 2014, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this June 18, 2015 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mr. Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President, and opened with prayer by Mr. Shane Hooper.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Perry welcomed the Student Government Association Officers: JoJo Dodd, SGA President at Mississippi State University; Quincy Hughes, SGA President at Mississippi University for Women; Brandon Yopez, SGA President at Mississippi Valley State University; and Rod Bridges, SGA President at the University of Mississippi.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Pickering, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meeting held on May 21, 2015.

CONSENT AGENDA

By consensus, items #19 and #22 on the Finance Consent Agenda and item #58 on the Personnel Consent Agenda were moved to the respective regular agendas for consideration. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agenda as amended.

FINANCE

1. **System** – Approved the request by the IHL Executive Office, on behalf of Jackson State University, Mississippi State University, University of Mississippi, University of Southern Mississippi, and the University of Mississippi Medical Center to modify the total expenditure amount applicable to the agreement with Internet2 for network connectivity through a connector site in Jackson, Mississippi. The terms of the original agreement remain the same which include

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

providing connectivity to the Internet2 network. The term of the agreement is July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2018 with automatic one-year renewals thereafter unless either party provides written notice of termination at least ninety (90) days before July 1 within the current annual renewal year. The modified total estimated cost for the contract period is \$2,779,000. The originally approved cost was \$1,575,000. Cost of the connection will be shared by the research universities – JSU, MSU, UM, USM and UMMC. The IHL Executive Office will bill the institutions for their respective share of the total. The original agreement was reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. As the Board is being asked to provide approval to modify the total expenditure amount of the agreement, no additional approval by the Attorney General’s Office is required. The agreement is on file in the Board Office.

2. **Executive Office** – Approved the request to modify the elevator maintenance agreement with Schindler Elevator Corporation. The contract is currently in its fourth term with an end date of December 31, 2018. The purpose of this amendment is to lower the existing monthly price approximately 19% and change the annual price adjustment to a fixed 3% for the entire term of the contract. In addition, the IHL Standard contract addendum will be incorporated in the existing agreement to cure issues with the existing contract language. The modified term of the agreement is June 30, 2015 through December 30, 2023 with automatic five-year renewals thereafter unless either party provides written notice of termination at least thirty (30) days before the end of the current renewal period. The modified total estimated cost for the current modified eight and a half year contract period is \$291,487.07. Funds are available from General Funds. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the IHL Associate Commissioner of Legal Affairs and is on file in the Board Office.
3. **DSU** – Approved the request to purchase an FAA-certified Level 6 Flight Training Device from Frasca International, Inc. The device is representative of a Diamond DA42 L360 aircraft (serial number range 137-141) and will be used by the university’s Department of Commercial Aviation to train students. The term of the agreement is expected to be six to eight months from the date that Frasca receives an official purchase order. Ultimately, however, the term of the agreement will be the time required to manufacture, ship, and install the flight training device. The total purchase price is \$495,000. Funds are available from Education Enhancement Funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file in the Board Office.
4. **DSU** – Approved the request to purchase a \$295,000 custom built console (mixing board) from Solid State Logic, Inc. and to provide a 50% advanced payment with the purchase order, 40% ten weeks prior to completion and 10% prior to shipment in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment of Goods or Services. The existing Delta Music Institute Studio A console is obsolete and in serious failing condition. The term of this contract is for the time required to build, ship and install the new console which is expected to be less than 4 months. The purchase price is \$295,000 and will be paid for with State appropriated funds. The

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

5. **MSU** – Approved the request to increase the FY 2015 budget for the Mississippi Alcohol Safety Education Program (MASEP) from \$1,393,827 to \$1,769,635, using funds provided by MASEP class participants in order to meet necessary obligations of class offerings.

Category	Original FY 2015 Operating Budget	Revision/ Escalation	Revised FY 2015 Operating Budget
Salaries, Wages, and Fringe Benefits	\$1,031,093	\$60,084	\$1,091,177
Travel and Subsistence	40,962	45,629	86,591
Contractual Services	78,817	230,513	309,330
Commodities	48,509	28,582	77,091
Capital Outlay: Non-Equipment	-	-	-
Capital Outlay: Equipment	55,298	-	55,298
Mandatory Transfers			-
Non-Mandatory Transfers	139,148	11,000	150,148
Increase in Fund Balance			-
Total	\$1,393,827	\$375,808	\$1,769,635
Category	Original FY 2015 Operating Budget	Revision/ Escalation	Revised FY 2015 Operating Budget
Instruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Research	-	-	-
Public Service	1,393,827	375,808	1,769,635
Academic Support	-	-	-
Student Services	-	-	-
Institutional Support	-	-	-
Operation and Maintenance	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-
Mandatory Transfers	-	-	-
Non-Mandatory Transfers	-	-	-
Increase in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Total	\$1,393,827	\$375,808	\$1,769,635
Category	Original FY 2015 Operating Budget	Revision/ Escalation	Revised FY 2015 Operating Budget
Student Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Governmental Appropriations	150,000	-	150,000
Grants and Contracts	-	-	-
Sales and Services	-	-	-
Other (Class Participation Fee)	1,243,827	375,808	1,619,635
Increase in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Total	\$1,393,827	\$375,808	\$1,769,635

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

6. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a second amendment to a lease agreement with New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC (NCW) at Davis Wade Stadium. The amendment will provide additional space in the recently expanded stadium to allow NCW to continue to provide adequate cellular coverage at football games. The amendment adds 69 square feet of leased space and increases NCW's rent by \$190 a month. The total amount of space leased by NCW is 1,226 square feet. The amendment does not change the term of the agreement. The term remains fifteen years starting on June 22, 2011 and ending on June 21, 2026. As stated in the original agreement, MSU will receive a minimum of \$961,132 over the term of the agreement. For the First Amendment, MSU estimates that its revenue will increase by \$1,350 per month for the remainder of the agreement. For the Second Amendment, MSU will realize an additional \$190 per month. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
7. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a management agreement with Old Waverly Properties, LLC (OWP), in which OWP will operate and maintain the MSU Men's and Women's Varsity Golf Center at Old Waverly in West Point. OWP and The Bulldog Club have partnered to design and construct at the Mossy Oak Golf Club at Old Waverly a golf facility for the university golf teams including a clubhouse and practice areas. OWP will operate and maintain the facilities and pay for utilities. This will be a five (5) year management agreement beginning July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2020. MSU will pay OWP a management fee of up to \$75,000 in the first year, with increases of no more than 4 percent in subsequent years of the five-year agreement. This total maximum fees will be \$406,224 over the 5 year term. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from self-generated funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
8. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with TRADEBE for the removal and disposal of hazardous waste. The initial one-year contract will run from July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016 with an option to renew for up to four (4) consecutive one-year periods. Due to the nature of the contract, the amount expended will depend on hazardous waste pickup needs. Estimated total annual costs will be between \$100,000 and \$150,000, where four one-year renewals could total up to \$750,000. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
9. **MSU** – Approved the request to renew a contract with United Healthcare Insurance Company for health insurance plans which cover MSU students. This is a group rate student health insurance contract which fully complies with the requirements of the Affordable Care Act. This group insurance plan will allow students who need affordable health insurance coverage to have access to comprehensive coverage at a reasonable cost which is lower than rates available to them on an individual basis. The contract will be annual, from August 1, 2015, to July 31, 2016. The contract amount varies depending upon the number of students who elect to purchase the

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

insurance. However, a fair estimate based upon last year's amount is approximately \$948,000. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

10. **MVSU** – Approved the request to waive Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities, subsection D General Requirements of Affiliation Agreements subsection #9 which requires an annual audit for the Mississippi Valley State University Foundation (MVSUF) for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015. In lieu of the annual audit, the Board approved the request for a bi-annual audit for the FY 2015 and FY 2016 periods, to be due by December 1, 2016. The justification for the waiver request is based solely on an economic desire to reduce administrative expenses. Audit assets of the MVSUF were equal to \$267,474 at June 30, 2014, most of that classified as current (cash, cash equivalent and investments). The foundation had no liabilities at year-end. Annual FY 2014 revenues equaled \$75,533, with expenditures totaling \$58,443. The foundation realized a small net income of \$17,110 during the year. A review of the foundation's unaudited interim statements for FY 2015 revealed that the organization is on track to realize similar performance for the current year. The foundation believes that the \$4,900 estimated cost of contracting for a full financial audit is felt to be too prohibitive and not cost-beneficial to the organization. Should annual income meet and/or exceed \$500,000 during that time frame, the Foundation agrees to immediately revert back to the annual audit requirement.
11. **UM** – Pursuant to the existing Master Purchase and Service Agreement with MS- ITS, Avaya, Inc. (Avaya) will provide hardware and software maintenance and support for the Avaya telephone system to the University of Mississippi for a period of three (3) years at a cost of \$562,778.64. A Purchase Order for the services has been reviewed and approved by staff for MS-ITS.
12. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Cobra Security, Inc. to provide security personnel and parking lot attendants on an as needed basis. Cobra will provide staffing for security and parking attendants as needed in consultation with and pending approval by the UM Parking and Transportation Department. The contract has a one (1) year term beginning July 1, 2015, and may be renewed after the initial year for additional one (1) year periods up to five (5) years in total. The contract amount is estimated to be \$60,000 per year. The UM Parking and Transportation Department has allocated funds to pay for these services through the regular budgeting process. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
13. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Harris Facility Management Company for the security staffing of athletic events. This will be a one (1) year service agreement beginning July1, 2015, that can be renewed for additional one (1) year periods up to five (5) years in total. The fees involved in this agreement are billed on a rate structure for all scheduled hours worked by Harris FMC employees. The estimated yearly cost of the contract, based on historical service requirements, would be approximately \$107,500 per year for a total of

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

\$537,500 if it were renewed through the entire five years. This contract will be funded by the University of Mississippi Athletics Department's operating funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

14. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Tableau Software, Inc. for software licenses, maintenance and support. This is a perpetual license with maintenance/support limited to a three (3) year period. The estimated total cost for the three (3) year term is \$544,018.56. In Year 1 of the agreement, UM will pay \$384,152 for software licenses and \$78,752 for software maintenance and support. In subsequent Years 2 and 3 of the agreement, UM is responsible only for payment of software maintenance and support fees. The breakdown of the estimated costs for licenses and maintenance and supports services is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from E & G funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
15. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Whelan Event Staffing Services, Inc. for staffing the security and guest service positions of athletic events as deemed necessary by the UM Athletics Department. These positions may include security, ticket takers, ushers, parking attendants, and transportation agents. This will be a one (1) year service agreement beginning July 1, 2015, that can be renewed for additional one (1) year periods up to five (5) years in total. The fees involved in this agreement are billed on a rate structure for all scheduled hours worked by Whelan employees. The estimated yearly cost of the contract, based on historical service requirements, would be approximately \$895,000 per year for a total of \$4,475,000, if it were renewed through the entire five years. This contract will be funded by the University of Mississippi Athletics Department's operating funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
16. **UMMC** – Approved the request to payroll deduct an insurance premium for AFLAC Hospital Indemnity Insurance coverage from those employees who choose to purchase the insurance in accordance with Board Policy 801.13 Withholding of Pay. Under the program, AFLAC will offer coverage which will help to decrease the out-of-pocket medical expenses that employees presently incur under the State Medical Plan. Currently, the Plan has high medical and prescription drug deductible amounts and does not provide a co-payment toward physician office visits. This program is employee self-funded and will not impact UMMC financially.
17. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Baxter Healthcare Corporation for the purchase of disposable products and supplies for use in Continuous Renal Replacement Therapy (CRRT). CRRT is a type of low dosage hemodialysis that is provided on a continual basis over an extended period of time in an ICU setting. The term of the agreement is for five (5) years – July 10, 2015 through June 9, 2020. The total estimated cost for the five (5) year contract term is \$887,486.25. The estimated costs are as follows: Year 1 – \$150,397.90; Year 2 – \$158,849.60; Year 3 – \$167,301.30; Year 4 – \$185,649.25; and Year 5 – \$195,288.20. The estimated total shipping fees are \$30,000 for the term of the agreement. The quantity for year one (1) was established based on the quantity of boxes purchased over the previous 12 months

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

for CRRT disposables. The quantity of boxes is compounded annually for years two (2) through five (5) by three percent (3%) to account for potential increases in patient volume. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

18. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with CAG Holdings, LLC. (CAG) to lease 8,125 sq. feet of clinical space known as the Children's North Clinic, which is located at 5965 I-55 Frontage Road, Jackson, MS 39213. Additionally, the Board approved the request to prepay the monthly lease payment which is due in advance of the first day of every month in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods or Services. This agreement will be for a term of five (5) years from July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2020. The total amount of the contract is \$568,750.20. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
19. **UMMC** – Request for approval to modify the total expenditure amount applicable to its agreement with Crussin' Explorer Transportation, Inc. d/b/a Cline Tours, Inc. to provide daily shuttle services. The terms of the original agreement remain the same which include providing UMMC with shuttle services for employees, visitors, students and patients to and from areas on campus, the Veterans Memorial Stadium and the Jackson Medical Mall. The term of the agreement remains at five (5) years – November 1, 2010 through October 31, 2015. The total cost for the prior contract period was \$2,500,000. UMMC estimates this request will add an additional estimated cost of \$64,000 per month, or \$512,000 to the cost of the contract. This addition will bring the estimated total cost of the contract to \$3,012,000. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE FINANCE REGULAR AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
20. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with First Southwest Company, LLC (FSC) for the provision of financial advisory services and to pre-pay the \$25,000 annual retainer as required by the agreement and in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services. The purpose of the agreement is to provide financial advisory services to help ensure the lowest cost of capital when borrowing, provide debt service and capital management planning, insure regulatory compliance with bond issuance, financial planning, trend analysis, debt analysis, and industry information to assist UMMC Finance in decision making and direction. The term of the agreement will be five (5) years from July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2020. The estimated cost of the agreement will be \$275,000 over the five (5) year term. This amount includes an annual \$25,000 retainer fee and an estimated \$150,000 in transaction fees to be paid out over the term. Of note, the annual retainer fee shall be credited against the total amount of transaction fees received by FSC during the contract year in which the transaction fees occur. Funds are available from hospital revenue and general funds. The

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

21. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend the agreement with GE Medical Systems Information Technologies, Inc. d/b/a GE Healthcare to include additional pieces of diagnostic imaging equipment to the inventory of those currently receiving corrective and preventative maintenance services and product support at the Grenada Imaging Center. The term of the amendment is four (4) years, four (4) months beginning July 1, 2015 and running through the original term of the contract (October 31, 2019). The estimated cost of the amendment is \$796,637.04 bringing the total estimated contract cost to \$7,209,225.53. A breakdown of annual costs is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
22. **UMMC** – Request approval to enter into an agreement with Groome Transportation of Texas, Inc. to provide daily shuttle services to transport employees and others parking off campus and to/from the Jackson Medical Mall, shuttle service for patients and guests needing transportation to the hospitals, and for charter service for UMMC events and related Medical Center functions or special trips. The term of the contract is five (5) years and four (4) months beginning July 1, 2015, and ending October 31, 2020. The first four (4) months of the agreement will be a transition period for Groome to purchase the required fleet of vehicles. Services will begin November 1, 2015, and extend for five (5) years. The total contract cost over the five (5) year term is \$16,457,986.35. This amount includes all variables, such as an annual 2% price increase, as well as increases in the number of hours and vehicles in use for all services. The breakdown of the contract costs is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE FINANCE REGULAR AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
23. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a Subscription License and Services Agreement (SLSA) and related Services Work Order with Infor (US), Inc. and to prepay the annual subscription services in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services. This Agreement will replace the three (3) year support commitment approved in 2014 with a three (3) year subscription and support agreement that will provide a hosted environment that is supported by Infor. This agreement will allow UMMC to upgrade to the Infor X platform, continue using the Infor Financial, Human Resources, Grants, and Supply Chain suites as well as provide licensing and installation services for additional modules for Budgeting (called d/EPM), Lawson Analytics for Healthcare, and Expense Management. This agreement will also allow UMMC to receive technical support from Infor when and if required. The SLSA is for a term of three (3) years beginning upon the "Service Ready Date", which is defined as the date Infor informs UMMC that the subscription service is accessible. This date is anticipated to be on or about July 1, 2015. The total estimated cost of the agreement is

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

\$4,704,306.40. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

24. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend the agreement with INO Therapeutics, LLC d/b/a Ikaria for the unlimited use of INOtherapy Services which include the pharmaceutical grade gas INOMAX for the treatment of neonatal patients; delivery devices meeting the criteria for the administration of INOMAX; various maintenance and calibration items, accessories and disposables. In addition, UMMC is reducing the pricing tier level from platinum to bronze as UMMC has developed and implemented several successful clinical initiatives to reduce the amount of gas used. The term of the amendment will begin on or about July 1, 2015 and extends the term of the original agreement by one (1) year or until June 30, 2016. The estimated cost of this amendment is \$3,913,996.00 which brings the total estimated cost of the agreement to \$10,283,980. Funds are available from hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
25. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend the current lease with the Jackson Municipal Airport Authority (JMAA) to extend the term of the existing lease. The leased location provides office and storage space for components of the Mississippi Department of Health's (MSDH's) State Medical Response System, which includes safety and security for UMMC's mobile field hospital and a training location for the State Medical Assistance Team (medical and logistical staff). This building represents the only facility with adequate space and access to an airport facility for aeromedical transport and access to the Mississippi Air National Guard resources for disaster management planning purposes. The space enhances UMMC's ability to perform assigned duties and responsibilities in Emergency Support Function 8 of the State of Mississippi Comprehensive Emergency Plan. The term of this amendment is for one (1) year beginning July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2016. The total term of this lease will be four (4) years and five (5) months. The estimated cost of this amendment is \$239,310.00. This will bring the total estimated cost of the agreement to \$970,405.12. UMMC will pay the lease; however, MSDH will reimburse UMMC the cost of the lease agreement via federal grant funds received from the Center for Disease Control's PHEP and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' Hospital Preparedness Programs. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
26. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with M*Modal Services, Ltd. for medical transcription services, software and related services; to approve the previous spend of \$255,414.67 under the 2013 agreement; and to pay for the month-to-month expenses outside of an agreement totaling approximately \$51,771.54. The Board also approved the request to pre-pay the monthly transcriptions services in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services. When the Master Agreement expired in June 2013, UMMC's Department of Information Systems (DIS) and its Department of Health Information Management (HIM) were pursuing the option of transcription and dictation being handled

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

through Epic. UMMC continued using the M*Modal's services without an agreement from July 1, 2013 through October 31, 2013, expending \$59,389.05. At that time a decision had still not been reached and UMMC entered into a new one (1) year agreement with M*Modal for transcription and dictation services for a one (1) year period, November 1, 2013 through October 31, 2014. During this time it was decided that Epic could not meet the needs for transcription and dictation services. An amendment was executed to extend the term of the November 2013 agreement through February 28, 2015 so that UMMC could begin working on a new master agreement with M*Modal. Under the extended term of the agreement, UMMC expended approximately \$255,414.67. Since the services were needed by UMMC to support patient care, UMMC continued to utilize M*Modal's service on a month-to-month basis without an agreement. UMMC anticipates an approximate month-to-month spend total of \$51,771.54 to date. The term of the Master Agreement is from approximately July 1, 2015 through the termination date of the last remaining Statement of Work. The term of the proposed Statements of Work is three (3) years, approximately July 1, 2015 through approximately June 30, 2018. The total estimated costs associated with the agreement are \$2,071,085.40. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

27. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Mobile Medic Ambulance Service, Inc. d/b/a American Medical Response for non-emergent transport services to patients who no longer require acute care hospitalization and/or treatment, or who need services at other UMMC facilities and for which no other payer source for transportation is available. The length of the contract is three (3) years, July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2018. The annual cost will not exceed \$350,000 for an overall maximum contract price of \$1,050,000 for the three (3) year term. The maximum annual cost of \$350,000 is variable based on the following factors: 1) AMR's fees schedule for different types of transportation. 2) A potential rate adjustment at any time during the term of this contract in an amount not to exceed the amount necessary to account for any cumulative percentage increase in the average of the Consumer Price Index for "Medical Care" and "Medical Care Services" Major Groups upon thirty (30) days written notice. 3) A potential rate adjustment at any time during the term of this contract based on cost factors such as unexpected or unusual increases in the cost of fuel, supplies or labor, or, new regulatory or patient care standards. Funds are available from hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
28. **UMMC** – Pending approval by the Attorney General's Office upon receipt of a copy of the MS Department of Finance and Administration's (DFA) certification of sole source, the Board approved the request to enter into a product purchasing agreement with St. Jude Medical S.C., Inc. (St. Jude) to purchase various consumable commodities and equipment for the use of the CardioMEMS Heart Failure (HF) System. The term of the contract will be for a period of two (2) years, July 15, 2015 through July 14, 2017. The total estimated cost of the agreement is

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

\$900,000. UMMC anticipates performing approximately forty (40) procedures over the term of the agreement at an estimated cost of \$22,500 per device. Funds are available from hospital patient revenues. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office contingent upon submission to the Attorney General's Office by the institution a copy of the DFA's certification of sole source with 10 days of receipt. The agreement is on file in the Board Office.

29. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an amendment to extend its current agreement with Valley Services, Inc. to provide food services at the UMMC-Grenada facility, while a request for proposal is being advertised. The term of the amendment will extend the contract for an additional six (6) months. The total term of this agreement is one (1) year and six (6) months beginning July 1, 2014 and ending December 31, 2015. The estimated cost of this amendment is \$265,399.87 with a breakdown provided below. This will bring the total estimated cost of the agreement to \$796,188.57. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
30. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Vital Records Control of Mississippi, LLC to provide off-site storage and retrieval services for all UMMC areas, with the exception of Health Information Management. The term of the agreement is five (5) years, effective July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2020. The total estimated cost of the contract is \$1,519,070.98 for five (5) years. The cost breakdown is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
31. **USM** – Approved the request to enter an agreement with Air Planning, LLC to arrange charter air transportation for the USM football team during the 2015 season. The agreement will start on the date it has been signed by both parties which is expected to occur before June 30, 2015. The agreement will end on November 14, 2015. The estimated cost of the agreement is \$508,414. The estimated cost includes a fixed charter rate of \$495,708 due in two separate payments of \$247,854 each. The first payment is due on or before June 30, 2015 and the second payment is due on or before August 4, 2015. Air Planning will apply a fuel surcharge in the amount by which the cost of fuel exceeds \$3.50 per gallon. The estimated cost includes a fuel surcharge of \$12,706. Funds are available from Athletic Revenues (Auxiliary Funds). The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
32. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into a beverage pouring rights and sponsorship agreement with Coca-Cola Bottling Company United-Gulf Coast, LLC, for all of its campuses, except units located at the Stennis Space Center. The contract grants exclusive beverage pouring and marketing rights to the competitively selected vendor. The term of the contract is for ten (10) years commencing July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2025. The contract provides that during the sixty (60) days prior to November 30, 2024, the parties shall exclusively negotiate with each

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

other concerning a renewal or extension of the agreement. As a revenue-generating agreement, the following are agreed upon financial terms associated with the contract.

Year	Marketing Funds	Score-boards	Athletic Sponsorship Fees	Suite & Ticket Purchases	Donated Company Beverages to Athletics	Powerade Sideline Equipment	Guaranteed Beverage Vending Commissions*	Product Donations to University	Yearly Total
2015			\$ 750,000						\$ 750,000
2016	\$ 57,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 659,000
2017	\$ 57,000		\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 629,000
2018	\$ 57,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 649,000
2019	\$ 57,000		\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 629,000
2020	\$ 57,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 649,000
2021	\$ 57,000		\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 629,000
2022	\$ 57,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 644,000
2023	\$ 57,000		\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 629,000
2024	\$ 57,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 644,000
2025	\$ 57,000		\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 629,000
Totals	\$570,000	\$100,000	\$4,650,000	\$400,000	\$355,000	\$100,000	\$800,000	\$165,000	\$7,140,000

*Full Service Beverage Vending Commissions Rate is 48%; Sonsor guarantees \$80,000 per Agreement year

The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

33. **USM** – Approved the request to enter an agreement with the Mississippi Community College Board (MCCB) that allows students in online-only programs at USM to enroll in online courses offered through the Mississippi Virtual Community College. These courses are required by the online-only programs at USM but are not currently offered by the university. The agreement will start on September 1, 2015 and will end on August 31, 2016. Based on payments from USM to MCCB for AY 2014, it is projected that payments for AY 2015 will exceed \$250,000. However, payments for AY 2015 will depend on the number of students who enroll in online classes offered through the Mississippi Virtual Community College. Despite payments to MCCB, USM realizes a net gain from students participating in the project. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
34. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into a service agreement with David H. Lee Enterprises, Inc. d/b/a ServiceMaster Cleaning Alternatives for custodial services for the Union complex on the Hattiesburg campus. This includes the Thad Cochran Center, the R.C. Cook Union, the Hub, and the Danforth Chapel. ServiceMaster will provide labor, equipment, and supplies needed to perform the custodial duties. The initial term of the agreement is three (3) years, July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2018. The agreement includes an option to renew the agreement for two (2) additional years in one (1) year increments for a total contract period of five (5) years. USM will pay \$19,950 per month or \$239,400 per year for the services. In the event additional services are necessary above and beyond those called for in the specifications, the following hourly rates will be charged: Custodian \$16.00 per hour per person; Supervisor \$20.00 per hour per person; and Floor Tech \$25.00 per hour per person. USM anticipates spending an estimated \$27,974 each year for additional services increasing the annual cost to \$267,374. In addition, USM has

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

included a contingency of \$30,000 per year for possible price escalations and/or unseen occurrences. The estimated total cost for a five (5) year contract term is \$1,486,870. The agreement will be funded by self-generated funds from Union Complex operations. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

35. **USM** – Approved the request to renew a contract with United Healthcare Insurance Company for health insurance plans for graduate assistants, residence assistants, international students and full-time students. The graduate assistants and residence assistants are required by USM to have health insurance as a condition of being employed, and the international students are required by federal immigration law to have health and repatriation insurance. All other students are offered the plan on a voluntary basis to be paid for fully by the student. The contract will be annual, from August 15, 2015 to August 15, 2016, with options for mutually agreed upon annual renewals. The total premiums paid are dependent on the actual number of student participants. Total premium payments in FY 2016 will be approximately \$1,215,000. Approximately \$794,000 of the total will pertain to graduate assistants (50% paid by USM and 50% paid by the students) and \$181,000 of the total will pertain to international students who pay 100% of the cost. With an increase in premium cost from \$1,516 to \$1,787 per student, USM anticipates an increase in cost for FY 2016. The proportions paid by the students and USM will remain the same. Funding for this insurance program is derived from several sources: direct bursar billings to students, fringe benefit charges built into externally funded contracts and grants, auxiliary and institutional funds. Graduate assistant premiums are funded from a combination of all three of these sources, residence assistants are funded through auxiliary accounts and international student premiums are completely covered by direct bursar billings to the students. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

REAL ESTATE

36. **MUW** – Approved the initiation of **GS 104-186, Physical Plant Warehouse/Office Facility**, and the appointment of Major Design Studio, PLLC as the design professional. This project will design and construct a 4,000 square foot building near the mini-storage units on the MUW campus that will replace the currently deteriorating physical plant warehouse. The estimated project budget is \$1 million. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$1,000,000).
37. **MUW** – Approved the initiation of **GS 104-187, Demonstration School Pre-Plan**, and the appointment of the design professional using the "Request for Qualifications" (RFQ) method. This building has been vacant since FY 2005 and is in need of renovation to bring it into compliance with local, state, and federal agencies and assist the university in coordination of its campus master plan. Once the design professional has been selected through the RFQ method for the project, the university will come back to the Board at a future meeting seeking approval to appoint the selected design professional. The project includes a complete interior and exterior

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

renovation of the building. The interior renovation includes an upgrade of building systems and interior finishes. The exterior renovation includes building stabilization, waterproofing, tuckpointing, site drainage, and upgrade of building systems. The project will also include asbestos and lead paint surveys as well as any necessary abatement. All applicable codes, including ADA (elevator addition) will be addressed in this project. The estimated project budget is \$250,000. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$250,000).

38. **MUW** – Approved the initiation of **GS 104-188, Culinary Arts Pre-Plan**, and the appointment of the design professional using the “Request for Qualifications” (RFQ) method. This project will involve the complete construction of a new 50,000 square foot building to house the university’s premier culinary arts program and provide adequate parking space. The project includes adequate kitchen space, restaurant dining, classrooms, office space, and conference/meeting rooms. The project would address building systems, site drainage, etc. The estimated project budget is \$250,000. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$250,000).
39. **MSU** – Approved the initiation of **GS 105-355, Engineering and Science Complex (Engineering Building)**, and the appointment of the design professional using the “Request for Qualifications” (RFQ) method. The project will design and construct an Engineering Building with 62,000 to 72,000 square feet which is the first facility in the proposed Engineering and Science Complex. The project will consist of newly constructed classrooms, offices, teaching labs, research labs, support space and high bay areas. The estimated project budget is \$30 million. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$13,000,000); SB 2844, Laws of 2015 (\$1,000,000); and MSU Foundation Funds (\$16,000,000).
40. **MSU** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **GS 113-136, Meat Science Laboratory**, from \$7,700,000 to \$ 8,200,000, an increase of \$500,000. The Board also approved the request to add MSU Foundation Funds as a funding source to the project to allow for the budget increase. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation requested by MSU for this project. The escalation in the project budget is required based on the design professional’s latest estimate of cost. The current budget was an estimate of project costs and has since been updated to reflect more accurate market costs. The project will construct a new Meat Science Laboratory Building. The building will include a harvest area, value added area, demonstration area, freezer space, and a classroom. Funds are available from SB 3100, Laws of 2011 (\$200,000); SB 2913, Laws of 2013 (\$7,500,000); and MSU Foundation Funds (\$500,000).
41. **MSU** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 205-278, nSPARC (National Strategic Planning and Analysis Research Center) Data Center**, from \$2,500,000 to \$4,650,000, an increase of \$2,150,000. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation by MSU for this project. The escalation in the project budget is required based on the design professional’s latest estimate of cost. The current budget was an estimate of project costs and has since been updated to reflect more accurate market costs. The project will consist of a 3,500 square foot building that will house a lobby, one office and restroom facilities. The

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

remaining portion of the building will house a computer data center to store data and information for nSPARC. The facility will be owned by MSU and will be located in the Research Park at the Starkville campus. Funds are available from Internal University Funds (\$4,650,000).

42. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 207-391, Jackson Avenue Center – Phase II Renovation**, from \$5,500,000 to \$ 8,835,000, an increase of \$3,335,000. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation by the university for this project. The escalation is required to renovate the Jackson Avenue Center to accommodate the Office of Outreach along with the University Testing Center in lieu of constructing office/flex space. The project consists of the renovation of approximately 41,500 square feet of the 95,000 square feet Old Walmart Building now known as the Jackson Avenue Center. This is the remaining area of the building that was not renovated in the 2012 renovation project. New HVAC, Plumbing, an Electrical Systems will be provided and new restrooms will be constructed to accommodate the occupation of this area. Funds are available from Internal R&R Funds (\$8,835,000).
43. **DSU** – Approved the request to name the baseball stadium the “Tim and Nancy Harvey Stadium” in recognition of their contributions to their alma mater and their sizable lead gift for the baseball stadium renovation project.
44. **MUW** – Approved the request to delete from inventory and demolish Taylor/Keirn Halls. These twin 5 story buildings built in 1959 have been vacated and are in a state of disrepair. Demolition of these buildings will allow the university to use the 90,000 square feet for a new parking lot for the university’s new Culinary Arts building. The approval letter has been received from the Mississippi Department of Archives and History. All legal documentation will be kept on file in the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities.
45. **MSU** – Approved the request to grant a construction easement to the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) in order to allow MDOT to make the necessary improvements as part of a federally funded project at the intersection of Highway 12 and Stone Blvd on MSU’s Starkville campus. The project will address pedestrian/motor vehicle traffic conflict and improve the overall safety of the intersection. The property description is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. The construction easement will terminate upon completion of the federal aid project. The Transportation Commission (MDOT) will perform by contract said intersection improvements at SR-12 and Russell Street/Stone Blvd intersection in accordance with the plans and specifications for Federal Aid Project No. STP-0018-03(022) 106954/301000. MDOT will erect and maintain all speed limit signs and other necessary highway signs and markings. In the event utilities interfere with any work on the project and need to be relocated MDOT will be responsible for overseeing all utility adjustments. MDOT will maintain all right of way both MDOT and MSU’s within the limits of construction throughout the life of the project. MDOT will return for maintenance of the intersection and will remain responsible for any direct physical damage cause to the remaining property of the university by the construction forces or by the construction of the proposed project to the extent authorized by the Mississippi

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

Tort Claims Act and shall restore the university's unimproved property to essentially its original condition. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed and approved this item.

46. **UM** – Approved the updated exterior design to the proposed **IHL 207-389, Vaught-Hemingway Stadium – North End Zone**. The design of the bell tower has changed. A rendering of the design is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. The project will construct a new end zone seating bowl to replace the existing bleacher section by incorporating 24 rows of general seating and two rows of wheelchair seating with ADA compliant sightlines which will accommodate approximately 9,200 Rebel fans. Servicing these seats will be a single on-grade concourse with concessions and toilet rooms located under the seating bowl. An elevator lift will also be installed for use by those Rebel fans in wheelchairs to access the row 14 seats. A brick and precast façade to the structure's exterior will be added to the north face. The new look will then expand to encompass the base of the Stadium's main scoreboard which will be rebranded as a new major gate to the stadium. Utilizing the existing campus Architectural aesthetic, this façade and entry will also serve as the ceremonial termination point for the Walk of Champions. A new ceremonial plaza will replace the existing asphalt parking lot and islands. At its fulcrum, the plaza will create a space for the 'Wall of Champions'. The project will not move beyond the design stage until the university returns to the Board of Trustees for approval to issue UM EBC bonds for the project. The estimated project budget is \$30,593,713. Funds are available from Self-Generated Intercollegiate Athletic Revenues (\$9,788,605.72) and UMEBC bond proceeds (\$20,805,107.28).
47. **UM** – Approved the exterior design of the **IHL 207-398, John W. White Physical Plant Building West Wing Addition**. A rendering of the design is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. The university intends to construct a +5,000 square foot building addition to the existing Physical Plant Administration Building to house additional staff for the Department of Facilities Planning. The estimated project budget is \$2,394,739. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$2,394,739).

LEGAL

48. **UM** – Approved the request to renew its contract for professional services with the law firm of Armstrong Teasdale LLP so that it may continue to assist the university with engineering and physical sciences patent applications and related intellectual property issues. This contract was originally approved in June 2011. Hourly rates range from \$250-\$450 for principals, from \$175-\$250 for associates, and \$150 for paralegals. The term of the proposed contract is from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, and total expenditures will not exceed \$100,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.
49. **UM** – Approved the request to renew its contract for professional services with the law firm of Butler Snow LLP so that it may continue to assist the university with pharmaceutical patent applications, intellectual property issues, commercialization of intellectual property, and other commercial transactions. The Board also approved the request to expand the scope of services to

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

allow for representation on regulatory and taxation matters. This contract was originally approved by the Board in November 2007. The firm has proposed a blended hourly rate under the contract for all attorneys, including patent work, of \$240.00 per hour and \$95.00 per hour for all legal assistants. These rates are unchanged from last year. The term of the proposed contract is from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, and total expenditures will not exceed \$100,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.

50. **UM** – Approved the request to renew its contract with the law firm of Evans Petree, PC to advise and represent the university with respect to construction matters, including but not limited to construction and design professional contracts, public procurement, potential bid protests, and other matters related to design, construction, and project management and related disputes. The Board originally approved this contract in March, 2013. The proposed fees are unchanged from last year as indicated below: Partners - \$265 to 295 per hour; Associates - \$175 to \$225 per hour; Paralegals - \$95 to \$110 per hour; Clerks - \$50.00 per hour; and Research and copy charges - at cost. The term of the proposed contract is from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, and total expenditures will not exceed \$40,000 during the contract term. The Attorney General has approved this request.
51. **UM** – Approved the request to renew its contract with the law firm of HersHKovitz & Associates, LLC for legal services in the area of pharmaceutical and natural products patent applications and related intellectual property and commercialization issues. The hourly rate for attorney Eugene Rzucidlo is unchanged at \$595 per hour. The term of the proposed contract is from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, and total expenditures will not exceed \$150,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.
52. **UM** – Approved the request to renew its contract with Stites & Harbison for legal services rendered in the practice area of pharmaceutical patent applications and intellectual property issues. The hourly rate for attorney Richard Myers is \$320, with other professionals who may work on university matters billing between \$95 and \$320 per hour. These rates remain unchanged from last year. The term of the proposed contract is from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, and total expenditures will not exceed \$250,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.
53. **UM** – Approved the request to renew its contract for professional services with the law firm of Ware | Immigration, (formerly Ware/Gasparian) Attorneys at Law, as outside counsel to provide services as needed in preparing labor certification applications on behalf of the university for its employees who seek permanent residence status. The term of this contractual agreement will be from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, and total expenditures will not exceed \$100,000 during the contract term. The proposed fixed fees are based upon the schedule approved by the IHL in the context of Ware | Immigration's representation of USM in February 2013: Partners - \$250; Associates - \$150; and Paralegals - \$100. The Attorney General has approved this request. The proposed fees are indicated as follows. Nonimmigrant Petitions and Processes: H-1B petition \$1500; H-1B extension or amendment petitions \$1000; TN petition or border/consulate processing \$1500; TN extension petition \$1000; E-3 petition or consular processing \$1500; E-3

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

extension petition \$1000; O-1 petition \$4000; and O-1 extension or amendment petition \$1500. Change of status or extension of status for dependents (I-539) no additional charge: J-1 waiver (IGA or hardship) \$6,000 and J-1 waiver (Conrad) \$6,000. Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certification: Faculty: \$2000 “Special Handling” labor certification (must be paid by University*); \$2500.00 if position must be re-advertised; \$1000 Additional fee if audited; \$2500 Immigrant petition; \$1500 Adjustment of status and related applications (I-765, I-131, etc.) by employee; and \$750 Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child. *U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fees.

54. **UMMC** – Approved the request to contract with the Whitfield Law Group as outside counsel to perform legal services as necessary in personnel matters. The hourly rate to be charged will be \$165 per hour with a do not exceed amount payable under the contract of \$150,000. The term of the contract will be for a period of one year beginning July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2016. The Attorney General has approved this request.
55. **UMMC** – Approved the request to contract with the Watkins & Eager, PLLC as outside counsel to perform legal services as necessary in real estate matters. The hourly rate to be charged for attorney William Smith will be \$165 per hour with a do not exceed amount payable under the contract of \$350,000. The term of the contract will be for a period of one year beginning July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2016. The Attorney General has approved this request.
56. **USM** – Approved the request to modify its contract with Lightfoot, Franklin & White, PLLC, as outside counsel by increasing the total amount payable under the previously approved contract to \$150,000. The Board previously approved the employment of Lightfoot, Franklin & White, PLLC to assist the university by rendering legal advice and representation in the practice areas of NCAA compliance, investigation, appearances, and related matters. The approval was for a term beginning October 29, 2014, and ending June 30, 2015, with a total amount payable under the arrangement not to exceed \$50,000 for attorneys’ fees. The agreement was previously modified on two separate occasions to increase the “cap” for attorneys’ fees to the current level of \$100,000. Representing the university in an investigation initiated by the NCAA, the firm continues to be actively engaged in this matter on behalf of the university. Legal activity of the attorneys continues to be driven by the scope of the NCAA investigation, as well as specific directives of the enforcement staff. As a result, attorneys’ fees, which are expected to be billed, will exceed the amended cap of \$100,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.
57. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into an employment contract with the firm of Lightfoot, Franklin & White, LLC, as outside counsel to perform services as necessary and render legal advice and representation in the practice area of NCAA compliance, investigations and related matters. The request includes the use of any and all attorneys employed by the firm, at the discretion of William King, whose experience and expertise is required to assist in the representation of the University pursuant to the agreement. The hourly rate to be charged varies from attorney to attorney. Time expended by William King will be charged at the rate of \$325

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

per hour and other experienced attorneys in the firm will be billed at the rate of \$300 or \$225. Paralegal time will be charged at the rate of \$115 per hour. In addition to attorneys' fees, the firm will be entitled to reimbursement for out of pocket expenses, including long distance charges, delivery charges, photocopy and drawing costs, computer search charges, filing fees, travel expenses, and the like incurred in connection with the engagement. The contract will be for a period of one year: July 1, 2015 - June 30, 2016. Either party may terminate the agreement on thirty (30) days' notice. The maximum amount budget for payment of attorneys' fees under the agreement is \$100,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.

PERSONNEL REPORT

58. EMPLOYMENT

(AGENDA ITEM #58 WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR PERSONNEL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)

Delta State University

Rehired retirees making more than \$20,000 who are on contract during FY 2016

- Dr. Kent Wyatt; *former position:* President; *re-employment position:* President Emeritus; re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$59,000.
- A.C. Prewitt; *former position:* Assistant Director of Physical Plant; *re-employment position:* Facilities Engineer; re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$22,604.
- Jennifer Wilson; *former position:* Superintendent of Greenwood Public Schools; *re-employment position:* Director of Delta School Leadership Pipeline Project; re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$60,000.
- Gloria Brister; *former position:* Chair of Speech and Hearing Sciences and Assistant Professor; *re-employment position:* Assistant Professor, Emeritus, re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$40,000.
- James Robinson; *former position:* Professor of History; *re-employment position:* Adjunct Instructor in History, re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$40,000.
- Jean Grantham; *former position:* Adjunct Faculty, Chief Nurse for Delta Hills Public Health District III, MS State Department of Health; *re-employment position:* Instructor in Nursing (Part-time), re-employment period – July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$50,000.
- Kathleen Lott; *former position:* Teacher, Cleveland School District; *re-employment position:* Project Director, Math and Science Partnership, re-employment period – July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$26,500.
- Elizabeth Belenchia; *former position:* Teacher, Cleveland School District; *re-employment position:* Co-Project Director, Math and Science Partnership, re-employment period – July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$25,000.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

Jackson State University

- Dr. Elayne Hayes-Anthony; Director and Professor, School of Journalism and Mass Communications; salary of \$115,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective July 1, 2015

Mississippi State University

- Mohammed Cherkaoui; Professor of Mechanical Engineering; salary of \$185,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective August 16, 2015
- Leslie H. Hossfeld; Professor and Head, Sociology; salary of \$150,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective July 1, 2015
- Regina Y. Hyatt; Vice President for Student Affairs; salary of \$212,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective July 1, 2015

Mississippi University for Women

Rehired retirees making more than \$20,000 who are on contract during FY 2016

- Clara Hurd; *former position:* Northeast Mississippi Community College Nursing Instructor; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Nursing; *re-employment period:* July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$31,470
- Debbie Ricks; *former position:* Northeast Mississippi Community College Nursing Program Director; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Nursing; *re-employment period:* July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$34,900

Correction to re-employment period date approved May 2015

From: Joyce Hunt; *former position:* Interim Dean of the College of Business and Legal Studies, and, Professor of Management; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Management; *re-employment period:* August 18, 2015 to May 20, 2016; annual salary of \$32,695

To: Joyce Hunt; *former position:* Interim Dean of the College of Business and Legal Studies, and, Professor of Management; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Management; *re-employment period:* August 17, 2015 to May 20, 2016; annual salary of \$32,695

University of Mississippi

(Correction – with tenure was not included on the May 2015 agenda item.)

- David H. Holben, Ph.D.; Chair and Professor of Nutrition and Hospitality Management; salary of \$155,960 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective August 1, 2015

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

University of Mississippi Medical Center

- Joshua Mann, M.D.; Chair and Professor of Preventive Medicine; salary of \$90,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective July 1, 2015
- Douglas R. Bacon, M.D.; Chair and Professor of Anesthesiology; salary of \$90,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective August 4, 2014 (*Retroactive approval granted.*)

59. SEPARATION OF EMPLOYMENT

Delta State University

- Patricia Roberts; Associate Professor of Journalism; termination as a result of deletion of academic program; effective June 30, 2015

University of Southern Mississippi

- Joseph S. Paul; Vice President for Student Affairs; retirement effective June 30, 2015

60. CHANGE OF STATUS

Alcorn State University

- Barry Bequette; *from* Interim Dean of Graduate Studies and Professor of Horticulture; salary of \$138,471 per annum, pro rata; E&G and other funds; *to* Professor of Horticulture; salary of \$89,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G and other funds; effective July 1, 2015
- Ivory Lyles; *from* Interim Dean and Director of Land-Grant Programs, School of Agriculture, Research, Extension and Applied Sciences; salary of \$140,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G and other funds; *to* Dean and Director of Land-Grant Programs, School of Agriculture, Research, Extension and Applied Sciences and Professor of Agriculture; no salary change; effective July 1, 2015
- Yolanda Powell-Young; *from* Dean and Professor, School of Nursing; salary of \$142,140 per annum, pro rata; E&G and other funds; *to* Professor of Nursing; salary of \$90,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G and other funds; effective July 1, 2015

Mississippi State University

- Jason M. Keith; *from* Interim Dean, Professor and Endowed Chair, Bagley College of Engineering; salary of \$239,840 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Dean, Professor and Endowed Chair, Bagley College of Engineering; salary of \$280,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective June 1, 2015

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

Mississippi University for Women

- Martin Hatton; *from* Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs; salary of \$95, 500 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Interim Dean of the College of Education and Human Sciences; salary of \$119,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective July 1, 2015

University of Southern Mississippi

- Thomas H. Burke; *from* Executive Assistant to the President for Administration; salary of \$165,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Interim Vice President for Student Affairs; salary of \$195,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective July 1, 2015
- Steven G. Miller; *from* Interim Vice President for Gulf Park Campus; salary of \$130,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Vice President for Gulf Park Campus; no salary change; effective June 1, 2015
- Denis A. Wiesenburg; *from* Provost, Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Marine Science; salary of \$275,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Professor of Marine Science; salary of \$206,250 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective July 1, 2015

61. **TENURE**

Alcorn State University

(Nine-month contracts effective August 17, 2015.)

- Barry Bequette, Professor of Horticulture
- Ivory Lyles; *promotion* to Dean and Director of Land-Grant Programs, School of Agriculture, Research, Extension and Applied Sciences and Professor of Agriculture

Jackson State University

(Nine-month contracts effective August 13, 2015 and twelve-month contracts effective July 1, 2015. All are nine-month contracts unless otherwise noted.)

- David Akombo, *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Music
- Dr. Elayne Hayes-Anthony, Director of the School of Journalism and Mass Communications and Professor (*New hire with tenure; twelve-month contract*)
- Gloria Billingsley, Associate Professor, Department of Public Policy and Administration
- Marino Bruce, Professor, Department of Criminal Justice and Sociology
- Ivan Elezovic, *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Music
- Jung Hye Sung Lee, *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics
- Robert Luckett, *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of History and Philosophy

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

- Monica Flippin-Wynne, *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Mass Communications

Mississippi State University

(Nine-month contracts effective August 16, 2015 and twelve-month contracts effective July 1, 2015. All are nine-month contracts unless otherwise noted.)

- Mohammed Cherkaoui, Professor of Mechanical Engineering *(New hire with tenure)*
- Leslie H. Hossfeld, Professor and Head, Sociology *(New hire with tenure; twelve-month contract)*
- Tawny Evans McCleon; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Counseling and Educational Psychology

University of Mississippi

(Twelve-month contract effective August 1, 2015. Correction – tenure status was not included on the May 2015 agenda.)

- David H. Holben, Ph.D., Chair and Professor of Nutrition and Hospitality Management *(New hire with tenure)*

University of Mississippi Medical Center

(Twelve-month contract effective July 1, 2015.)

- Joshua Mann, M.D., Chair and Professor of Preventive Medicine *(New hire with tenure)*
- Douglas R. Bacon, M.D.; Chair and Professor of Anesthesiology *(New hire with tenure; twelve-month contract effective August 4, 2014. Retroactive approval granted.)*

62. **SABBATICAL**

Mississippi State University

- Yang Cheng; Assistant Professor, Aerospace Engineering; *from* salary of \$80,453 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$40,227 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2015 to May 15, 2016; professional development.
- Peter DeGabriele; Assistant Professor, English; *from* salary of \$52,019 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$26,010 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 1, 2016 to May 15, 2016; professional development.
- Haitham El Kadiri; Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering; *from* salary of \$93,317 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$46,659 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2015 to May 15, 2016; professional development.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

63. **EMERITUS STATUS**

University of Southern Mississippi

- Joseph S. Paul; Vice President Emeritus of Student Affairs

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. Agenda item #3 was presented for information purposes only. **Agenda item #4 was tabled for further review.** On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Smith, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #5. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Parker, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #6 and to require that each university with an established capital improvement fee provide to the IHL Board every June a report declaring the amount of money collected and the how it was spent. **Agenda item #7 was approved as shown below.** On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Cummins, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #8 - #9. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #10 - #11.

1. **System** – Approved the Operating Budgets for the fiscal year ending 2016. Included as supplemental information as required by the *Ayers* Settlement Agreement, Board Policy 704.02 Athletic Budget Approval and Reporting, and Board Policy 703.04 Policy Guidelines Subsection E are: Fiscal Year 2015-2016 *Ayers* Budgets; Fiscal Year 2015-2016 Athletic Budgets; and Fiscal Year 2015-2016 E&G Scholarships, Fellowships & Tuition Waivers. **(See Exhibit 1.)**
2. **System** – Approved the FY 2017 proposed funding priorities for the 2016 Legislative Budget Request. **(See Exhibit 2.)**
3. **System** – The Board received a status report of the IHL system facilities from Sightlines, LLC. The Board contracted with Sightlines in May 2011 for the purpose of providing analytical processes, databases, and comparative metrics for facilities, environmental and student housing data. Sightlines provides measurement, benchmarking, and analytics identifying organizational strengths and weaknesses, and forecasting implications of changes to resource allocation, project deferral, or the physical asset profile. The Board entered into a new, three-year contract with Sightlines beginning on July 1, 2014.
4. **JSU** – Request to initiate the bond process for JSU Educational Building Corporation to purchase land and construct a new student housing facility, a dining facility, and a conference

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

and event center for an amount not to exceed \$42 million. The proposed project is IHL 203-156. The university also requested approval of Butler Snow, LLP as Bond Counsel. The other professionals are Morgan Stanley & Company, LLC as Underwriters and Comer Capital Group as Financial Advisor. The bond issue includes funds for the purchase of land in the amount of \$2.9 million, construction of a residential facility in the amount of \$30.25 million, construction of a dining area in the amount of \$2.1 million, and the purchase of equipment in the amount of \$1.75 million with the balance for costs of issuance and capitalized interest. Long-term bonds will be issued with maturities up to 30 years. JSU is expecting to issue up to a maximum of \$42 million par value in fixed rate bonds. Proceeds from the bond will be used for purchase of land and constructing and furnishing a residential facility with a dining area. Based on the Financial Advisor's report dated March 9, 2015, the average debt service will be \$2.3 million per year. The Bond Counsel fee is a maximum of \$1.90 per one thousand dollars of bonds issued for a fixed rate issuance of EBC Bonds, or a maximum fee of \$2.10 per one thousand dollars of bonds issued for a variable rate issuance of EBC Bonds, per thousand dollars par value. EBC debt payments will be serviced from the student housing fees associated with the project. **(THIS ITEM WAS PULLED FROM THE AGENDA FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**

5. **JSU** – Approved the final request to institute a \$50 Capital Improvement Fee applicable to all students (resident, non-resident, on-line and on any campus) to provide a stable base of support for capital projects. The fee will be assessed at an hourly rate of \$4.17 for undergraduate students and at an hourly rate of \$5.56 for graduate students and will be capped at \$50 per term. The fee will be assessed for all academic terms starting after August 1, 2015. Planned uses of this new revenue are as follows: Minor renovation of educational facilities (\$450,000); Improvement to the university's IT Storage Area Network (\$150,000); New and more efficient Air Handler Units in various facilities (\$200,000); Campus emergency generators (\$100,000); and Campus Signage (\$50,800). Based on current enrollment, JSU projects this fee to generate approximately \$950,800 of new revenue annually, all of which will be recorded in the plant fund and used strictly to address facility repair needs on campus. In accordance with Board Policy 702.04 Approval Process, (C) Consideration of Requests, this request is submitted for final approval.
6. **JSU** – Approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with The LEAD Group, LLC for the rental of the Sleep Inn and Suites hotel located at 209 S. Gallatin Street, Jackson, Mississippi 39203, for the housing of students for Fall, 2015 and Spring, 2016. Scope of work entails leasing the entirety of the Sleep Inn & Suites property, including 68 rooms, all common areas and parking. JSU will be responsible for payment of all utilities. Lessor, The LEAD Group, LLC, will be responsible for all costs associated with operation and repair of the heating and cooling systems, elevators, major electrical systems, equipment, plumbing, roof, doors, locks and windows. The term of the contract is for one year – July 15, 2015 to July 15, 2016. The total lease cost is \$643,200.00, with rent payments of \$53,600.00, payable in monthly installments for the course of the original lease term. The contract will be paid with state funds. The agreement

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

7. **UMMC** – Request to enter into a Patient Transport Services Agreement for air ambulance operation, maintenance, and insurance of the UMMC-owned helicopter, as well as the lease, operation, maintenance, and insurance of up to three (3) PHI helicopters. UMMC also requests approval to pay the flat monthly fees in advance for the following month in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services. This is a five (5) year contract extending from July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2020. The total cost of the contract over five (5) years is \$54,535,443.39. A breakdown of the monthly and annual costs are included in the bound *Jun 18, 2015 Board Working File*. The flat monthly rates for operational fees include personnel, insurance, maintenance, and lease costs (for the leased aircraft). The flat monthly rates will be invoiced and due in advance for the following month. The flight hour fees are a variable cost, with an assumed calculation of 70 flight hours per month per aircraft, based upon historic monthly flight hours. The flight hour fees will be invoiced and due in arrears after the month's services have been performed. Beginning in Year 2, all fees are subject to a three percent (3%) annual price increase. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to continue the contract with PHI for the two helicopters currently in use with the caveat that no additional helicopters will be leased or purchased without returning to the Board for approval and with the requirement that a report be made within six months. The Board also approved the request to pay the flat monthly fees in advance for the following month in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services.

8. **USM** – Approved the final request to institute a \$35 Capital Improvement Fee for Student Services Facilities applicable to all students to provide a stable base of support for capital projects. The fee will be assessed at an hourly rate of \$2.92 for undergraduate students and at an hourly rate of \$3.89 for graduate students and will be capped at \$35 per term. The fee will be assessed for all academic terms beginning with FY 16. Planned uses of this new revenue are as follows: Completion of a student theater located within the Thad Cochran Center on the Hattiesburg Campus (approximately \$1.6 million); Pre-Planning, design and equipment purchases for Payne Center expansion. Equipment replacement for Payne Center on the Hattiesburg Campus (approximately \$1.4 million); Renovation of the HUB Activities Center on the Hattiesburg Campus, home to Student Government Association; African American Student Organization; Southern Miss Activities Council; Student Activities; Center for Community and Civic Engagement; Center for Military Veterans Service members and Families (approximately \$350,000); Equipment purchases for the newly renovated Student Fitness Center at the Gulf Park

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

Campus; Equipment purchases for the newly renovated Student Health Center at the Gulf Park Campus; Development and maintenance of additional recreational and social space for students on the Gulf Park Campus; and Purchase of equipment for existing facilities to support student life activities such as a Career Services Center at the Gulf Park Campus. Based on current enrollment, USM projects this fee to generate approximately \$1,026 million of new revenue annually, all of which will be recorded in a special Capital Improvement Fee for Student Services Facilities fund to address these types of capital improvements. The Institutional Executive Officer is given the authority to redistribute funds as necessary to meet unanticipated student services needs at either campus. In accordance with Board Policy 702.04 Approval Process, (C) Consideration of Requests, this request is submitted for final approval.

9. **USM** – Approved the final request to institute a \$20 per semester Student Activities Fee applicable to all students to provide an independent source of funding for student programming and services. The fee will be assessed at an hourly rate of \$1.67 for undergraduate students and at an hourly rate of \$2.22 for graduate students and will be capped at \$20 per term. The fee will be assessed for fall and spring semesters only beginning with FY 16. A Student Activities Fee will provide supplemental funding for the following student programming and service providers on the Hattiesburg Campus: Student Government Association/Student Activities, Recreational Sports/Payne Center, Moffitt Health Center (student health service). On the Gulf Park Campus, a Student Activities Fee will provide funding for student recreation and fitness, student government and organizations, and student health and counseling. (Note: The last increase in funding allocation occurred over 12 years ago. There has never been a designated student activities fee for the Gulf Park Campus.) Based on current enrollment, USM projects this fee to generate approximately \$518,000 of new revenue annually. The Institutional Executive Officer is given the authority to redistribute funds as necessary to meet unanticipated student services needs at either campus. In accordance with Board Policy 702.04 Approval Process, (C) Consideration of Requests, this request is submitted for final approval.
10. **UMMC** – Approved the request to modify the total expenditure amount applicable to its agreement with Crussin' Explorer Transportation, Inc. d/b/a Cline Tours, Inc. to provide daily shuttle services. The terms of the original agreement remain the same which include providing UMMC with shuttle services for employees, visitors, students and patients to and from areas on campus, the Veterans Memorial Stadium and the Jackson Medical Mall. The term of the agreement remains at five (5) years – November 1, 2010 through October 31, 2015. The total cost for the prior contract period was \$2,500,000. UMMC estimates this request will add an additional estimated cost of \$64,000 per month, or \$512,000 to the cost of the contract. This addition will bring the estimated total cost of the contract to \$3,012,000. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE FINANCE CONSENT AGENDA TO THE FINANCE REGULAR AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

11. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Groome Transportation of Texas, Inc. to provide daily shuttle services to transport employees and others parking off campus and to/from the Jackson Medical Mall, shuttle service for patients and guests needing transportation to the hospitals, and for charter service for UMMC events and related Medical Center functions or special trips. The term of the contract is five (5) years and four (4) months beginning July 1, 2015, and ending October 31, 2020. The first four (4) months of the agreement will be a transition period for Groome to purchase the required fleet of vehicles. Services will begin November 1, 2015, and extend for five (5) years. The total contract cost over the five (5) year term is \$16,457,986.35. This amount includes all variables, such as an annual 2% price increase, as well as increases in the number of hours and vehicles in use for all services. The breakdown of the contract costs is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE FINANCE CONSENT AGENDA TO THE FINANCE REGULAR AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

REAL ESTATE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee C.D. Smith, Chair

By consensus, the Board added an item to the Real Estate Agenda for consideration. On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Starr, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1.

1. **UMMC** – Approved the request to increase the project budget for **IHL 209-544, Translational Research Center**, from \$46,449,168 to \$50,572,743, an increase of \$4,123,575. The funding source remains unchanged with the additional funding derived from internally generated funds (\$11,272,743). The project was bid on April 7, 2015 and the lowest bid was above the approved project budget. The project will include the development and construction of a new research facility on the UMMC campus in compliance with the UMMC Master Plan 2010, to support ongoing research and development of integrated medical research. The facility redesign of 124,582 gross square feet will provide for 4 completed floors with 2 shelled floors for future expansion by site development and a mechanical penthouse. The design will provide for a Basement level Vivarium and Mechanical Room, a MIND Center Floor, a research incubator lab floor, a Neuroscience lab floor, and two shelled floors (one for future dry lab/offices, the other wet lab capable). Funds are available from NIST (\$19,800,000); MIND Center (\$7,500,000); EBC (\$5,000,000); Reserved Cancer Institute funds (\$7,000,000) and Internally Generated funds (\$11,272,743).

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Hal Parker, Chair

On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee Cummins, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #1 - #5 as submitted on the Legal Agenda. On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee Rouse, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #6 - #8. On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee Rouse, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to move agenda items #9 - #10 to the Executive Session Agenda. On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #11.

1. **JSU** – Approved the consultant agreement between Jackson State University, Jackson State University Development Foundation and Worth Thomas of W.T. Consultants in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity. W.T. Consultants will provide a full scope of legislative liaison services within the state of Mississippi, with such services designed to achieve the state agency and governmental relations goals of JSU. W.T. Consultant's lobbyist/firm client list and the proposed contract are included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*.
2. **MSU** – Approved a one-year contract with Cornerstone Government Affairs, LLC, in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity, for assistance in pursuing government affairs and business objectives, including monitoring and lobbying of legislation of interest to the university during the regular session of the Mississippi Legislature, and additional services throughout the year. The contractual flat fee is \$50,000. The fee will be paid with private funds by the MSU Foundation. Cornerstone's client list and the proposed contract is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*.
3. **MUW** – Approved a one-year contract with Corporate Relations Management (CRM) of Canton, Mississippi, in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity, to provide in-state lobbying and government relations consulting services. The contractual flat fee is \$30,000. The fee will be paid with private funds by the MUW Foundation. CRM's client list and the proposed contract is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*.
4. **USM** – Approved the request to continue the agreement with Capitol Resources LLC, in Jackson, MS, in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity, to provide state lobbying and government relations and consulting services in Mississippi in the amount of \$48,000 annually and reasonable reimbursement of travel expenses funded by self-generated funds. Capitol Resources' client list and the proposed contract is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*.
5. **USM** – Approved the request to continue the agreement with Joe Gill Consulting LLC, in Ocean Springs, MS, in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity, to provide in-state lobbying and government relations and consulting services in Mississippi pertaining to the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory in an amount not to exceed \$38,000 annually and reimbursement of

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

reasonable expenses funded by self-generated funds. Joe Gill's client list and the proposed contract is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*.

6. **MSU** – Approved the request for Federal Solutions, LLC to continue to lobby on behalf of the university outside the State of Mississippi in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
7. **UM** – Approved the request for BGR Governmental Affairs, LLC, a Washington D.C. based firm, to continue to lobby on behalf of UM and UMMC outside the State of Mississippi in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
8. **USM** – Approved the request for Cassidy & Associates, Inc., in Washington, DC, to continue to lobby on behalf of USM outside the State of Mississippi in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
9. **UMMC** – Request to settle Tort Claim No. 2036. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.)**
10. **UMMC** – Request to settle Tort Claim No. 2002. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.)**
11. **System** – Approved for final reading the proposed changes to Board Policy 801.04 Employment Contracts as follows. This item was on the February 2015 agenda for first reading. Minor edits have been made following receipt of institutional input and is indicated in red below.

801.04 EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

Acting under appropriate statutory authority and Board policy, the Board of Trustees hereby empowers the Institutional Executive Officers of the several institutions the authority to approve and execute contracts only with deans, professors, other members of the teaching staff and such categories of administrative employees as designated by the Commissioner in accordance with state law and Board Policy. Board approval for appointments and promotions is still required as provided within Board policy 401.0102 Delegation of Authority. ~~The maximum Board approved contract length is for four years.~~ Unless otherwise approved by the Board, no one employed at the institutions may be granted an employment contract of more than one year, other than partial years as part of a transition. Approval of multi-year contracts by the Board is not required for athletics employees, non-tenure track faculty, and University of Mississippi Medical Center basic scientists and healthcare providers. (See IHL Policy 404.01 regarding non-tenure track faculty contracts.) Any multi-year employment contracts, whether or not approved by the Board, may not exceed four years in length.

Employee contracts are to be maintained on campus in an office designated by the Institutional Executive Officer. The contracts for Institutional Executive Officers and selected athletic personnel are also to be maintained at the Office of the Commissioner.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Cummins, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Administration/Policy Agenda. **Item #2 was held for further consideration.** On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Pickering, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #3. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #4. **Item #5 was taken up later in the meeting.**

1. **System** – Approved the reappointment of Trustee Alan Perry to serve as the IHL Board’s representative to the Mississippi Authority for Educational Television A.K.A. Mississippi Public Broadcasting (MPB) Board. Trustee Perry will serve from July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2019 and must be approved by the Senate at the next legislative session.
2. **System** – Mississippi EdNet Institute, Inc. (EdNet) is a nonprofit educational corporation, which provides a public/private partnership to provide statewide access to a wireless cable television system for all Mississippians. Trustee Ed Blakeslee has served as the representative for the IHL Board since May 8, 2004. His tenure on the IHL Board ended May 7, 2015. The next appointee from the IHL Board will serve on the EdNet Board of Directors beginning July 1, 2015 and continuing for the length of that person’s tenure on the IHL Board. **(THIS ITEM WAS HELD FOR FURTHER CONSIDERATION.)**
3. **System** – Approved the appointment of Mr. Tom Duff and Mr. C.D. Smith to the Education Achievement Council (EAC) which was established by the Mississippi Legislature for the purpose of sustaining attention to the goal of increasing the educational attainment and skill level of the state’s working population to the national average by 2025. Trustees Duff and Smith will serve on the EAC beginning May 8, 2015. There is no term length for appointees.
4. **System** – Approved the appointment of Trustee Chip Morgan to the Mississippi Rural Physicians Scholarship Commission (Commission). The Commission administers the Mississippi Rural Physicians Scholarship Program which was established in 2007 to identify and recruit qualified university and college students from rural areas of the state for medical or osteopathic school matriculation. The Commission members consist of eight physicians from various groups, two designees of the Dean of UMMC School of Medicine, two medical students, a member of the IHL Board, and the Chair of the Department of Family Medicine at UMMC. Trustee Morgan’s service on the Commission begins immediately. There is no term length for appointees.
5. **System** – University of Mississippi Chancellor Search. **(THIS ITEM WAS TAKEN UP LATER IN THE MEETING.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

PERSONNEL AGENDA

On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Parker, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1.

1. **EMPLOYMENT**

(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE PERSONNEL CONSENT AGENDA TO THE PERSONNEL REGULAR AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)

Delta State University

Rehired retirees making more than \$20,000 who are on contract during FY 2016

- Dr. Kent Wyatt; *former position:* President; *re-employment position:* President Emeritus; re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$59,000.
- A.C. Prewitt; *former position:* Assistant Director of Physical Plant; *re-employment position:* Facilities Engineer; re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$22,604.
- Jennifer Wilson; *former position:* Superintendent of Greenwood Public Schools; *re-employment position:* Director of Delta School Leadership Pipeline Project; re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$60,000.
- Gloria Brister; *former position:* Chair of Speech and Hearing Sciences and Assistant Professor; *re-employment position:* Assistant Professor, Emeritus, re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$40,000.
- James Robinson; *former position:* Professor of History; *re-employment position:* Adjunct Instructor in History, re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$40,000.
- Jean Grantham; *former position:* Adjunct Faculty, Chief Nurse for Delta Hills Public Health District III, MS State Department of Health; *re-employment position:* Instructor in Nursing (Part-time), re-employment period – July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$50,000.
- Kathleen Lott; *former position:* Teacher, Cleveland School District; *re-employment position:* Project Director, Math and Science Partnership, re-employment period – July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$26,500.
- Elizabeth Belenchia; *former position:* Teacher, Cleveland School District; *re-employment position:* Co-Project Director, Math and Science Partnership, re-employment period – July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$25,000.

Jackson State University

- Dr. Elayne Hayes-Anthony; Director and Professor, School of Journalism and Mass Communications; salary of \$115,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective July 1, 2015

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

Mississippi State University

- Mohammed Cherkaoui; Professor of Mechanical Engineering; salary of \$185,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective August 16, 2015
- Leslie H. Hossfeld; Professor and Head, Sociology; salary of \$150,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective July 1, 2015
- Regina Y. Hyatt; Vice President for Student Affairs; salary of \$212,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective July 1, 2015

Mississippi University for Women

Rehired retirees making more than \$20,000 who are on contract during FY 2016

- Clara Hurd; *former position:* Northeast Mississippi Community College Nursing Instructor; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Nursing; *re-employment period:* July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$31,470
- Debbie Ricks; *former position:* Northeast Mississippi Community College Nursing Program Director; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Nursing; *re-employment period:* July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$34,900

Correction to re-employment period date approved May 2015

From: Joyce Hunt; *former position:* Interim Dean of the College of Business and Legal Studies, and, Professor of Management; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Management; *re-employment period:* August 18, 2015 to May 20, 2016; annual salary of \$32,695

To: Joyce Hunt; *former position:* Interim Dean of the College of Business and Legal Studies, and, Professor of Management; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Management; *re-employment period:* August 17, 2015 to May 20, 2016; annual salary of \$32,695

University of Mississippi

(Correction – with tenure was not included on the May 2015 agenda item.)

- David H. Holben, Ph.D.; Chair and Professor of Nutrition and Hospitality Management; salary of \$155,960 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective August 1, 2015

University of Mississippi Medical Center

- Joshua Mann, M.D.; Chair and Professor of Preventive Medicine; salary of \$90,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective July 1, 2015
- Douglas R. Bacon, M.D.; Chair and Professor of Anesthesiology; salary of \$90,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective August 4, 2014 *(Retroactive approval granted.)*

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

**ADMINISTRATION/POLICY AGENDA
(continued)**

5. System – University of Mississippi Chancellor Search.

Commissioner Boyce recommended selecting thirty-four individuals to serve on the Campus Search Advisory Committee for the University of Mississippi Chancellor Search. There were 386 individuals nominated to serve on the CSAC. As of today, thirty-three of the thirty-four individuals have confirmed they will serve. Dr. Alice Clark, Vice Chancellor for Research and Sponsored Programs at the University of Mississippi, has agreed to serve as the chair of the Campus Search Advisory Committee.

President Alan Perry recommended all Trustees serve on the University of Mississippi Board Search Committee for a new Chancellor. He explained that, as a matter of tradition, the most senior trustee who is a graduate of the university typically serves as chair of the Board Search Committee. As such, President Perry volunteered to serve as the chair of the Board Search Committee. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Morgan, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve President Perry's recommendations.

Commissioner Boyce announced that IHL sent out requests for proposals to 31 national search firms. Nine firms submitted proposals. Commissioner Boyce recommended employing R. William Funk & Associates of Dallas, Texas, which has more than 30 years of experience and is considered one of the leading search firms in higher education in the nation. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Smith, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to accept the recommendation to employ R. William Funk & Associates for the University of Mississippi Chancellor Search.

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

FINANCE

1. **UMMC** – In November 2014, the IHL Board approved a lease agreement between UMMC and Venyu Solutions, LLC (Venyu). The lease was for space to house UMMC's Center for Telehealth. The agreement included an option to increase the amount of leased space in order to accommodate program growth. UMMC now wishes to exercise the expansion option to increase the amount of leased space from 16,000 square feet to 24,000 square feet. UMMC has submitted this information to reflect the fact that it is now exercising the expansion option of the contract.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

REAL ESTATE

2. **System** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the May 21, 2015 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. (See Exhibit 3.)

LEGAL

3. **System** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. (See Exhibit 4.)

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

4. **System** – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.
 - a. **UM** - In accordance with Board Policy 1107 Enactment of Traffic Rules and Regulations, “the Board hereby delegates to the Commissioner of Higher Education the power to approve and authorize the enactment of such university traffic rules and regulations, which shall include university parking and traffic fines and fees, on behalf of the Board.” On May 27, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Parking and Traffic Rules and Regulations, 2015-2016.
 - b. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On May 13, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with the Winston County Medical Foundation (WCMF). As background, University Physicians, who has merged its operations with UMMC, leased the space until the expiration of the lease term in 2014. Before completing the negotiation process for a new lease term, the clinic was destroyed by a tornado. The agreement is for the lease of medically equipped and furnished clinical space in the newly constructed Winston Medical Clinic facility located at 826 South Church Avenue, Louisville, MS. The area will be used by UMMC physicians for part-time cardiac consultation for patients in the Louisville area. UMMC physicians will be on-site one (1) day per month for patient consultation and supervision. The lease will run for a five (5) year period, commencing on or about May 11, 2015. UMMC will pay \$750 for Year 1 of the lease. A 2% increase will be applied to the cost of the lease each year for Years 2 through 5. The total cost for the lease term is \$3,903.12. WCMF, as Lessor, will provide utilities, and, housekeeping and maintenance services for the premises. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Dr. Boyce also approved the request to prepay the monthly lease fee. The

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- c. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On May 20, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with the Mississippi Fair Commission (Commission). The agreement is for the lease of the MS Coliseum located at the State Fairgrounds in Jackson, MS for the purpose of holding UMMC’s 2015 graduation ceremonies. The event will be held on May 21-22, 2015. UMMC will pay a fee of \$2,000 for the use of the premises. The agreement will be funded by general funds. The Executive Office legal staff have reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- d. **System** - In accordance with Board Policy 613 Athletics subsection (c) Athletic Tickets, each institution is required to submit a summary of their most recent annual Complimentary Athletic Ticket activity. On June 3, 2015, the Commissioner approved the Fiscal Year 2015 Complimentary Athletic Tickets Report. The IHL financial staff have reviewed and approved the institutions’ submissions.
- e. **SYSTEM** – On June 9, 2015, the Commissioner reviewed and approved the Quarterly Employment Reports which lists all hires and all separations for the period beginning January 1, 2015 and ending March 31, 2015. These reports are required by Board Policies 401.0102 Delegation of Authority and 801.09 Resignations. The Executive Office financial staff has reviewed and approved the institutions’ submissions. A copy of these reports will be maintained in the IHL Department of Finance and Administration.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

- President Perry invited the university presidents to report on current activities on their campuses.
- President Perry mentioned he has asked Trustee Shane Hooper to chair the *Ayers* Endowment Management Committee and Trustee Karen Cummins to chair the Diversity Committee. President Perry requested anyone wishing to volunteer to serve on each committee should notify the appropriate chairperson.
- President Perry announced that the Board will begin working on the schedule for the University of Mississippi Chancellor Search.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Wednesday, June 17, 2015

The meeting was called to order by Trustee Doug Rouse, Chair. The following items were discussed.

1. The Committee discussed the general framework of the upcoming committee meetings including key strategic topics. UMMC introduced the Dashboard as an improved vehicle to share outcome data.
2. UMMC staff presented information on the clinical capacity at each of the UMMC facilities.
3. Mr. David Reitzel, Partner of the consulting group Grant Thornton, LLP, and Mr. Bill Slama, Manager in Health Care Advisory Practice of the consulting group Grant Thornton, LLP, presented the Assessment Findings and Recommendations: Lawson, Epic, Organizational and Others.
4. By consensus, the Committee adjourned its meeting.

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Doug Rouse (Chair), Mrs. Karen Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Alan Perry, Mrs. Christy Pickering, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. Walt Starr. Committee members Mr. Tom Duff and Mr. Hal Parker were absent.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not it should declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to go into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows: Discussion of two state university litigation matters and discussion of seven state university personnel matters.

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 2036 styled as *Tulani Moore, vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee Duff, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 2002 styled as *Charles Parker vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

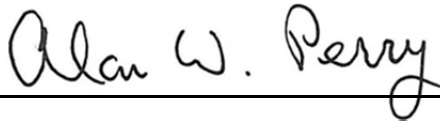
**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the recommendation to align all employment contracts of university presidents with the same fiscal year July 1-June 30, beginning July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2019.

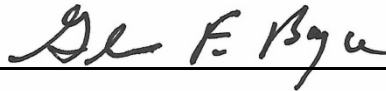
On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Parker, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Cummins, seconded by Trustee Starr, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

EXHIBITS

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| Exhibit 1 | Fiscal year ending 2016 Operating Budgets for the system. |
| Exhibit 2 | FY 2017 proposed funding priorities for the 2016 Legislative Budget Request. |
| Exhibit 3 | Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the May 21, 2015 Board meeting. |
| Exhibit 4 | Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. |

EXHIBIT 1



Total Operating Budget FY 2016

Budget	State Appropriation	Self Generated	Total Budget
Education & General	\$ 388,586,400	\$ 757,829,502.21	\$ 1,146,415,902
Capital Funds	11,000,000	-	11,000,000
Total E&G	399,586,400	757,829,502	1,157,415,902
UMMC	188,754,483	1,543,273,433	1,732,027,916
Agricultural	89,346,974	45,243,342	134,590,316
Student Financial Aid	37,855,077	10,191,008	48,046,085
Subsidiary ⁽¹⁾	38,307,900	38,234,426	76,542,326
Restricted	-	935,032,644	935,032,644
Ayers	18,467,000	1,580,530	20,047,530
Auxiliary	-	390,786,825	390,786,825
Non-E&G Capital Funds	3,185,000	-	3,185,000
Total Budget	\$ 775,502,834	\$ 3,722,171,710	\$ 4,497,674,544

June 18, 2015

Board Meeting



EXHIBIT 1

Education & General Operating Budget FY 2015 and FY 2016

Institution	FY 2015	FY 2016	Change	Percent Change
ASU	\$50,107,651	\$47,633,234	(\$2,474,417)	-4.94%
DSU	44,935,723	45,695,409	759,686	1.69%
JSU	111,351,700	112,076,148	724,448	0.65%
MSU	289,528,797	322,774,001	33,245,204	11.48%
MUW	35,635,481	36,819,594	1,184,113	3.32%
MVSU	30,911,635	31,931,088	1,019,453	3.30%
UM	313,793,537	341,136,055	27,342,518	8.71%
USM	203,429,333	207,100,373	3,671,040	1.80%
Total	\$1,079,693,857	\$1,145,165,902	\$65,472,045	6.06%

Note: Presentation does not include capital project funds appropriated by the Legislature.

June 18, 2015

Board Meeting

EXHIBIT 1



University of Mississippi Medical Center Operating Budget FY 2015 Compared to FY 2016

Budget	FY 2015	FY 2016	Dollar Change	Percent Change
School of Dentistry	\$ 24,505,893	\$ 23,417,800	\$ (1,088,093)	-4.4%
School of Health Related Professions	14,225,291	14,374,308	149,017	1.0%
School of Medicine	249,513,365	245,323,015	(4,190,350)	-1.7%
School of Nursing	16,924,129	17,915,566	991,437	5.9%
Service Area	214,171,343	232,136,016	17,964,673	8.4%
University Hospital	1,053,412,630	1,198,861,211	145,448,581	13.8%
Total Budget	\$ 1,572,752,651	\$ 1,732,027,916	\$ 159,275,265	10.1%

Note: Auxiliary budget and restricted budget aggregated in the system presentation.
June 18, 2015 Board Meeting

EXHIBIT 1



Agricultural Units Total Operating Budgets FY 2015 Compared to FY 2016

Budget	FY 2015	FY 2016	Dollar Change	Percent Change
ASU Agricultural Programs	\$6,110,066	\$6,600,066	\$490,000	8.02%
Agricultural & Forestry Experiment Station	30,817,153	33,898,868	3,081,715	10.00%
Mississippi Cooperative Extension	47,262,929	49,061,319	1,798,390	3.81%
Forest & Wildlife Research Center	7,182,692	7,496,268	313,576	4.37%
College of Veterinary Medicine	34,121,632	37,533,795	3,412,163	10.00%
Total Budget	\$125,494,472	\$134,590,316	\$9,095,844	7.25%

EXHIBIT 1



Subsidiary Units

(includes Executive Office, University Press & Student Financial Aid)

Change in Total Operating Budget FY 2015 to FY 2016

Budget	FY 2015	FY 2016	Change	Percent Change
Urban Research Center	\$500,044	\$490,247	(\$9,797)	-1.96%
Center for Advanced Vehicular Systems	3,928,126	4,937,134	1,009,008	25.69%
State Chemical Laboratory	2,177,795	2,488,582	310,787	14.27%
Water Resources Research Institute	240,531	240,531	-	0.00%
Stennis Institute	893,962	864,834	(29,128)	-3.26%
Alcohol Safety Education Program (Special Funds)	1,393,827	2,122,179	728,352	52.26%
Law Research Institute	783,851	814,734	30,883	3.94%
Mineral Resources Institute	377,763	387,601	9,838	2.60%
Research Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences	3,291,779	3,456,225	164,446	5.00%
Supercomputer	695,804	705,091	9,287	1.33%
Small Business Center	318,622	340,154	21,532	6.76%
Center for Manufacturing Excellence	1,910,311	2,631,959	721,648	37.78%
State Court Education Program (Special Funds)	1,491,288	1,823,758	332,470	22.29%
Mississippi Polymer Institute	675,847	660,226	(15,621)	-2.31%
Gulf Coast Research Laboratory	6,432,098	10,783,124	4,351,026	67.65%
Stennis Center	390,551	346,310	(44,241)	-11.33%
Executive Office	39,757,163	33,653,970	(6,103,193)	-15.35%
Delta Revitalization	150,000	-	(150,000)	-100.00%
Student Financial Aid	42,860,077	48,046,085	5,186,008	12.10%
University Press	2,746,300	2,746,300	-	0.00%
Total	\$111,015,739	\$117,539,044	\$6,523,305	5.88%

EXHIBIT 1



Auxiliary Unit Operating Budgets FY 2016

Compared to FY 2015 Original

Institution	FY 2015	FY 2016	Change	Percent Change
Alcorn State University	\$13,526,667	\$14,004,199	\$477,532	3.53%
Delta State University	9,405,264	10,917,332	1,512,068	16.08%
Jackson State University	31,195,265	36,476,526	5,281,261	16.93%
Mississippi State University	93,086,565	100,106,080	7,019,515	7.54%
Mississippi University for Women	4,536,555	4,926,132	389,577	8.59%
Mississippi Valley State University	9,276,910	9,200,000	(76,910)	-0.83%
University of Mississippi	112,677,765	131,997,631	19,319,866	17.15%
University of Southern Mississippi	67,801,127	66,638,702	(1,162,425)	-1.71%
UMMC	9,702,692	16,520,223	6,817,531	70.26%
Total Auxiliaries	\$351,208,810	\$390,786,825	\$39,578,015	11.27%

Exhibit 2

Mississippi Institutions of Higher Learning Allocation of FY 2017 Appropriations

					Capital Appropriations			
	FY 2016 Appropriations	FY 2017 Request	Dollar	Percent	FY 2016	FY 2017 Request	Difference	Percent
ASU	20,973,575	21,916,772	943,197	4.5%	722,623	853,989	131,366	18.2%
DSU	22,784,761	23,757,681	972,920	4.3%	408,099	934,946	526,847	129.1%
JSU	40,977,766	43,141,756	2,163,990	5.3%	2,000,000	1,635,577	(364,423)	-18.2%
MSU	99,582,581	105,554,240	5,971,659	6.0%	2,229,296	4,311,024	2,081,728	93.4%
MUW	17,117,097	17,836,430	719,333	4.2%	333,997	648,943	314,946	94.3%
MVSU	14,699,867	15,336,067	636,200	4.3%	2,700,000	789,846	(1,910,154)	-70.7%
UM	88,282,618	94,884,300	6,601,682	7.5%	2,605,985	4,698,512	2,092,527	80.3%
USM	83,918,135	88,305,245	4,387,110	5.2%		3,127,163	3,127,163	100.0%
Charter School Authorizer Board	250,000	250,000	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%
	388,586,400	410,982,491	22,396,091	5.8%	11,000,000	17,000,000	6,000,000	54.5%
<u>SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION</u>								
Executive Office	7,357,892	7,658,890	300,998	4.1%	2,000,000		(2,000,000)	0.0%
Student Financial Aid	37,855,077	52,088,172	14,233,095	37.6%				
<u>ALCORN STATE UNIVERSITY</u>								
Agricultural Units	6,600,066	6,734,363	134,297	2.0%	185,000		(185,000)	0.0%
<u>JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY</u>								
Urban Research Center	490,247	503,983	13,736	2.8%				
<u>MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY</u>								
Advanced Vehicular Studies	4,937,134	5,026,576	89,442	1.8%				
State Chemical Laboratory	1,888,583	1,940,278	51,695	2.7%				
Water Resources Research Institute	240,531	240,531	-	0.0%				
Stennis Institute	864,834	884,423	19,589	2.3%				
Agricultural & Forestry Experiment Station	24,972,017	25,610,631	638,614	2.6%				
Mississippi Cooperative Extension	32,126,178	33,341,463	1,215,285	3.8%				
Forest & Wildlife Research Center (2)	6,585,090	6,750,400	165,310	2.5%				
College of Veterinary Medicine	19,063,623	19,881,422	817,799	4.3%				
Alcohol Safety Education Program (S. F.)	2,122,179	2,151,108	28,929	1.4%				
<u>UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI</u>								
Center for Manufacturing Excellence	2,631,959	2,685,343	53,384	2.0%				
Law Research Institute	814,734	855,017	40,283	4.9%				
Mineral Resources Institute	387,601	412,975	25,374	6.5%				
Research Inst. of Pharmaceutical Sciences	3,456,225	3,682,881	226,656	6.6%				
Supercomputer	705,091	717,204	12,113	1.7%				
Small Business Center	300,973	322,941	21,968	7.3%				
University Medical Center (1)	188,754,483	212,904,789	24,150,306	12.8%				
State Court Education Program (S. F.)	1,823,758	1,846,066	22,308	1.2%				
<u>UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI</u>								
Mississippi Polymer Institute	660,226	679,176	18,950	2.9%	1,000,000		(1,000,000)	0.0%
Gulf Coast Research Laboratory (3)	8,835,039	8,948,877	113,838	1.3%				
Stennis Center	346,310	352,708	6,398	1.8%				
Ayers Program Funding	13,467,000	13,467,000	-	0.0%				
Ayers Endowment	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	0.0%				
Ayers Summer Program Funding	-	-	-	#DIV/0!				
Ayers Reappropriations	337,875		(337,875)	-100.0%				
Total State Appropriation Ayers	18,804,875	18,467,000	(337,875)	-1.8%				
Ayers Interest (S.F.)								
TOTAL AYERS FUNDING:	18,804,875	18,467,000	(337,875)	-1.8%				
Total Including Special Fund Agencies	761,211,125	825,669,706	64,458,581	8.5%	14,185,000	17,000,000	2,815,000	19.8%
State Appropriation-EXCLUDING S.F. Agencies	757,265,188	821,672,532	64,407,344	8.5%	14,185,000	17,000,000	2,815,000	19.8%

June 18, 2015

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE MAY 21, 2015 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

ALCORN STATE UNIVERSITY

1. ASU– GS 101-294 – Utility Infrastructure

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Atherton Consulting Engineers, Inc., design professional.

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 27, 2015

Project Initiation Date: March 21, 2013

Design Professional: Atherton consulting Engineers, Inc.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$2,559,083.00

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY

2. DSU– GS 102-237 – Caylor White Walters Phase IV Auditorium

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Architecture South, P.A.

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Architecture South, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 4, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010

Design Professional: Architecture South, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$871,236.72

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

3. **DSU– GS 102-259 – Campus Paving**

Approval Request #3: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Civil Solution Services, design professional.

Approval Request #4: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 5, 2015

Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014

Design Professional: Civil Solution Services

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$2,000,000.00

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

4. **JSU– GS 103-281 – Alexander Center Renovation Phase II**

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$7,181,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 12, 2015

Project Initiation Date: April 18, 2013

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,500,000.00

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

5. **MSU – GS 105-341 – Hand Lab – Life Safety Upgrades**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$291,290.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Dynamic Fire Protection, LLC. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 16, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #1 includes the following: Furnish and install a new 500 KW diesel generator, transfer switch, new electric fire pump, pad for generator and related piping and wire to provide emergency power to new electric fire pump and existing elevator; to delete diesel driven fire pump and furnish new electric fire pump and electrical connections.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$291,290.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 19, 2009

Design Professional: Atherton Consulting Engineers, Inc.

General Contractor: Dynamic Fire Protection, LLC

Project Budget: \$1,100,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

6. MSU– GS 105-352 – Library Expansion

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC, design professional.

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 5, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$7,200,000.00

7. MSU– GS 113-130 – Necropsy Renovation (Cooling Tower)

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,476,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, McLain Plumbing & Electrical Service, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 16, 2015

Project Initiation Date: April 14, 2010

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: McLain Plumbing & Electrical Service, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$1,693,000.00

8. MSU – IHL 205-262 – Aiken Village Demolition

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on May 1, 2015 to change the scope of the work, lower the original project budget, and rename the project as “Aiken Village Demolition”.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 1, 2015

Project Initiation Date: June 16, 2011

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$5,000,000.00

9. MSU – IHL 205-264 – MSU Post Office

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by Allred Architectural Group.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 5, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Allred Architectural Group

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,691,040.00

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

10. MSU – IHL 205-272 (Phase I Base Building) – Campus Services Shop Building

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$2,480.55 and one (1) additional day to the contract of Weathers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 15, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #1 includes the following: addition of one man door walk-in from HEQ to HEQ shop; and one additional day for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$72,591.91.

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Michael T. Muzzi, AIA, AUA

General Contractor: Weathers Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,000,000.00

11. MSU– IHL 205-231 – MSU South Entrance Road

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Neel-Schaffer, Inc., design professional.

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 20, 2015

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: Neel-Schaffer, Inc.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$18,700,000.00

MISSISSIPPI UNIVERSITY FOR WOMEN

12. MUW– GS 104-182 – Fant Library Renovation – PH II

Approval Request #1: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the amount of \$757.30 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Amason & Associates, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 15, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #5 includes the following: add 18 additional grommets at four clerks desks, the circulation desk, public services work area desks, and the help desk to manage cable routing to computer towers that will be set under the desks; and add structural support to the interior electronic message board to replace the support that would have been provided by the hollow metal framing associated with the cell booth that was deleted.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Five (5) change orders for a total amount of \$56,193.91.

Project Initiation Date: October 21, 2010

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Amason & Associates, Inc.

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

Project Budget: \$5,400,000.00

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY STATE UNIVERSITY

13. MVSU – GS 106-237 – Harrison Renovation

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on May 11, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$17,775,000.00 to \$19,275,000.00, an increase of \$1,500,000.00.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 11, 2015

Project Initiation Date: January 20, 2011

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$19,275,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

14. UM– GS 107-308 – Union Addition & Renovation

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$46,022,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 16, 2015

Project Initiation Date: April 14, 2010

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Project Budget: \$58,900,000.00

15. UM– GS 107-311 - Music Hall West Wing Renovation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$86,347.00 and one hundred thirteen (113) additional days to the contract of D. Carroll Construction, LLC. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 11, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #3 includes the following: modify existing roof drain from Nutt Auditorium and pipe it to the south side of the west wing; fabricate the ductwork around the metal roof truss; take noted walls down and rebuild them with metal studs; install flashing to hide the defects in the existing precast header at the new store fronts on the north & south elevation; remove and replace existing sidewalk on the north & west side of the Music Hall; install wainscoting to match the south wing with exception to the picture framing design on the MDF board spaced between the columns; add six door closers; and additional days worked due to weather as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$55,641.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 15, 2012

Design Professional: Shafer & Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: D. Carroll Construction, LLC

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

Project Budget: \$3,400,000.00

16. UM– IHL 207-353 – Coulter Hall Additions & Renovations

Approval Request #1: Change Order #8

Board staff approved Change Order #8 in the amount of \$42,241.00 and twenty-two (22) additional days to the contract of Carothers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 30, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #8 includes the following: addition of floor waterproofing at two restrooms; added protection at tile isolation for control joint isolation & crack prevention; elevator sump relocation due to placement of elevator equipment; power for two CWP's; and additional days due to weather as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Eight (8) change orders for a total amount of \$197,121.00.

Project Initiation Date: February 16, 2012

Design Professional: Barlow Eddy Jenkins, P.A. + Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons, Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Carothers Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$18,000,000.00

17. UM– IHL 207-381 – Kennon Observatory Bus Stop and Plaza

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,020,204.00 to the apparent low bidder, Murphy & Sons, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 12, 2015

Project Initiation Date: April 14, 2010

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Murphy & Sons, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,500,000.00

18. UM – IHL 207-384 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium – West Skybox Renovation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$75,778.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 23, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #2 includes the following: provide one additional window motor for future replacement; revise fire suppression system routing due to below grade conditions; relocate electrical distribution panels due to space considerations; replace under-counter EMT infrastructure with wire mold integrated wall-mounted infrastructure; install new window header between suites where no header was found after demolition; install new Telecom closets with associated walls, electrical infrastructure, doors & hardware; install additional Telecom chase column; install media storage cubbies and countertops to raised media stand; relocate tv rough-ins from columns to wall; and install a sliding glass window at the radio room.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$87,022.00.

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Project Budget: \$4,800,000.00

19. UM– IHL 207-385R – Manning – Practice Fields Enlargement - Electrical

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$459,750.00 to the apparent low bidder, Advance Electric Co., Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 15, 2015

Project Initiation Date: June 19, 2014

Design Professional: Holcombe Norton Partners, Inc.

General Contractor: Advance Electric Co., Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$560,160.00

20. UM – IHL 207-389 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium North End Zone

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by AECOM.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 30, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$30,593,713.00

21. UM– IHL 207-390R – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium South End Zone - REBID

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$679,612.72 and nineteen (19) additional days to the contract of Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 23, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #2 includes the following: deduct for change from foamglass piping insulation to 1-1/2" Phenolic piping insulation; deduct for fabric substitution from Irwin Signature chairs to CMI O'vinyl standard color fabric; overpour revisions; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$694,478.71.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$11,510,224.00

22. UM – IHL 207-394 – NCPA Primary Building New Roof

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$40,601.45 and eight (8) additional days to the contract of Roofing Solutions, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 15, 2015

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #1 includes the following: remove and replace existing wind tunnel area roof; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$40,601.45.

Project Initiation Date: October 16, 2014

Design Professional: Shafer and Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: Roofing Solutions, LLC

Project Budget: \$1,150,000.00

23. UM – IHL 207-395 – Turner Center New Roof

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on April 28, 2015 to approve the budget increase for the Turner Center New Roof project from \$1,367,017.99 to \$1,600,000.00 for an increase of \$232,982.01.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 28, 2015

Approval Request #2: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$637,234.00 and seventy-seven (77) additional day to the contract of Mandal's, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 12, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #1 includes the following: demolish and install new air conditioning and heating units and all associated mechanical, electrical, and roofing work as specified; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$637,234.00.

Project Initiation Date: October 16, 2014

Design Professional: Shafer and Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: Mandal's, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,600,000.00

24. UM– IHL 207-396 – Rebel Drive – Fraternity Drive Connection

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,383,930.65 to the apparent low bidder, Xcavators, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 30, 2015

Project Initiation Date: November 20, 2014

Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.

General Contractor: Xcavators, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,806,542.72

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

25. UMMC – GS 109-195 – AED (Adult Emergency Department Renovations

Approval Request #1: Change Order #13

Board staff approved Change Order #13 in the amount of \$172,970.95 and one hundred six (106) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 30, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #13 includes the following: add extended general conditions and overhead costs due to project delays; provide structural bracing to accommodate new air handlers to uphold the integrity of the existing fresh air tunnel; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #14

Board staff approved Change Order #14 in the amount of \$150,850.80 and one hundred twenty (120) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 30, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #14 includes the following: install duct work, dampers, and wall louvers in the existing concrete wall of the southwest acute services mechanical chase to provide a separate fresh air source for AHU units 2 & 3; remove & cap duct to the existing air tunnel for these two units; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Fourteen (14) change orders for a total amount of \$1,561,561.40.

Project Initiation Date: November 14, 2007

Design Professional: Dale/Morris Architects, PLLC

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$12,075,143.00

26. UMMC – IHL 109-210 – School of Medicine

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$0.00 and fourteen (14) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 14, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #1 includes the following: additional days for contractor to complete contract requirements after NTP and prior to mobilization.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$0.00

Project Initiation Date: June 16, 2011

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons + Eley Guild Hardy – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Phased Project Budget: \$65,742,205.00

27. UMMC– IHL 209-548 – School of Medicine-Utilities

Approval Request #1: Change Order #8

Board staff approved Change Order #86 in the amount of \$274,215.00 and ninety (90) additional days to the contract of Fountain Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 27, 2015

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #8 includes the following: incorporated various site lighting revisions and repairs; intercept primary electrical ductbank in an alternate location due to latent conditions in the existing manhole; deduct to reconcile allowances for Atmos Energy, BMX Controls, and access controls; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Eight (8) change orders for a total amount of \$420,004.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons + Eley Guild Hardy – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Fountain Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$10,000,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

28. USM– GS 108-267 – College of Business Building

Approval Request #1: Change Order #20

Board staff approved Change Order #20 in the amount of \$107,932.54 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Hanco Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 12, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #20 includes the following: additional exit signs; adding fire extinguishers & cabinets; additional pin lettering; providing & installing a single mode fiber from the Co Business Building to the football stadium; adding electrical receptacles in two rooms; additional data cables; revising the electrical connection for the water heater in one shower; installing owner-provided wireless access points in lieu of the wireless access point survey requirement; and installing stucco column capitals in lieu of precasts.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Twenty (20) change orders for a total amount of \$1,471,784.08.

Project Initiation Date: March 2, 2005

Design Professional: Eley Guild hardy Architects, P.A./Studio South Architects, PLLC – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Hanco Corporation

Project Budget: \$34,000,000.00

29. USM – IHL 208-328 – Walker Science Building Mechanical Repairs

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Corbett Legge & Associates, design professional.

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 16, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 22, 2014

Design Professional: Corbett Legge and Associates

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,828,925.00

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

30. USM – IHL 210-243 – Marine Education Center – Cedar Point

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on April 21, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$14,515,660.00 to \$16,115,660.00, an increase of \$1,600,000.00.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 21, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2008

Design Professional: Lake/Flato Architects

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$16,115,660.00

EXHIBIT 4

June 18, 2015

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware|Immigration (statement dated 5/1/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement, in the amount of \$2,000.00, represents services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,000.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler, Snow, O'Mara, Stevens & Cannada (statement dated 3/4/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$9,762.32, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice - a federal income tax audit.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 9,762.32

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Evans Petree (statement dated 4/7/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$737.50, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice - general construction matters.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 737.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware|Immigration (statements dated 5/1/14, 11/1/14, 3/1/15, 4/1/15, 4/1/15, 4/1/15, 4/1/15, 4/1/15, 4/1/15, 5/1/15, 5/1/15 and 5/1/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$500.00, \$5.75, \$8.00, \$27.56, \$2,000.00, \$21.64, \$4,000.00, \$27.80, \$18.84, \$53.89, \$2,500.00 and \$3,000.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 12,163.48

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler, Snow, O'Mara, Stevens & Cannada (statement dated 9/8/14) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$875.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 875.00

EXHIBIT 4

June 18, 2015

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by John T. Kitchens dba Whitfield Law Group (statements dated 3/11/15, 3/11/15, 3/11/15, 3/11/15, 4/4/15, 4/16/15, 4/16/15 and 4/16/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,856.00, \$1,383.00, \$627.00, \$1,071.00, \$1,924.50, \$4,174.50, \$5,164.50 and \$642.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal/litigation advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 17,842.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bryan Nelson (statement dated 4/30/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$3,519.33, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,519.33

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler, Snow, O'Mara, Stevens & Cannada (statements dated 4/14/15 and 5/11/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,704.00 and \$192.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice -Toxicology Laboratory Building -FEMA Arbitration.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,896.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo Mallette (statement dated 5/1/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$231.00, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 231.00

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Armstrong Teasdale (statements dated 3/9/15, 3/9/15, 3/9/15, 3/9/15, 4/22/15, 4/22/15, 4/22/15 and 4/22/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals" - \$4,486.31; "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals" - \$77.56; "Systems and Methods for Preparing Solid Lipid Nanoparticles" - \$87.50; "Systems and Methods for Preparing Solid Lipid Nanoparticles" - \$159.88; "Systems and Methods for Preparing Solid Lipid Nanoparticles" - \$6,093.02; "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals" - \$168.28; "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals" - \$104.90 and "Systems and Methods for Preparing Solid Lipid Nanoparticles" - \$212.98, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 11,390.43

EXHIBIT 4

June 18, 2015

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler, Snow, O'Mara, Stevens & Cannada (statements dated 3/13/15, 3/13/15, 3/13/15, 3/13/15, 4/17/15, 4/17/15, 4/27/15, 4/27/15, 4/27/15 and 4/27/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Cache Mapping Technology Matter" - \$120.00; "Microalgae Commercialization" - \$192.00; "Complexes and Compounds for Light Emitting Applications" - \$168.00; "Stuttering Inhibition Device" - \$85.50; "Wireless Encryption" - \$1,007.00; "Animal Model of Anxiety and Depression" - \$5,125.00; "Cache Mapping Technology Matter" - \$384.00; "Stuttering Inhibition Device Patent" - \$1,904.00; "Complexes and Compounds for Light Emitting Applications" - \$3,124.50 and "Microalgae Commercialization" - \$192.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 12,302.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 3/20/15, 3/20/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15 and 4/24/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide" - \$826.34; "Highly Purified Amphotericin-B" - \$294.00; "Method and Device for Reducing Engine Noise" - \$1,837.95; "Methods for Detecting Humans" - \$54.00 and "Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide" - \$2,011.45, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 5,023.74

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 3/20/15, 3/20/15, 3/20/15, 3/20/15, 3/20/15, 3/20/15, 3/20/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15 and 4/24/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$7,501.00, \$681.50, \$238.50, \$78.00, \$161.50, \$574.00, \$28.50, \$1,944.00, \$459.00, \$195.00, \$80.40, \$4,056.00, \$1,536.00, \$830.50, \$418.00, \$47.50, \$19.00, \$1,312.00 and \$795.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 20,955.40

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
July 16, 2015**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a teleconference meeting held at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins (by phone), Dr. Ford Dye (by phone), Mr. Tom Duff (by phone), Mr. Shane Hooper (by phone), Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr. (by phone), Mr. Chip Morgan (by phone), Mr. Hal Parker (by phone), Mr. Alan Perry, Dr. Douglas Rouse (by phone), and Mr. C.D. Smith (by phone). Ms. Christine Pickering and Dr. J. Walt Starr were absent. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President.

In accordance with Miss. Code Ann., §25-41-1, as amended, all votes taken during this teleconference meeting were recorded by name in a roll-call. The teleconference meeting was held to discuss regular monthly items submitted by the public universities.

CONSENT AGENDA

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustees Pickering and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Consent Agenda.

PERSONNEL REPORT

1. **Employment**

Jackson State University

- Karyn S. Hollingsworth; Executive Director of Communications & Marketing; salary of \$97,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective August 1, 2015
- Anthony L. Holloman; Vice President for Institutional Advancement; salary of \$170,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective July 1, 2015

Delta State University

Rehired retirees making more than \$20,000 who are on contract during FY 2016

- Dr. E.E. “Butch” Caston; *former position:* Interim Vice President for Academic Affairs; *re-employment position;* Interim Vice President for Student Affairs; re-employment period – July 1, 2015 – December 31, 2015; salary of \$58,81

2. **Change of Status**

University of Southern Mississippi

- Steven R. Moser; from Dean of the College of Arts and Letters and Professor of Music; salary of \$170,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; to Interim Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Music; salary of \$260,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective July 1, 2015

FINANCE

3. **DSU** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Tomlinson Avionics, Inc. to purchase avionic upgrade equipment for eleven (11) aircraft in order to bring the aircraft in line with the standards required by the Aviation Accreditation Board International. This agreement is

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
July 16, 2015**

for the one time purchase of equipment. It is expected that the updating process for the aircraft will take approximately twelve (12) weeks. The total cost for removal of the outdated equipment and, the new equipment with installation is \$271,400. The agreement will be funded by state appropriated funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

4. **USM** – Approved the request for the USM Gulf Coast Research Lab to enter into an agreement with Aqua Green, LLC for research services related to the advancement of oyster production in South Mississippi. Aqua Green and USM's Gulf Coast Research Lab plan to collaborate on a pilot research project to increase oyster production in the State. Under the agreement, Aqua Green will provide research expertise, facilities and equipment to create an inland oyster hatchery in Stone County, Mississippi. The term of the agreement is six (6) months – August 1, 2015 through January 30, 2016. The total cost for the six (6) month contract term is \$992,004. USM will pay \$165,334 per month for the services. The agreement will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

REAL ESTATE

5. **USM** – Approved the request to sell +/- 6.9 acres of land known as the Elam Arms site to Midtown Developers, LLC for \$2,715,000. The land is located between 3000 and 3102 Hardy Street in Hattiesburg, MS. This area is referred to in USM's Master Plan as the Midtown Development. During the 2014 legislative session, the university sought and obtained legislative approval in House Bill 717 (Regular Session 2014) to sell the +/- 6.9 acres owned by the university. After the session ended, the university worked with the Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration to secure two appraisals from their pre-qualified list. The average of the two appraisals is \$2,715,000. In the fall of 2014, the university initiated a Request for Proposals (RFP) process to solicit proposals for the purchase and development of the property guided by a committee with broad representation. The committee evaluated the responses received based on criteria included in the RFP. From this evaluation, Midtown Developers, LLC was chosen. The consummation of the sale and purchase of the property pursuant to the terms of this Agreement (the "Closing") shall be consummated on or before Thirty (30) Days from the expiration of the Inspection Period. A copy of the property description and all legal documentation are on file with the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed and approved this item.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustees Pickering and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not is should declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees Pickering and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to go into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows: Discussion of two personnel matters at a state university.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
July 16, 2015**

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

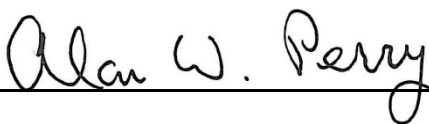
On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Pickering and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve a salary increase for Dr. Rodney Bennett, President of The University of Southern Mississippi, for a total salary of \$391,870 beginning July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2019. This amount includes a \$10,000 salary supplement increase from The University of Southern Mississippi Foundation to be effective July 1, 2015 through the remainder of his employment at the university.

The Board discussed a personnel matter at one of the state universities. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Pickering and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees Pickering and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 24, 2014, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this August 20, 2015 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Tom Duff, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan (by phone), Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President, and opened with prayer by Mrs. Pickering.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Perry welcomed the Student Government Association Officers: Mikel Sykes, SGA President at Delta State University; Rashad Moore, SGA President at Jackson State University; Sunny Patel, Student Association Director of Policy at Mississippi State University; Brandon Yopez, SGA President at Mississippi Valley State University; Rod Bridges, SGA President at the University of Mississippi; and Jeffrey George, SGA President at the University of Southern Mississippi.
- Dr. Carolyn Meyers, President of Jackson State University, introduced Ms. Sandra Hodge, the new Special Assistant for Strategic Initiative.
- Dr. Rodney Bennett, President of the University of Southern Mississippi, introduced a new employee in the President's office, Mr. Mark Buchanan, Assistant to the President for Major Gifts.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee Morgan absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meetings held on June 18, 2015 and July 16, 2015.

CONSENT AGENDA

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Parker, with Trustee Morgan participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agenda.

FINANCE

1. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Southwest Airlines Co. to provide three (3) round trip airplane flights for the football team during the fall of 2015 and to prepay prior to the actual flights in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment of Goods or Services. The charter industry requires payment prior to the flight. The agreement is consistent with industry standards. The contract shall commence on the date it is signed by both parties and will terminate on the date of the last flight, November 21, 2015. The total contract amount is \$290,080. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *August 20, 2015 Board*

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

Working File. Funds for this contract will be provided by Athletics. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

2. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Edge Solutions, LLC to procure the hardware infrastructure to support SAP's HANA database and to prepay the costs associated with the hardware support services in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment of Goods or Services. Support services for the purchased computer hardware will be in effect for a term of three (3) years. The total estimated cost of this purchase is \$612,289.63. UM will make a one-time payment of \$531,401.12 for the computer hardware and a one-time payment of \$80,888.51 for three (3) years of support services. Funding for this project will be educational and general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs is on file in the Board Office.
3. **UM** – Approved the request for the University of Mississippi Facilities Management Department to enter into a contract with Lott Enterprises, Inc. d/b/a Pure Air Filter Sales and Services for regular and routine service of air filters, including inspection and replacement, for heating and air conditioning equipment in the buildings listed on the specifications document. The first year of this contract shall be from initial date of contract approval through June 30, 2016. The university can renew this contract on an annual basis, up to a total of sixty (60) months. Renewal of the contract will depend on price, delivery and quality of service, mutually agreed by both parties. Price increases will be considered based on the CPI index. Contracts run from July 1st to June 30th of each year following the initial term. This contract is not expected to exceed \$105,000 per annum through invoices for actual work performed. Over the five year term, the total is \$525,000. This contract is funded by the departmental Operating Budget. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs is on file in the Board Office.
4. **UM** – Approved the request for the University of Mississippi Facilities Management Department to enter into a contract with Schindler Elevator Corporation for elevator maintenance service as specified in UM Bid File #9449. The initial term of this contract shall be from date of contract approval through June 30, 2016. The contract may be renewed annually, if agreed by both parties, not to extend beyond sixty (60) months in total. Each contract year following the initial term will begin on July 1 and end on June 30. Price adjustments may be requested after the initial term of the contract as stipulated in the first paragraph of the Conditions section of the contract. This contract is for \$225,780 per annum based on a monthly invoice amount of \$18,815. Over the five year term, the total contract amount is \$1,128,000. The contract will be funded by the departmental Operating Budget. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs is on file in the Board Office.
5. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a Point of Care Agreement with Abbott Laboratories Inc. to purchase consumables for use in the Adult Emergency Department on one (1) i-STAT system that UMMC will purchase separately via group purchasing organization. The agreement for the purchase of consumables also covers the separately purchased i-STAT system regarding warranty and delivery terms. The i-STAT system performs point of care testing using a handheld analyzer that provides real-time lab results within minutes to accelerate the patient care decision-making process, resulting in an increase in number of patients seen in the Adult Emergency Department. The contract is for a period of five (5) years, beginning September 1, 2015, and continuing until August 31, 2020. The total estimated cost of the agreement over five (5) years is \$3,686,231.51. Under the agreement, UMMC commits to purchase a specified volume of reagents, in addition to noncommitted reagents, consumables, calibrators and controls,

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

and shipping as needed. Beginning in Year 2, prices may increase up to four percent (4%) or the percentage increase based upon the Consumer Price Index for Medical Care (CPI-M), whichever is less. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*. The contract will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

6. **UMMC** – Approved the request to increase the total expenditure amount applicable to its collection agreement with Armstrong and Associates, Inc. The increase is for \$213,279.57 over the previously approved cost of \$5,051,478.58. The modified total estimated cost for the contract period to \$5,264,758.15. The purpose of this request is to increase the total expenditure amount applicable to the current collection services agreement in order to include the accounts of UMMC's Grenada facility. The terms of the original agreement remain the same which include providing UMMC with bad debt collection services which allows for the management and collection of accounts that meet the criteria for "bad debt" and have been determined uncollectable by standard institutional billing practices. The term of the agreement remains at four (4) years – February 1, 2015 through January 31, 2019. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues. As the Board is being asked to provide approval to modify the total expenditure amount of the agreement, no additional approval by the Attorney General's Office is required. The agreement is on file in the Board Office.
7. **UMMC** – Approved the request to increase the total expenditure amount applicable to its collection agreement with Hollis Cobb, Inc. The increase is for \$91,405.53 over the previously approved cost of \$14,999,082.26. The modified total estimated cost for the contract period is \$15,090,487.79. The purpose of this request is to increase the total expenditure amount applicable to the current collection services agreement in order to include the accounts of UMMC's Grenada facility. The terms of the original agreement remain the same which include providing UMMC with bad debt collection services which allows for the management and collection of accounts that meet the criteria for "bad debt" and have been determined uncollectable by standard institutional billing practices. The term of the agreement remains at five (5) years, nine (9) months – June 1, 2011 through February 28, 2017. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues. As the Board is being asked to provide approval to modify the total expenditure amount of the agreement, no additional approval by the Attorney General's Office is required. The agreement is on file in the Board Office.
8. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend the current consignment agreement with Edwards Lifesciences, LLC (Edwards) to increase the consignment inventory or par level of the transcatheter aortic valve replacement products (TAVR) kept onsite at UMMC and to increase the funding for the pricing agreement to cover the cost of additional procedures. Under the consignment agreement, Edwards will maintain a readily available inventory of trans-catheter aortic replacement valves on site for use by UMMC's cardiovascular surgeons and interventional cardiologists on appropriate patients as the need arises. As valves and other accessories are used from the consignment inventory, UMMC will be charged according to the pricing agreement between UMMC and Edwards. The term of this amendment will be for fifteen (15) months, beginning September 1, 2015 and continuing through the term of the agreement, which expires November 30, 2016. There is no cost to the amendment to the consignment agreement. For the pricing agreement, UMMC estimates a potential need for the purchase of fifteen (15) additional valve systems at a total of \$487,500. The cost per system is a flat fee of \$32,500. The systems will not be purchased unless used. This will bring the total estimated cost of the pricing agreement to \$2,112,500. The pricing agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenue.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

9. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend its current license and support agreement with Epic Systems Corporation to increase the licensed volume of program property; to increase the number of InterSystems Cache' licenses for concurrent users; and to provide implementation services for Epic Beaker in the Anatomic Pathology department, as well as provide for implementation of clinical case management within Epic. The term of the amendment will begin on or about September 1, 2015 and will remain in effect for the term of the original agreement. The estimated cost of the amendment is \$2,167,068 bringing the total estimated cost of the agreement to \$62,944,098.01. A breakdown of the costs specific to this amendment is included in the bound *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement continues to be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
10. **UMMC** – Approved the new Order form with Infor (US), Inc. (formerly Lawson Software America, Inc.) for license and subscription services and the request to prepay the annual subscription services in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment of Goods or Services. The purpose of this request is for the addition of the Talent Management software module and related support. The new software module will be utilized by UMMC's Talent Acquisition department in the hiring of new staff. The term for the proposed Order form is three (3) years beginning on or about September 1, 2015. The total estimated cost of the new order is \$1,423,551.04. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by general funds. The Board also approved the request to correct the contract term of the Subscription License and Services Agreement (SLSA) as it was approved at the June 2015 Board meeting. The correction is to the stated contract term of the SLSA from, "... a term of three (3) years beginning upon the "Service Ready Date", which is defined as the date Infor informs UMMC that the subscription service is accessible" to "The SLSA will remain in effect until the expiration of any then-current Order form". This correction is for the SLSA only. The contract term of the June 2015 Services Work Order remains three (3) years. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
11. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a master agreement and subsequent statement of work (SOW) with MedAssets Net Revenue Systems, LLC to implement a comprehensive claims management solution. This agreement will provide a proprietary web-based software application that will help UMMC manage its claims, reduce rejections and denials, and submit claims to payors. The term of the master agreement begins September 1, 2015 and ends upon the date of the last active SOW. The SOW is for a term of five (5) years beginning on September 1, 2015 and ending August 31, 2020. The estimated cost of the agreement is \$3,132,872.80. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*. This agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
12. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Philips Healthcare Informatics, Inc. to purchase the Nuance PowerScribe 360 transcription and dictation system which is a voice recognition radiology report dictation system manufactured by Nuance Communications, Inc. In lieu of contracting with Nuance directly for the purchase of the system, UMMC is opting to purchase the system from Philips, a Novation GPO vendor, who is also an authorized Nuance reseller. The PowerScribe 360 software system will allow UMMC Radiologists to dictate and

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

self-edit report information directly into the software which is linked electronically to Epic and PAC. The term of the agreement is five (5) years – September 1, 2015 through August 31, 2020. The estimated total cost of the agreement is \$4,543,422.70. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

13. **UMMC** – Approved the request to revise the commencement date of a lease agreement with Physicians Realty L.P. d/b/a DOC-GRENADA MOB, LLC for the lease of 6,060 square feet of medical office space located at Suite F of the Grenada Medical Complex and which was previously approved by the Board at the October 2014 meeting for a lease term commencing November 1, 2014. A revision to the commencement date was subsequently approved by the Board at the November 2014 meeting. At that time, the lease term was revised to reflect a commencement date of January 1, 2015. The revised term of the lease shall be for a period of sixty (60) months beginning September 1, 2015. The total cost for lease agreement amount is \$892,516.80. The initial base year cost is \$28.02 per square foot or \$169,801.20 for the first year. Each year thereafter, the rent rate will escalate 2.5%. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues. As the Board is being asked to modify the commencement date of the agreement, no additional approval by the Attorney General's Office is required. The agreement is on file in the Board Office.
14. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a Master Services Agreement with Press Ganey Associates, Inc. ("Press Ganey") to facilitate the measurement of the hospital and ambulatory clinics' patient satisfaction as required by The Joint Commission and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services ("CMS"). Press Ganey will conduct patient satisfaction surveys on behalf of UMMC, submit the data to CMS as required, and provide a vendor-hosted, web-based tool for UMMC to use in reviewing and managing the resulting data, as well as tools for improving UMMC's patient satisfaction. The agreement is for a period of five (5) years, beginning October 1, 2015, and continuing until September 30, 2020. The total estimated cost of the contract over five (5) years is \$2,599,643.81. The flat rate for services includes up to 177,796 mailed surveys annually for hospital surveys; surveys for up to 400 ambulatory medical providers; comment reporting for all surveys; unlimited email surveys; two (2) registrations for Press Ganey's national conference and regional symposiums each year; up to 50 hours of custom reporting for historical data transitioned from the previous vendor; and utilization of Press Ganey's Value-Based Purchasing Calculator. Additional ambulatory medical providers may be added to the services at a rate of \$600 per provider. Additional mailed surveys may be added at a rate of \$2.67 per survey, which may occur for growth in patient volume. Beginning in Year 4, pricing will increase annually up to three percent (3%). A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

15. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend the existing Product Schedule 12231 between UMMC and Roche Diagnostics Corporation to upgrade the currently used Middleware software and substitute one (1) operator training slot provided in the original agreement for one (1) rules training slot related to the Middleware software. The term of the Schedule remains at sixty (60) months, May 22, 2013 through May 21, 2018. There is no cost associated with this amendment. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
16. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend the current elevator maintenance contract with ThyssenKrupp Elevator Corp. to add three gearless traction elevators located in the Cardiovascular building to the current contract for service and maintenance as the warranty on the elevators expired in May 2015. The term of this agreement will be twenty-six (26) months beginning September 1, 2015 and ending coterminous with the original contract on October 31, 2017. The total estimated cost of the amendment is \$43,248.24. The total estimated cost for the agreement is \$2,477,701.08. The cost includes a 4% maximum increase per year for any price increase by the company. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
17. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with UHS Surgical Services, Inc. (UHS) for the rental of surgical lasers and medical equipment, technical support and supplies. This agreement will allow UMMC to rent medical and surgical lasers to be used in various types of procedures. Some of the specialties that use the lasers are urology, dermatology, and gynecology. The term of the agreement is for twenty (25) months, beginning September 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2017. The total estimated cost for the twenty five (25) month term is \$549,300. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
18. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Vanderbilt University Medical Center- Center for Patient and Professional Advocacy (VUMC-CPPA) to provide consultation services to develop UMMC's infrastructure for addressing "unnecessary variation" in behaviors and systems that undermine safety and to provide feedback on quality and quantity of UMMC's patient complaint data as compared to best practices. In addition, this agreement would also provide services for the implementation and ongoing support of the developed Patient Advocacy Reporting System (PARS®) Interventions System. This agreement shall be for a term of five (5) years beginning September 1, 2015 and ending August 31, 2020. The total estimated cost of this agreement is \$530,000. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
19. **USM** – Approved the request to commit to a three (3) year subscription agreement with Chemical Abstracts Service for SciFinder. Previously, subscriptions have been on an annual basis. The contract has a 3 year term beginning September 1, 2015 and ending August 31, 2018. Annual agreements for the 3 year term are in the amounts of \$113,720, \$117,130 and \$120,645 respectively, for a total of \$351,495. The three year term serves to protect against sharp price increases by locking in a three percent price increase for each year of the term. Funding for this agreement comes from university Educational & General funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

20. **USM** – Approved the request to engage Nicholson and Company, PLLC, to conduct the annual audit of the Southern Mississippi Research Foundation for calendar year 2015 in accordance with Board Policy 301.0806, University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Agreements, Subsection D. General Requirements of Affiliation Agreements, Subsection 9.
21. **USM** – Approved the request to purchase NuPark, LLC software licensing, services, and equipment to support a hosted parking management system and to make the initial payment upon the signing of the agreement in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods or Services. The contract term is for five years beginning November 1, 2015, and ending October 31, 2020. Upon expiration of the initial term, the agreement may be renewed for an additional period of time mutually agreed upon by both parties from the expiration date of the term or the prior renewal term on the terms and conditions set forth in this agreement, unless either party notifies the other in writing not less than ninety (90) calendar days prior to the expiration date of the term or any renewal term of its intent not to renew the agreement. The total estimated contract cost is \$374,321 for the five year period. Payment will be issued on an annual basis upon renewal and receipt of an invoice. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by auxiliary funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
22. **MSU** – **Exhibit 1** represents the approval of the Mississippi Information Technology Services Board (MS-ITS) to discontinue maintenance services associated with the Banner Recruiting and Admissions Performance (RAP) software which was previously used by MSU. The Attorney General's staff assigned to the MS-ITS reviewed this amendment prior to its execution. The amendment to the 1998 Master Software License and Service Agreement is between Ellucian Company, L.P. and MS-ITS behalf of MSU.

REAL ESTATE

23. **UMMC** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 209-553, Interventional Radiology Renovations**, and the appointment of JBHM Architects, P.A. as the design professional. The project will infill the shelled basement of the Cardiovascular Building and will provide space for Radiology equipment and services. This project will involve renovations and relocation of the Interventional Radiology Department which will be located in the basement of the Cardiovascular Building. The project is currently scheduled to consist of two single-plane rooms, one bi-plane room, two computed tomography (CT) machines, and one peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC) along with associated holding bays, office space, and support space. The approximate area is 13,450 square feet. The proposed project budget is \$3,747,957. Funds are available from UMMC SSA –Building Improvement Funds (\$3,747,957).
24. **MUW** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **GS 104-182, Fant Library Renovation –Phase II**, from \$5,407,000 to \$5,410,000, an increase of \$3,000. The Board also approved the request to add HB 787, Laws of 2014, as a funding source to the project to allow for the budget increase. Phase II of the project is currently in the construction phase. This is the second budget escalation requested by MUW for this project. The budget escalation is required to cover ITS invoices that were charged to this project after the budget was increased to \$5,407,000 to cover shelving. The project encompasses significant renovation (20,000 GSF) of the exiting interior and finishing the portions of the first floor new addition. It also includes new HVAC installation and electrical upgrades. Funds are available from SB 2913, Laws of 2013 (\$5,407,000) and HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$3,000).

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

25. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 107-314, Garland Hedleston Mayes Hall Renovation**, from \$14,000,000 to \$20,000,000, an increase of \$6,000,000. The Board also approved the request to add SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$2,400,000) and Internal R&R (\$3,600,000) as funding sources to the project to allow for the budget increase. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation requested by the university on this project. The budget escalation is required to fund the established scope of work determined by the design professional during the programming phase of the project. The project consists of the renovation of all three buildings to include new mechanical and electrical systems, provide barrier-free accessibility, weatherproofing the building's exterior, and to complete the interiors upgrade. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$2,400,000); HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$14,000,000); and Internal R&R Funds (\$3,600,000).
26. **MSU** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 205-264, MSU Post Office**, from \$1,691,040 to \$3,135,313, an increase of \$1,444,273. The Board also approved the request to revise the project scope and funding sources to include the addition of Mississippi State Central funds, MSU Parking and Transit funds, MSU Facilities Management funds, and Aramark Food Service funds. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation requested by the university on this project. The budget escalation is required to incorporate the additional scope of the project which will now include the project renovation space for the Department of Parking and Transit. The new scope of the project will to renovate the existing laundry space and Parking Services space located in the Roberts Building for the new Post Office and the Department of Parking and Transit. Funds are available from Student Capital Fee (\$1,691,040); Mississippi State Central Funds (\$526,273); MSU Parking and Transit (\$603,000); MSU Facilities Management (\$165,000); and Aramark Food Services (\$150,000).
27. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 207-385R.1 – Manning Center Football Practice Fields Enlargement REBID**, from \$2,400,000 to \$4,014,460, an increase of \$1,614,460. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation requested by the university on this project. The budget escalation is required to incorporate additional scope items into the project as alternate bids. These items will include observation towers, fence/post padding, and audio equipment. Due to an unawardable bid result of the IHL #207-385 Manning Center – Football Practice Fields Enlargement project, the scope was modified and re-packaged as follows: 1) IHL #207-385R Manning Center – Practice Fields Enlargement Electrical, currently under construction and scheduled to complete for 2015 football season and 2) IHL #207-385R.1 Manning Center – Practice Fields Enlargement Rebids, completing construction documents and scheduled to bid in September 2015. Funds are available from Self-Generated Athletic Funds (\$4,014,460).
28. **MSU** – Approved the request to execute a right-of-way instrument conveying a permanent utility easement and related right-of-way to Entergy Mississippi, Inc. adjacent to Learned Oakley Road at MSU's Brown Loam Experiment Station near Raymond, Mississippi. The permanent utility easement is necessary to allow for the relocation of electric transmission lines as part of future improvements by Hinds County to Learned Oakley Road. The permanent utility easement will grant a right-of-way, servitude, and easement "variable" no more than 30 feet in width for the location, construction, reconstruction, improvements, repairs, operation, inspection, patrol, replacement, and maintenance of electric power and, or the removal thereof, now or in the future, including, but not necessarily limited to poles, cross arms, insulators, wires, cables, conduits, hardware, transformers, switches, guy wires, anchors, and other equipment, structures, material and appurtenances now or hereafter used, useful or desired in connection therewith by Grantee

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

over, across, under or on that land of Grantor in the County of Hinds. Unless otherwise provided, the center line of the electric power lines initially constructed on this right-of-way shall be the center line of said right-of-way. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved this item. A copy of the property description and all legal documentation are on file with the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities.

29. **MSU** – Contingent upon submission to the Office of Attorney General of a final executed agreement, the Board approved the request to advertise and award the sale to the highest and best bid for timber sales 15-05PT and 15-06PP from the John W. Starr Memorial Forest. A copy of the legal description of the timber sales and a description of the timber sale process are included in the bound *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved this item contingent upon submission to the Office of Attorney General of a final executed agreement.
30. **MSU** – Approved the request to purchase residential property located at 10848 Oktoc Road, Starkville, Mississippi adjacent to the Starkville campus in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi from the MSU Foundation, Inc. in the amount of \$331,250. The average of the two appraisals was \$340,000. The university is purchasing the property for \$331,250 which is below the average of the property's two appraised values. There is a tentative closing date on or before September 30, 2015 or upon an earlier or later date as agreed upon by both parties. MSU may terminate the contract if the Phase I environmental report is not satisfactory or if the title insurance cannot be obtained. A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) has been conducted on the property. Based on site inspection, current and past land use history, adjacent property inspections and record review from U.S. EPA and the MDEQ, no recognized environmental conditions are evident at the subject property. A copy of the property description and all legal documentation are on file with the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities. Funds are available from Internal O&M Funds for property acquisition (\$331,250). The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved this item.
31. **MSU** – Approved the request to purchase residential property located at 1106 Blackjack Road, Starkville, Mississippi adjacent to the Starkville campus in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi from the MSU Foundation, Inc. in the amount of \$452,500 which is the average of the property's two appraised values. There is a tentative closing date on or before September 30, 2015 or upon an earlier or later date as agreed upon by both parties. MSU may terminate the contract if the Phase I environmental report is not satisfactory or if the title insurance cannot be obtained. A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) has been conducted on the property. Based on site inspection, current and past land use history, adjacent property inspections and record review from U.S. EPA and the MDEQ, no recognized environmental conditions are evident at the subject property. A copy of the property description and all legal documentation are on file with the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities. Funds are available from Internal O&M Funds for property acquisition (\$452,500). The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved this item.
32. **MSU** – Approved the request to purchase residential property located at 1507 Blackjack Road, Starkville, Mississippi adjacent to the Starkville campus in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi from James F. Wallace in the amount of \$400,000 which is below the average of the property's two appraised values. The average of the two appraisals was \$402,000. There is a tentative closing date on or before August 30, 2015 or upon an earlier or later date as agreed upon by both parties. MSU may terminate the contract if the Phase I environmental report is not satisfactory or if the title insurance cannot be obtained. A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) has been

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

conducted on the property. Based on site inspection, current and past land use history, adjacent property inspections and record review from U.S. EPA and the MDEQ, no recognized environmental conditions are evident at the subject property. A copy of the property description and all legal documentation are on file with the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities. Funds are available from Internal O&M Funds for property acquisition (\$400,000). The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved this item.

33. **MSU** – Approved the request to rename North Hall, an existing residence hall, as “Patrick Alan Nunnelee Hall” in honor of the MSU graduate, state legislator, and U.S. Congressman from Tupelo who passed away in February 2015 at age 56. (North Hall is the generic name assigned to the existing building; it is not named for a person.) Patrick Alan Nunnelee was elected to the Mississippi State Senate in 1994 and served there for 16 years, until his election in 2010 as U.S. Representative from Mississippi’s 1st Congressional District. Rep. Nunnelee was serving his third term in Congress at the time of his death from cancer on February 6, 2015.

LEGAL

34. **JSU** – Approved the request to contract for professional services with Armstrong Law firm as outside counsel to provide services as needed in preparing labor certification applications, immigration applications, immigration petitions and provide immigration related services on behalf of the university for its employees who seek temporary or permanent residence status, as well as providing other relate services. The term of this contractual agreement will commence in August 2015 and shall expire no later than one year thereafter, subject to renewal, if necessary. The Attorney General has approved this request. The maximum amount payable under the contract is \$50,000.00. The proposed fixed fees payable under the contract are as follows:

**Summary of Legal Fees Effective January 1, 2015 -University Employers
Fixed Fee Matters Schedule**

Type of Immigration	Attorney’s Fees¹
Permanent resident status ("green card"/immigrant) processing-labor certification required²	
"Special handling" labor certification for faculty (teaching positions only) - using original recruitment	\$2,000.00
"Special handling" labor certification for faculty (teaching positions only) - re-recruitment ³	\$2,500.00
"Basic recruitment" labor certification for non-teaching positions	\$3,000.00
Audit response (if required by US Department of Labor)	\$1,500.00
Immigrant petition for alien worker (1-140) - for employee	\$2,500.00
Application to adjust status (1-485) and related applications if applicable (1-765, 1-131) for employee	\$1,500.00
Application to adjust status (1-485) and related applications if applicable (1-765, 1-131) for each dependent of employee	\$ 750.00

Permanent resident status ("green card"/immigrant) processing - "Outstanding professors and researchers" (labor certification not required)⁴	
Immigrant petition for alien worker (1-140) - for employee	\$4,000.00
Application to adjust status (1-485) and related applications if applicable (1-765, 1-131) for employee	\$1,500.00
Application to adjust status (1-485) and related applications if applicable (1-765, 1-131) for each dependent of employee	\$ 750.00

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

Permanent resident status ("green card"/immigrant) processing - "extraordinary ability" or "National Interest Waiver" (labor certification not required)⁵	
Type of Immigration	Attorney's Fees
Immigrant petition for alien worker (1-140) - for employee ⁶	\$6,000.00
Application to adjust status (1-485) and related applications if applicable (1-765, 1-131) for employee	\$1,500.00
Application to adjust status (1-485) and related applications if applicable (1-765, 1-131) for each dependent of employee	\$750.00
Temporary status (nonimmigrant) processing	
H-1 B "specialty occupation" petition (initial filing)	\$1,750.00
H-1 B "specialty occupation" petition (subsequent extensions or amendments to initial filing)	\$1,250.00
O-1 "extraordinary ability" petition (initial filing)	\$4,000.00
O-1 "extraordinary ability" petition (subsequent extensions or amendments to initial filing)	\$1,500.00
TN "NAFTA professional" petition (initial filing, including consular processing)	\$1,500.00
TN "NAFTA professional" petition (subsequent extensions or amendments to initial filing)	\$1,250.00
Application for Waiver of J-1 Foreign Residence Requirement (based upon state Conrad 30 program)	\$6,000.00
Application for Waiver of J-1 Foreign Residence Requirement (based upon extreme hardship)	\$6,000.00
Application to extend or change nonimmigrant status (for dependents of employee who are in the US in another nonimmigrant status) when filed with 1-129 Petition for primary	\$ 250.00

¹ Exclusive of all required US Citizenship and Immigration Services filing fees and costs of recruitment (if required); all additional work, including assistance in ad placement, renewal applications for employment authorization or advance parole during the period the application for adjustment of status is pending, preparation for and attendance at interviews with immigration officers, or appeals of any denials of any immigration petition or application filed, will be billed at normal hourly rates (currently \$250 an hour)

² Regulations require employer to pay all costs relating to labor certification, including all costs of recruitment.

³ Re-recruitment may be required if original ads do not meet US Department of Labor requirements or if labor certification is not filed within 18 months of date of offer letter.

⁴ Employee may pay fees and costs because labor certification is not required for this process.

⁵ Employee may pay fees and costs because labor certification is not required for this process.

⁶ Regulations require employer to pay all costs relating to H-1B filing, including attorney's fees and filing fees (however, employee may pay "premium processing request" filing fee if desired).

35. **JSU** – Approved the request to join in with Affiliated FM Insurance Company (Affiliated FM), JSU's property insurer, to hire Smith Cashion & Orr, PLC as outside counsel to prosecute subrogation claims related to a loss and subsequent insurance payment at the H.T. Sampson Library. On or about January 9, 2015, a sprinkler pipe ruptured during construction/remodel of the H.T. Sampson Library due to the negligence of Coleman Hammons Construction Co., Inc. and Paul Jones Masonry, Inc. This representation will assist in trying to collect from those parties. The term of the contract shall commence in August 2015, and shall expire upon completion of the services described herein. The rate payable by JSU under the contract is based on a contingency fee of 25% of the first \$10,000,000 collected. Affiliated FM will also contribute to the payment of attorneys' fees. The Attorney General has approved this request.
36. **JSU** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with David Ware & Associates, L.L.C. d/b/a Ware|Immigration as outside counsel to provide services as needed in preparing labor

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

certification applications, immigration applications, immigration petitions, and provide immigration related services on behalf of the University for its employees who seek temporary or permanent residence status, as well as providing other related services. The term of this Agreement shall commence in August, 2015 and shall expire no later than one year thereafter, subject to renewal, if necessary. The Attorney General has approved this request. The maximum amount payable under the contract is \$50,000.00. The proposed fixed fees payable under the contract are as follows:

Schedule of Legal Fees for Academia

Nonimmigrant Petitions and Processes

H-1B petition	\$1500.00
H-1B extension or amendment petitions	\$1000.00
TN petition or border/consulate processing	\$1500.00
TN extension petition	\$1000.00
E-3 petition or consular processing	\$1500.00
E-3 extension petition	\$1000.00
O-1 petition	\$4000.00
O-1 extension or amendment petition	\$1500.00

Change of status or extension of status for dependents (I-539) no additional charge

J-1 waiver (IGA or hardship) \$6,000.00

J-1 waiver (Conrad) \$6,000.00

Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certification: Faculty

\$2000.00	“Special Handling” labor certification (must be paid by University*) <i>\$2500.00 if position must be readvertised</i>
\$1500.00	Additional fee if audited.
\$2500.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications (I-765, I-131, etc.) for employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications, each spouse or child

**U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fees*

Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certification: Non-Faculty

\$3000.00	Labor certification (must be paid by University)
\$1500.00	Additional fee if audited
\$2500.00	Additional fee if subject to supervised recruitment
\$2500.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications (I-765, I-131, etc.) for employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications, each spouse or child

**U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fees*

Permanent Residence Process: Outstanding Professors and Researchers

\$6000.00	Immigrant petition (high involvement: active role in drafting and collecting letters)
\$4000.00	Immigrant petition (low involvement: only edit and make suggestions for letters)
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications for employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications, each spouse or child

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

Since labor certification is not required, employees may pay all fees

Permanent Residence Process: National Interest Waiver

\$6000.00 Immigrant petition

\$1500.00 Adjustment of status and related applications by employee

\$750.00 Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child

Since labor certification is not required, employees may pay all fees

Employee's legal fees in all cases may be paid in monthly installments, to be arranged with attorney.

37. **MSU** – Approved the request to modify a contract with the firm Watkins Ludlam Winter & Stennis P.A., now known as Jones Walker L.L.P., located at 190 E. Capitol Street, Suite 800, Jackson, MS 39201, to provide services in connection with the issuance of bonds for financing of construction and acquisition of buildings for Mississippi State University. The initial contract entered into on August 25, 2010 was modified by Modifications #1-#4. Proposed Modification #5 will extend the term until August 24, 2016. Section V. “Specific Attorneys” has been revised to reflect Keith Parsons, Aileen Thomas, Ronald Bell, and Brad Davis as specific attorneys who will be furnishing legal services under this contract. The payment terms remain at \$1.15 for each \$1000 of bonds issued by the EBC, whether they bear a fixed or variable rate of interest, plus out of pocket expenses, with a do not exceed amount of \$4,000. All other provisions of the Agreement for Legal Services dated August 25, 2010 shall remain in effect. Modification #5 has been reviewed and approved by the Office of the Attorney General.
38. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with the law firm of Stites & Harbison, PLLC, to perform services necessary for obtaining patents for designs, processes, products and other patentable materials developed in connection with the university. The rates payable are as set out in the rate sheet attached to the contract and range from \$170 to \$320 per hour for attorneys and \$95 per hour for paralegal services with a maximum amount payable under the contract of \$100,000. The primary attorneys who will provide legal services under this Contract are Richard S. Meyers, Jr. and Nicolo Davidson. Other attorneys in the firm may perform some services in areas in which they specialize. The term of the proposed contract will be for one year beginning upon approval and execution. The Attorney General has approved this request.
39. **USM** – Approved the request to renew the employment contract of Mary Ann Connell, Cal Mayo, and the firm of Mayo Mallette, as outside counsel to perform services as necessary and render legal advice in the practice areas of higher education law, employment law, First Amendment matters, academic tenure, student affairs, OFCCP, Title IX, NCAA compliance, disability law, and athletics. The request includes the use of any and all attorneys employed by the firm, at the discretion of Mary Ann Connell and Cal Mayo, whose experience and expertise is required to assist in the representation of the university pursuant to the agreement. The hourly rate to be charged will be \$165 per hour for attorneys and \$65 per hour for the time expended by paralegals with a maximum amount payable under the contract of \$40,000. The approval will be for the period of time beginning on September 1, 2015, and expiring on August 31, 2016.
40. **JSU** – Approved the request to enter into an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Jackson, Mississippi (the City) for the use of twenty parking spaces located on City owned Parcel No. 190-27. The purpose of the Agreement is for the provision of twenty additional parking to JSU students attending classes at the university's Downtown Campus at 101 Capitol Street. The term of the Agreement will be for one year from the date of execution. The contract cost for the use of the spaces will be \$10.00 per space per month to be paid from Education and General Funds.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

The Attorney General has approved this request. The proposed agreement is included in the bound *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*.

41. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into an interlocal agreement in accordance with Mississippi Code Annotated § 37-105-3 with the City of Starkville and Oktibbeha County to provide secondary law enforcement on all property within 500 feet of property owned and controlled by the University and to exercise primary jurisdiction on roads and streets within 500 feet of University property located in the County. This interlocal agreement will allow MSU to control and regulate traffic on roads and streets immediately adjacent to campus. The Attorney General has approved this request. The proposed agreement is included in the bound *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*.

PERSONNEL REPORT

42. **EMPLOYMENT**

Alcorn State University

(Hire with tenure – also reported under Tenure Section below.)

- Debra Spring; Professor and Dean, School of Nursing; salary of \$142,140 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective July 1, 2015

Mississippi State University

(Hire with Tenure – also reported under Tenure Section below. Revision to date approved April 2015.)

From: Dana S. Mauldin; Professor and Director, Adkerson School of Accountancy; salary of \$250,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; hired with tenure; effective July 1, 2015

To: Dana S. Mauldin; Professor and Director, Adkerson School of Accountancy; salary of \$250,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; hired with tenure; effective August 1, 2015

Mississippi University for Women

(Rehired retirees making more than \$20,000 who are on contract during FY 2016)

- Elaine Evans; former position: Professor of Accounting; re-employment position: Instructor of Accounting; re-employment period - August 17, 2015 - December 22, 2015; annual salary of \$20,193

Mississippi Valley State University

(Hire with tenure – also reported under Tenure Section below.)

- Moses Newsome.; Professor, Department of Social Work; salary of \$60,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective August 17, 2015

(Rehired retirees making more than \$20,000 who are on contract during FY 2016)

- Betty Farmer; former position: Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages; re-employment position: Part-time Instructor, Department of English and Foreign Languages; re-employment period: August 17, 2015 to May 9, 2016; annual salary of \$22,000

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

- Roy Hudson; former position: Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages; re-employment position: Part-time Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages; re-employment period: August 17, 2015 to May 9, 2016; annual salary of \$20,000
- Ronald Love; former position: Director of Continuing Education; re-employment position: Associate Professor, Department of Social Sciences; re-employment period: August 17, 2015 to May 9, 2016; annual salary of \$30,000
- Vincent Venturini; former position: Chair, Department of Social Work; re-employment position: Visiting Professor, Department of Social Work; re-employment period: August 17, 2015 to May 9, 2016; annual salary of \$21,228
- Harvey Wardell; former position: Men's Assistant Basket Ball Coach and Instructor, Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation; re-employment position: Assistant Professor, Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation; re-employment period: August 17, 2015 to May 9, 2016; annual salary of \$22,500
- Raymond Williams; former position: Professor, Department of Mathematics, Computer and Information Sciences; re-employment position: Professor, Department of Mathematics, Computer and Information Sciences; re-employment period: August 17, 2015 to May 9, 2016; annual salary of \$33,101.50

University of Mississippi

(Hire with tenure – also reported under Tenure Section below.)

- Lee Cohen, PhD.; Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Professor of Psychology; salary of \$240,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective August 1, 2015

43. CHANGE OF STATUS

Alcorn State University

- John Igwebuike; from Vice Provost for Academic Affairs and Graduate Studies; salary of \$135,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; to Vice Provost for Academic Affairs and Interim Dean, School of Business; no salary change; effective July 1, 2015

Mississippi Valley State University

- Veronica Cohen; from Associate Vice President for University Advancement; salary of \$80,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to Vice President for University Advancement; salary of \$90,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective July 1, 2015

44. TENURE

Alcorn State University

(Twelve- month contract effective July 1, 2015)

- Debra Spring, Dean of the School of Nursing and Professor (New hire with tenure)

Mississippi Valley State University

(Nine-month contract effective August 17, 2015)

- Moses Newsome, Professor, Department of Social Work (New hire with tenure)

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

University of Mississippi

(Twelve-month contract effective August 1, 2015)

- Lee Cohen Ph.D, Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Professor of Psychology (New hire with tenure)

45. EMERITUS STATUS

University of Southern Mississippi

- Catherine H. Price; Professor Emeritus of Hospitality and Tourism
- Cynthia A. Russell; Professor Emeritus of Fashion Merchandising and Family Studies

46. OTHER ACTION

Mississippi State University

(Cancellation of sabbatical designations which were approved at the March 2015 Board Meeting)

- Meghan J. Millea; Professor of Finance and Economics; from salary of \$100,634 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$50,317 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 1, 2016 to May 15, 2016; professional development.
- Judith A. Schneider; Professor of Mechanical Engineering; from salary of \$115,100 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$57,550 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 1, 2016 to May 15, 2016; professional development.

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

- 47. USM** – Approved the revised mission and vision statements as shown below.

Proposed Mission Statement:

The University of Southern Mississippi is a community of engaged citizens, operating as a public, student-centered, doctoral-granting research university serving Mississippi, the nation, and the world. The University is dedicated to scholarship and learning, integrating students at all levels in the creation and application of knowledge through excellence in teaching, research, creative activities, outreach, and service. The University nurtures student success by providing distinctive and competitive educational programs embedded in a welcoming environment, preparing a diverse student population to embark on meaningful life endeavors.

Proposed Vision Statement:

The University of Southern Mississippi aspires to be a model student-centered public research university that prepares students to thrive in a global society by providing high quality programs and transformative experiences in a community distinguished by inclusiveness.

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Morgan participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustee Morgan participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

Trustee Morgan participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #3. **Agenda item #4 was removed from the agenda for further consideration.** On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Morgan participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #5.

1. **MVSU** – Approved the request to issue, through the Mississippi Valley State University Educational Building Corporation (EBC), a maximum of \$17,395,000 revenue refunding bonds in one or more taxable and/or tax-exempt series (Bonds) for the purpose of advance refunding and defeasing all or a portion of the EBC’s Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007, issued in the original principal amount of \$19,750,000. The Board also approved the hiring of Jones Walker, LLP, as bond counsel; Raymond James & Associates, Inc., as senior underwriter; and Comer Capital, as financial advisor. Further the Board approved the request to waive the requirement in Board Policy 906 Educational Building Corporations which delays the adoption of various documents until a subsequent meeting after the financial advisor’s presentation and to approve the execution and delivery by the President of this Board and the Commissioner of Higher Education, the President of MVSU, and the President and Secretary-Treasurer of the EBC, where appropriate, of the following five documents. 1. Ground Lease by and among this Board, the university and the EBC, providing that the Ground Lease will not terminate until the Bonds are paid in full or the Indenture is discharged, whichever occurs earlier; 2. Lease Agreement by and between the EBC and this Board, providing for the payment of rent by this Board to the EBC in an amount sufficient to pay the debt service on the Bonds; 3. Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the EBC and Raymond James & Associates, Inc. (Underwriter), providing for the sale of the Bonds by the EBC to the Underwriter; 4. (Preliminary) Official Statement pertaining to the public marketing and sale of the Bonds to be distributed by the Underwriter to prospective bond purchasers; and 5. Continuing Disclosure Agreement by and among the EBC, this Board and the trustee for the Bonds, providing for the annual disclosure of certain information pertaining to the Bonds. Long-term bonds in one or more taxable or tax-exempt series will be issued with maturities not to exceed thirty (30) years. Debt payments will be serviced by revenue that secures each of the Refunded Bonds. The Attorney General’s Office has reviewed and approved the bond resolution and the form of the bond documents. The Board delegated to the Finance Committee Chair the authority to approve the final net present value savings prior to the sale of the bonds.
2. **UMMC** – Approved the request to escalate the Auxiliary Budget for FY 2015. The escalation will increase budgetary spending authority for the one-time acquisition of a system of wellness facilities. Requests of this nature are historically made after the books are closed so that all expenses associated with the escalation can be captured.

University of Mississippi Medical Center FY 2015 Auxiliary Budget by Major Object			
Category	Original FY 2015 Operating Budget	Revision/ Escalation	Revised FY 2015 Operating Budget
Salaries, Wages, and Fringe Benefits	\$ 2,282,580	-309,905	1,972,675
Travel and Subsistence	37,703	-25,722	11,981
Contractual Services	2,139,837	2,070,563	4,210,400
Commodities	3,158,015	-477,748	2,680,267
Capital Outlay: Non-Equipment	1,023,249	8,434,691	9,457,940

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

Capital Outlay: Equipment	787,448	-481,279	306,169
Mandatory Transfers	273,860	-215,579	58,281
Non-Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0
Increase in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Total	9,702,692	8,995,021	18,697,713

3. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a Textile Services Agreement with Crown Health Care Laundry Services, LLC, to provide specialized professional healthcare laundry services including line, pickup and delivery, cleaning/processing and distributing linen to UMMC facilities in Jackson and UMMC – Holmes County in a way that will achieve a high quality of service in a cost-effective manner. This agreement is for a term of five (5) years beginning September 1, 2015, and continuing until August 31, 2020. The estimated cost of the agreement is \$16,331,640.95. For the first year of the agreement, Crown will credit weekly invoices a total of \$50,000 for the year. If UMMC participates in the linen utilization reduction program, Crown guarantees a 6% reduction in linen utilization based on adjusted patient days. If UMMC does not realize these savings, Crown will reimburse UMMC in the form of a credit based on the percent of savings not realized. Beginning in Year 4, prices may increase annually up to CPI for the Southeast Region or 2.75%, whichever is less. If fuel and/or energy costs increase, Crown may charge a fuel or energy surcharge; however, if fuel and/or energy costs decrease during the contract, UMMC will receive a credit for same. A cost breakdown is included in the bound *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*. This contract will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file in the Board Office.
4. **UMMC** – Request to enter into an agreement with Mayo Collaborative Services, LLC d/b/a/ Mayo Medical Laboratories to provide diagnostic reference laboratory testing. In addition, UMMC requests the ability to update the schedule of tests from time to time as needed. This agreement allows UMMC to send out patient samples for diagnostic laboratory testing that are not available in house and to offer any potential laboratory test to its physicians on an as needed basis. This agreement will be for a term of five (5) years beginning on September 1, 2015 and ending August 31, 2020. UMMC estimates a cost of \$22,662,755 over the five (5) year term of the agreement. The cost of this agreement is based on what tests are performed and the volume of said testing. This agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenue. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS REMOVED FROM THE AGENDA FOR FURTHER CONSIDERATION.)**
5. **USM** – Approved the request to modify the existing policy for granting waivers of out-of-state tuition to USM students. The following out-of-state waiver categories are currently authorized, in addition to those in existence by virtue of prior statutory law and IHL Board Policy. All waivers are contingent upon the student’s submission to USM of timely and adequate proof of having met the applicable criteria. The Board approved these categories at its January 2013 meeting effective beginning in Fall 2013; and approved a revision to Military/Veterans in February 2015, effective Fall 2015. Only newly enrolled students were eligible at the time each waiver was implemented. Students receiving a waiver during their first year must remain enrolled full-time, must maintain a specified GPA, and must continue to meet the additional criteria making them eligible to automatically renew the waiver. Below are the current categories with the modifications indicated by underlined text for new language and strikeouts for language to be removed.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

- a. Military/Veterans – A veteran/student who has received a discharge other than “dishonorable” or has been released from a period of not fewer than 90 days of service in the active military, naval, or air service less than three years before the date of enrollment in the course concerned.
- b. Veteran Family Members – An individual who is entitled to assistance under sections 3311(b) (9) or 3319 of Title 38, United States Code, by virtue of such individual’s relationship to a veteran described in subparagraph “A”.
- c. Academic Achievement in Strategic Markets – Students who meet strategic enrollment criteria in targeted markets would have non-resident surcharges waived. Students must have earned a minimum high school grade point average and a minimum ACT/SAT score (or equivalent indicators for international students) and reside in strategic geographic markets ~~such as west Florida, Birmingham and south Alabama, Baton Rouge and south Louisiana, and Houston, Texas suburbs.~~
- d. Special Talent in the Fine and Performing Arts – Students, who by their auditions or body of work show special talent, may be granted a waiver of non-resident charges.
- e. Legacies – Children and grandchildren of USM graduates, who meet admissions requirements and parent(s) (or grandparents) have been paid members of the Alumni Association for ten or more years or are Lifetime Members, will be granted a waiver of non-resident charges.
- f. Graduate Assistants – Graduate students who are employed by USM as graduate assistants will be granted a waiver of non-resident charges.

All waivers are contingent upon the student’s submission to USM of timely and adequate proof of having met the applicable criteria and are decided on a case-by-case basis. To be eligible for out-of-state tuition waivers, applicants must meet admissions requirements for the initial award and maintain satisfactory academic progress for continued eligibility. The Attorney General’s Office reviewed the proposed policy.

REAL ESTATE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee C.D. Smith, Chair

On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee Morgan participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Real Estate Agenda.

1. **System** – Approved the prioritized lists of proposed funding needs for the 2016 Legislative Session as prepared by each individual institution. These lists of campus priorities were developed by each university determining the top five ranking priorities of their respective campus. **(See Exhibit 2.)**

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Hal Parker, Chair

On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Morgan participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

submitted on the Legal Agenda. On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustee Morgan participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to move agenda items #2 - #3 to the Executive Session Agenda.

1. **UMMC** – Approved the request for Simms Strategies, LLC to lobby on behalf of the University of Mississippi Medical Center outside the State of Mississippi in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activities.
2. **UMMC** – Request to settle Tort Claim No. 2021. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.)**
3. **USM** – Request to settle IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claim No. 55-26481-1. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.)**

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Morgan participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Administration/Policy Agenda.

1. **System** – Trustee Ford Dye volunteered to serve on the Board of Directors for the Mississippi EdNet Institute, Inc., a nonprofit educational corporation which provides a public/private partnership to provide statewide access to a wireless cable television system for all Mississippians. Trustee Dye's tenure is effective upon appointment by Governor Phil Bryant and will continue for the length of Trustee Dye's tenure on the IHL Board of Trustees (May 7, 2021).

ANNOUNCEMENT

- Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce announced that Dr. Susan Lee has been named the Interim Associate Commissioner of Academic and Student Affairs.

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

1. **System** – Annual Report on Faculty Tenure. In 2008–2009, IHL institutions hired 249 tenure track faculty members. As of the 2014–2015 academic year, 56% were awarded tenure from the 2008–2009 cohort.

Institution	Number Hired (2008- 2009)	Number Applied for Tenure	Number Awarded Tenure	Percentage Awarded who Applied for Tenure	* Number of Cohort Received Tenure	Percentage of Cohort Awarded Tenure
Alcorn State University	5	2	1	50%	1	20%
Delta State University	10	2	2	100%	2	20%
Jackson State University	10	8	6	40%	6	60%
Mississippi State University	79	56	54	96%	54	68%
Mississippi University for Women	5	5	5	100%	5	100%
Mississippi Valley State University	3	1	1	100%	1	33%

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

University of Mississippi	44	24	21	88%	24	55%
University of MS Medical Center	18	18	16	89%	16	89%
University of Southern Mississippi	75	45	39	87%	39	52%
**Totals	249	161	145	83%	148	55%

*Includes those who received tenure at time of appointment and/or early tenure.

**Total percentage values based on total number values.

- System** – In accordance with Board Policy 403.0103 Post-Tenure Review, the 2014 post-tenure review report below is presented to the Board for information. In 2014–2015, 99% of full-time faculty received an annual evaluation. Fifty-four (54) faculty members were triggered for a post tenure review. Three (3) faculty members are participating in a faculty development plan.

Number of Full-time Faculty	Number of Full-time Faculty Evaluated	Number of Tenured Faculty	Number of Tenured Faculty Triggering Post Tenure Review Process	Maximum Length of Faculty Development Plan	Number of Tenured Faculty in Faculty Development Plan	Number of Tenured Faculty Completing Development Plan		Tenured Faculty Separated from Employment as a Result of the Post Tenure Review Process
						Successfully	Unsuccessfully	
Alcorn State University								
179	178	31	0	1 Year	0	0	0	0
Delta State University								
142	139	63	1	2 Years	1	0	1	0
Jackson State University								
362	354	187	1	2 Years	1	0	0	0
Mississippi State University								
909	908	494	43	3 Years	0	0	0	0
Mississippi University for Women								
148	148	63	0	3 Years	0	0	0	0
Mississippi Valley State University								
115	115	67	7	2 Years	0	0	0	0
University of Mississippi								
750	726	405	0	3 Years	0	0	0	0
University of Mississippi Medical Center								
883	863	270	1	1 Year	0	0	0	0
University of Southern Mississippi								
700	700	331	1	2 Years	1	0	0	0
IHL System Totals								
4188	4131	1911	54		3	0	1	0

ASU – 1 faculty was on Family Medical Leave

DSU – 1 faculty was on Family Medical Leave, 2 faculty did not receive an annual evaluation due to non-renewal.

JSU – 1 faculty retired and 2 faculty were on a terminal contract. 1 faculty was out on medical leave, 1 faculty was terminated, 1 faculty was on sabbatical leave, 1 faculty was on professional leave, and 1 faculty resigned.

MSU – 1 faculty was on Family Medical Leave

UM – 7 are administrators on quadrennial review cycle, 3 are not permanent, and 1 was on terminal contract.

1 full-time faculty member is retiring June 30 and 1 is on an unpaid leave of absence from March–December 2015 and did not receive an annual review. Pharmacy has 67 full-time faculty including 10 administrators who serve as Dean, Associate Deans, Chairs and Directors and receive quadrennial reviews. However, since the new Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Programs began this role on March 1, 2015, he was given a review by his Department Chair

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

and is counted as “receiving an annual review”. One faculty review in the Department of BioMolecular Sciences was not completed. This individual received three consecutive unsatisfactory reviews from 2011-2014. He is currently on medical leave and did not provide a Faculty Activity Report and as of June 30, 2015, he will no longer be employed at the University of Mississippi.

UMMC – 7 faculty tendered resignation during evaluation cycle, 4 faculty are on non-renewed contract, and 9 faculty is on temporary disability leave.

3. **System** – In accordance with Board Policy 510 Awarding Degrees, in July and August, 2015 the Commissioner approved the requests by Delta State University, Mississippi State University, Mississippi University for Women, University of Mississippi and University of Mississippi Medical Center to award degrees in August, 2015 at the levels below, provided each candidate met all degree requirements.

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
Delta State University					
	Graduate				
	Master of Education in Counseling	1		1	
Jackson State University					
	Undergraduate				
	Bachelor of Arts	7			
	Bachelor of Business Administration	20			
	Bachelor of Science	71			
	Bachelor of Science Education	1			
			99		
	Graduate				
	Specialist in Education	6			
	Master of Arts	8			
	Master of Arts in Teaching	11			
	Master of Business Administration	14			
	Master of Professional Accountancy	1			
	Master of Public Health	6			
	Master of Public Policy and Administration	1			
	Master of Science	14			
	Master of Science in Education	16			
	Doctor of Education	2			
	Doctor of Philosophy	20			
	Doctor of Public Health				
			101		
				200	
Mississippi State University					
	College of Agriculture and Life Sciences				
	Bachelor of Landscape Architecture	1			
	Bachelor of Science	27			
	Master of Science	28			
	Doctor of Philosophy	8			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
			64		
	<i>College of Architecture, Art, and Design</i>				
	Bachelor of Architecture	1			
	Bachelor of Science	9			
			10		
	<i>College of Arts and Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	25			
	Bachelor of Science	61			
	Master of Arts	6			
	Master of Public Policy and Administration	2			
	Master of Science	56			
	Doctor of Philosophy	6			
			156		
	<i>College of Business</i>				
	Bachelor of Business Administration	41			
	Master of Business Administration	12			
	Master of Science Information Systems	1			
	Doctor of Philosophy	5			
			59		
	<i>College of Education</i>				
	Bachelor of Science	45			
	Master of Arts in Teaching	3			
	Master of Arts in Teaching Secondary	4			
	Master of Science	21			
	Educational Specialist	4			
	Doctor of Education	1			
	Doctor of Philosophy	1			
			79		
	<i>Bagley College of Engineering</i>				
	Bachelor of Science	26			
	Master of Science	17			
	Master of Engineering	1			
	Doctor of Philosophy	9			
			53		
	<i>College of Forest Resources</i>				
	Bachelor of Science	4			
	Master of Science	9			
	Doctor of Philosophy	5			
			18		
	<i>Adkerson School of Accountancy</i>				
	Bachelor of Accountancy	3			
	Master of Professional Accountancy	6			
			9		

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	<i>College of Veterinary Medicine</i>				
	Master of Science	1			
			1		
				449	
Mississippi University for Women					
	<i>Undergraduate</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	11			
	Bachelor of Fine Arts	2			
	Bachelor of Science	29			
	Bachelor of Science in Nursing	371			
	Bachelor of Technology	3			
			416		
	<i>Graduate</i>				
	Master of Art in Teaching	1			
	Master of Education	7			
	Master of Science	3			
	Master of Science in Nursing	36	47		
				463	
University of Mississippi					
	<i>Undergraduate</i>				
	<i>College of Liberal Arts</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	171			
	Bachelor of Fine Arts	1			
	Bachelor of Science	18			
			190		
	<i>School of Engineering</i>				
	Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering	2			
	Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering	1			
	Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	1			
	Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering	1			
	Bachelor of Science in Geological Engineering	11			
	Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	6			
	Bachelor of Engineering	1			
	Bachelor of Science	2			
			25		
	<i>School of Education</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts in Education	8			
			8		
	<i>School of Pharmacy</i>				
	Pharmaceutical Sciences	113			
			113		

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	<i>School of Business</i>				
	Bachelor of Business Administration	220			
			220		
	<i>School of Accountancy</i>				
	Bachelor of Accountancy	89			
			89		
	<i>School of Applied Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice	55			
	Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science	50			
	Bachelor of Science	89			
	Bachelor of Social Work	104			
	Bachelor of Arts in Recreation Administration	15			
	Bachelor of Paralegal Studies	5			
			318		
	<i>School of Journalism and New Media</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts in Journalism	12			
	Bachelor of Science	14			
			26		
	<i>General Studies</i>				
	Bachelor of General Studies	86			
			86		
	<i>Graduate School</i>				
	Master of Accountancy	34			
	Master of Arts	32			
	Master of Business Administration	44			
	Master of Criminal Justice	2			
	Master of Education	44			
	Master of Fine Arts	1			
	Master of Health Care Administration	5			
	Master of Music	4			
	Master of Science	11			
	Master of Taxation	6			
	Specialist in Education	30			
	Doctor of Philosophy	41			
			254		
	<i>Law School</i>				
	Juris Doctor	2			
	Master of Laws	6			
			8		
				1337	
University of Mississippi Medical Center					
	<i>Undergraduate</i>				
	Bachelor of Science in Cytotechnology	1			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	Bachelor of Science in Nursing	107			
	Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences	10			
	Bachelor of Science in Medical Laboratory Sciences	1			
			119		
	<i>Graduate/Professional</i>				
	Master of Health Informatics and Information Management	8			
	Master of Health Sciences	6			
	Master of Science in Nursing	5			
	Master of Science	1			
	Doctor of Nursing Practice	3			
	Doctor of Philosophy	20			
	Doctor of Physical Therapy	5			
	Doctor of Occupational Therapy	2			
	Doctor of Health Administration	11			
	Doctor of Dental Medicine				
			61		
				180	
System Total					2630

4. **System** – Report of degrees conferred Fall 2014 – Summer 2015.

Institution	Academic Period	Subtotal	Total	System Total
Alcorn State University				
	<i>Fall 2014</i>	13		
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	632		
			645	
Delta State University				
	<i>Fall 2014</i>	327		
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	349		
	<i>Summer 2015</i>	1		
			677	
Jackson State University				
	<i>Fall 2014</i>	596		
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	909		
	<i>Summer 2015</i>	200		
			1705	
Mississippi State University				
	<i>Fall 2014</i>	1301		
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	2443		
	<i>Summer 2015</i>	449		
			4193	
Mississippi University for Women				
	<i>Fall 2014</i>	169		

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

Institution	Academic Period	Subtotal	Total	System Total
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	329		
	<i>Summer 2015</i>	463		
			961	
Mississippi Valley State University				
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	419		
			419	
University of Mississippi				
	<i>Fall 2014</i>	797		
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	2839		
	<i>Summer 2015</i>	1337		
			4973	
University of Mississippi Medical Center				
	<i>Fall 2014</i>	110		
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	678		
	<i>Summer 2015</i>	180		
			968	
University of Southern Mississippi				
	<i>Fall 2014</i>	1133		
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	1819		
			2952	
System Total				17,493

REAL ESTATE

5. **System** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the June 18, 2015 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. (See Exhibit 3.)

LEGAL

6. **System** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. (See Exhibit 4.)

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

7. **System** – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.
 - a. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 24, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Granberry-Travis Consulting Firm, LLC (Lessor). This agreement is for the lease of approximately 4,000 square feet of space in Canton, Mississippi to be used as a site for the Mississippi Childcare Resource and Referral Network. The lease term will run for a one (1) year

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

period, July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016. MSU will pay \$3,500 per month for the lease of the property. The total cost for the lease term is \$42,000. In addition to rent costs, MSU will be responsible for payment of a security deposit in an amount equal to one month's fixed rent; and, for maintaining any internet, television or telephone services, as desired. The agreement will be funded through the Mississippi Early Childhood Services System grant which is funded by the Mississippi Department of Human Service's Division of Early Childhood Care and Development. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Commissioner Boyce also approved the request to prepay the monthly rental fee as well as the one-time security deposit. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- b. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 24, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to renew its existing lease agreement with the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce (MDAC). This agreement is for the lease of 781 square feet of office/lab space at the MSU Delta Research and Extension Center, located in Stoneville, Mississippi. The space is used to house MDAC's Weights and Measures Moisture Meter Lab. The lease was initially entered into between the parties in 2006. It was most recently renewed for a three (3) year term in 2012. The current lease term is set to expire on June 30, 2015. The proposed extension will be for a three (3) year term or through June 30, 2018. MSU will receive \$225 monthly for the lease of the space, or, \$8,100 for the thirty six (36) month term. The university, as Lessor, will provide utilities, a paved parking area and maintenance services for the premises. The Executive Office legal staff have reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- c. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 24, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to amend its current lease agreement with Mississippi State University Research & Technology Corporation (RTC). Under the amendment, the lease will be extended for an additional twelve (12) month period, October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016. In addition, the monthly rental cost will be increased from \$6,069.79 to \$6,244.67. As background, MSU's Northern Gulf Institute is a cooperative institute led by MSU that is made up of five academic institutions and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). The institute conducts research of natural and human impacts on the ecosystem of the northern Gulf of Mexico. The agreement is for the lease of approximately 4,372 square feet to be used by NGI as

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

office, meeting, and classroom at the Stennis Space Center. The lease term will run for an additional twelve month period. MSU will pay a total of \$74,936.08 for the lease of the space. In addition to rent costs, MSU will be responsible for telephone and internet services. RTC, as Lessor, will provide utilities and janitorial services. This agreement is funded in part by federal USDA grant funds and in part by university funds. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Commissioner Boyce also approved the request to prepay the monthly lease fee that is associated with this lease. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- d. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 26, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to amend its lease agreement with Pi Kappa Phi Properties, Inc. (Lessee). This is a no-cost amendment that allows a revised legal description to be incorporated into the current lease due to the recent replatting of Fraternity Hills Subdivision. The current lease was executed on January 17, 2012 and runs for a fifty (50) year term, expiring on or about January 16, 2062. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- e. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On July 6, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a long term lease agreement with Kappa Alpha Chapter of Phi Mu Fraternity House Corporation (Lessee) for the lease of Lot #6 in Sorority Hills Subdivision, Mississippi State University, MS. This land is the current site of Lessee’s sorority house. The lease term will run for a fifty (50) year period, expiring in July 2016. Lessee will pay MSU a nominal rent fee of \$50. In addition, Lessee is subject to certain requirements and payment of all utility, sewer, landscape, communication, repair, renovation, inspection and maintenance services. This agreement may be terminated upon mutual agreement of the parties. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- f. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 1107 Enactment of Traffic Rules and Regulations, “the Board hereby delegates to the Commissioner of Higher Education the power to approve and authorize the enactment of such university traffic rules and regulations, which shall include university parking and traffic fines and fees, on behalf of the Board.” On July 16, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Traffic Rules and Parking Rules and Regulations 2015-2016.
- g. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On July 16, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to amend its lease agreement with Delta Delta Delta NHC – Mississippi State University (Beta Mu Chapter) LLC (Lessee). This is a no-cost amendment that allows a revised legal description to be incorporated into the current lease due to the recent replatting of Sorority Hill Subdivision. The current lease was executed in 1991 and runs for a fifty (50) year term. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- h. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 5, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with the United States of America (USA) acting by and through the Administrator, Agricultural Research Service, United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). This agreement is for the lease of approximately 46.05 acres of land in Marshall County, MS. The acreage, which consists of three (3) field plots of land, will be used by the USDA for research purposes. The term will run for a period of ten (10) years, August 1, 2015 through July 31, 2020. The USA will pay MSU a nominal rent fee of \$1 yearly and will maintain the cultivated acreage. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- i. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 16, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Cardiology Associates of North Mississippi (Lessor). The agreement is for the lease of 2,862 square feet of office and clinical space in Suite A-2 of the Tupelo Clinic facility located at 499 Gloster Creek Village, Tupelo, MS. The area will be used by UMMC physicians for part-time cardiac consultation for patients in the Tupelo area. UMMC physicians will be on-site two (2) days per month for patient consultation and supervision. The lease will run for a five (5) year period, commencing on or about June 9, 2015. UMMC will pay \$7,464 for Year 1 of the lease. A 2% increase will be applied to the cost of the lease each year for Years 2 through 5. The total cost for the lease term is \$38,842.96. WCMF, as Lessor, will provide utilities, and, housekeeping and maintenance services for the premises. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Commissioner Boyce also approved the request to prepay the monthly lease fee that is associated with this lease. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- j. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 24, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request on behalf of the Department of Mississippi Rural Physicians Scholarship Program to enter into a lease agreement with the Old Capitol Museum – Mississippi Department of Archives and History (Lessor). The agreement is for the lease of space at the Old Capitol Museum in Jackson, MS for the purpose of securing a location for the MS Rural Physicians Scholarship banquet. The event will be held on July 9, 2015. UMMC will pay a fee of \$1,437.50 for the use of the premises. The agreement will be funded by general funds. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Commissioner Boyce also approved the request to prepay the usage fee that is associated with this agreement. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- k. **USM** - In accordance with Board Policy 701.06 Budget Escalations and Revisions, all revisions to annual budgets which do not increase the total amount of the budgets must be approved by the Commissioner prior to implementation and subsequently reported to the Board. On June 10, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved revisions to the On Campus Budget (Hattiesburg Campus) and the Off Campus Budget (Gulf Coast Campus) for Fiscal Year 2015. The Executive Office financial staff have reviewed and approved these revisions. These budget revisions contain no increases in total budget but rather reallocations among individual expense categories that are the result of normal operations as well as an internal budget reduction initiative due to a decrease in enrollment. A copy of the documents are included in the *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*.
- l. **USM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 24, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to renew its lease agreement with United Methodist Ministry with Children & Families, Inc. d/b/a Methodist Children’s Homes (“Lessor”). The current lease term is set to expire on July 31, 2015. This agreement is for the lease of “Magnolia Home” property which is located on Lessor’s main campus in Jackson, Mississippi. The facility is used as office and/or classroom space by the Early Oral Intervention graduate program which is directed by the USM Department of Speech and Hearing Sciences. The renewal term will run for a two (2) year period, approximately August 1, 2015 through July 31, 2017. USM will pay \$8,000 per year for the lease of the property. In addition to rent costs, USM will be responsible for telephone, janitorial and internet services. This agreement will be funded internally. The Executive Office legal staff have reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- m. **USM** – In accordance with Board Policy 1107 Enactment of Traffic Rules and Regulations, “the Board hereby delegates to the Commissioner of Higher Education the power to approve and authorize the enactment of such university traffic rules and

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

regulations, which shall include university parking and traffic fines and fees, on behalf of the Board.” On July 20, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the 2015-2016 Traffic and Parking Regulations.

- n. **System** - In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “IHL Board approval is required for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000.” On August 3, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a new service agreement with Carr, Riggs and Ingram, LLC (CRI). CRI is a regionally based Certified Professional Accounting firm with a large office housed in Ridgeland, MS. The IHL System is currently winding down a 3-year agreement with CRI for internal audit consulting services. The current agreement ends on October 31, 2015. The new agreement will be 2-years in duration, beginning on November 1, 2015 and ending October 31, 2017. CRI will continue to provide technical expertise to the small shop internal audit departments on IHL’s campuses. Currently there are 5 IHL institutions that either have one or two professionals on staff. From time to time, these institutions are in need of specialized guidance in areas of audit program development and report writing (as examples). In addition, the CRI staff assigned to the IHL have specialized knowledge necessary to address the electronic work paper technology deployed by the department. It is anticipated that CRI will provide on average 50 billable hours each month of consulting service. It is estimated that the IHL will pay CRI no more than \$208,200 during the life of this agreement. This figure includes a small allowance (\$7,200) for travel and out-of-pocket costs that the company may incur during the course of their services. It is anticipated that the IHL will invoice the IHL institutions their particular share of the monthly service costs. After receiving payment from the institutions, the IHL will then coordinate a 100% reimbursement of these costs to the university(s) from proceeds appropriated by the MS Legislature (\$1.0 million Efficiency funds in the IHL’s General Support bill).

ANNOUNCEMENTS

- President Perry invited the university presidents to report on current activities on their campuses.
- President Perry made the following announcements:
 - The Health Affairs Committee met Wednesday, August 19, 2015 to discuss the compliance review. UMMC has unique issues in managing all of its different components.
 - Data security has become a priority for all organizations. Commissioner Boyce will begin reviewing the data security process at each institution. A final report will be provided to the Board.
 - The IHL Board Retreat will be held Wednesday, September 16, 2015 through Friday, September 18, 2015 at Longleaf Plantation in Purvis, MS. A regular monthly meeting will be held to consider any necessary agenda items.
 - The University of Mississippi Chancellor is progressing well. A listening session is scheduled at the University of Mississippi Medical Center for later in the afternoon. Another day of listening sessions is scheduled for Thursday, August 27 at the University

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

of Mississippi Oxford campus. At the listening sessions, the Board has requested that participants relay the qualities and qualifications needed in the next Chancellor. If anyone is unable to attend the listening session, there are two ways to communicate with the Board on the search website at www.mississippi.edu. There is a quick online survey and a feedback form to provide additional thoughts and comments.

REAL ESTATE COMMITTEE REPORT

Wednesday, August 19, 2015

The meeting was called to order by Trustee C.D. Smith, Chair. The following item was discussed.

1. The Committee discussed the prioritized lists of proposed funding needs for the 2016 Legislative Session as prepared by individual institutions. These lists of campus priorities were developed in a similar manner as last year's lists, with each university determining the top five ranking priorities of their respective campus. **No action was taken.**
2. By consensus, the Committee adjourned the meeting.

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Mr. C. D. Smith (Chair), Mrs. Karen Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Mrs. Christy Pickering, Dr. Doug Rouse, and Dr. Walt Starr. Committee members Mr. Tom Duff, Mr. Shane Hooper, and Mr. Chip Morgan were absent.

HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE REPORT

Wednesday, August 19, 2015

The meeting was called to order by Trustee Doug Rouse, Chair. The following items were discussed.

1. The Committee received an update on the University Wellness Center given by UMMC staff.
2. The Committee received an updated Dashboard for the period ended June 30, 2015.
3. The Committee discussed the June 30, 2015 report entitled *Assessment Findings and Recommendations: Lawson, Epic, Organizational and Others* provided by the consulting group Grant Thornton, LLP.
4. The Committee received a compliance overview from UMMC staff.
5. Executive Session

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Morgan absent and not voting and Trustee Hooper participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Morgan absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to enter into Executive Session for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows: discussion of investigations by a public body.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

During Executive Session, the Committee discussed two investigations by a public body. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustee Morgan absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

6. Adjourn

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee Morgan absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn.

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Doug Rouse (Chair), Mrs. Karen Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Tom Duff, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Mrs. Christy Pickering, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. Walt Starr. Committee member Chip Morgan was absent.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee Morgan participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Cummins, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustee Morgan absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows: discussion of two state university litigation matters and discussion of three state university personnel matters.

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon.

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee Morgan absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of UMMC Tort Claim #2021 styled as *Tina Harris vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

The Board discussed a personnel matter at one of the state universities. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Morgan participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of the IHL Workers' Compensation Claim No. 55-26481-1 styled as *George Speed vs. USM, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee Morgan absent and not voting and **with Trustee McNair recusing himself from voting on this item**, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the request from Dr. Rodney Bennett, President of the University of Southern Mississippi, to serve on the Board of Directors for The First: A National Banking Association which is headquartered in Hattiesburg, MS.

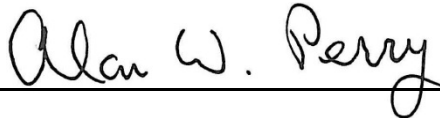
**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustees Hooper and Morgan absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the request by Dr. William Bynum, President of Mississippi Valley State University, to continue serving on the Greenwood-Leflore-Carroll Economic Development Foundation Board.

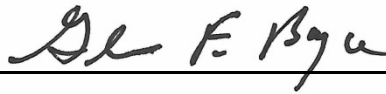
On motion by Trustee Cummins, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustees Hooper and Morgan absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Morgan participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 20, 2015**

EXHIBITS

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| Exhibit 1 | Approval by the MS-ITS Board to discontinue maintenance services associated with the Banner Recruiting and Admissions Performance (RAP) software which was previously used by MSU. |
| Exhibit 2 | FY 2016 Facilities Needs Request as submitted by the universities. |
| Exhibit 3 | Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the June 18, 2015 Board meeting. |
| Exhibit 4 | Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. |

EXHIBIT 1

Effective Date 07/01/2014
Expiration Date 06/30/2017
Date Printed 06/09/2015
Procurement Type COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

CP-1 Acquisition Approval Form
Dept. of Information Technology Services
3771 Eastwood Dr.
Jackson, MS 39211
(601) 432-8000

Page: 1

CP-1 **20150463**
Contract **IT20110276**
Acquisition Method: PURCHASE

This document is your authorization from ITS to purchase the following products and/or services from the vendor listed, at or below the prices itemized. If no vendor is listed, proceed according to ITS exemption instructions or instructions included on the Planned Purchase Approval Letter accompanying this CP-1. This procurement is contingent upon availability of funds and will not become final until the vendor has received your purchase order. Keep this form with your financial records as an audit trail of ITS procurement approval.

For additional information regarding the ITS Procurement Process and CP-1 Approval Documents, refer to the ITS Procurement Handbook, located at <http://www.its.state.ms.us/its/procman.nsf>. The following sections of the Procurement Handbook include information specifically related to CP-1 approvals: 009-025, 013-040, and 013-080.

If you need additional assistance regarding this CP-1, please contact the ITS Procurement Help Desk at 601-432-8166 or e-mail isshelp@its.ms.gov.

MS State University ATTN: Mike Rackley P. O. Box 6155 Mississippi State, MS 39762	PLACE ORDER TO: 3100031806 ELLUCIAN COMPANY L P 4 COUNTRY VIEW ROAD MALVERN, PA 19355 MAKE PAYMENT TO: 3100031806 ELLUCIAN COMPANY L P 4 COUNTRY VIEW ROAD MALVERN, PA 19355	
MAX ANNUAL % INCREASE 0.00	CP1 LIFECYCLE LIMIT -91,568.00	NUMBER OF PAYMENTS 1
This CP-1 reflects the discontinuance of the Technical Currency Services associated with this software and the reduction in fees as a result of the cancellation. Amendment #2 to the Supplement to the Master Software License and Services Agreement has been executed. The annual term is July 1 through June 30.		

APPROVED ITS DATE: 06/09/2015



PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PURCHASE DETAILS

QTY	PRODUCTS	EACH NET	EXTENDED NET
	Invoice Reductions as a Result of the Termination of Banner Recruiting and Admissions Performance		
1	Year 5 Software Support		-29,718.00
1	Year 6 Software Support		-29,718.00
1	Year 7 Software Support		-32,132.00

TOTAL

MAXIMUM

-91,568.00

COMMODITY CODES - 61921000000

DISTRIBUTION TO

issmagic - EMAIL issmagic@its.ms.gov

PRNO TAW00-41643-2	ATHY DIRECTOR APRV	REPLACEMENT SUBSEQUENT	RFP No(s) 2911
-----------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------	-------------------

August 20, 2015

EXHIBIT 1

Effective Date 07/01/2014
Expiration Date 06/30/2017
Date Printed 06/09/2015
Procurement Type COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

CP-1 Acquisition Approval Form
Dept. of Information Technology Services
3771 Eastwood Dr.
Jackson, MS 39211
(601) 432-8000

Page: 2

CP-1 **20150463**
Contract **IT20110276**
Acquisition Method: PURCHASE

CP-1 LIFECYCLE REPORT

Product/Services

Termination of Banner Recruiting and Admissions Performance Baseline Component for Remaining 3 Years

Payment frequency MAXIMUM
Max Annual % Increase 0.00

	YEAR	PERIOD	PAYMENT AMOUNT	# PMTS	TOTAL FOR YEAR
	1	07/01/2014	-91,568.00	1	-91,568.00
Total				1	-91,568.00

August 20, 2015

EXHIBIT 2



Facilities Needs Requests for FY 2017 2016 Legislative Session

University	University Priority	Project Description	Request Per Project	Total By University
ASU	1	Faculty/Staff Housing	\$10,000,000	
	2	ADA Modifications	\$10,085,000	
	3	New Student Union	\$22,500,000	
	4	Campus Security Project	\$8,137,500	
	5	Whitney Renovations (Pre-Plan)	\$250,000	
				\$50,972,500
ASU -AG	1	Socially Disadvantaged Farmers & Ranchers Policy Center	\$1,250,000	
	2	Child Development Center	\$2,500,000	
	3	Swine Laboratory	\$720,000	
	4	Meat Laboratory	\$1,000,000	
	5	Poultry Center	\$750,000	
				\$6,220,000
DSU	1	Zeigel Hall Renovations and Additions	\$6,642,500	
	2	Walter Sillers Coliseum	\$6,242,500	
	3	Campus Roof Repairs	\$1,702,500	
	4	Court of Governors Renovations Phase I	\$8,287,500	
	5	Preservation of MDAH Buildings	\$3,532,500	
				\$26,407,500
JSU	1	College of Education & Human Development	\$12,500,000	
	2	School of Social Work	\$20,000,000	
	3	General Repair and Renovation Phase III	\$3,000,000	
	4	New Performing Arts/Academic Facility	\$20,000,000	
	5	New Student Activities Facility (Stewart Hall Renovation)	\$7,500,000	
				\$63,000,000
MSU	1	Music Department Building	\$14,000,000	
	2	Kinesiology Building	\$30,000,000	
	3	Renovation of George Hall	\$4,910,728	
	4	Renovation of Magruder Hall	\$9,925,400	
	5	New Facility for College of Architecture, Art and Design	\$30,000,000	
				\$88,836,128
MSU/DAFVM	1	ADS/Poultry Science Complex	\$12,420,000	
	2	Blackjack Forest and Wildlife Research Facility	\$3,765,250	
	3	Exterior & Interior R&R- Forest Products Complex	\$3,001,000	
	4	Dorman Hall Lab & Common Space Renovation	\$4,676,250	
	5	Food Science, Nutrition and Health Promotion Complex Renovation	\$12,717,500	
				\$36,580,000



EXHIBIT 2



University	University Priority	Project Description	Request Per Project	Total By University
MUW	1	General Campus R&R Projects	\$5,675,000	
	2	Demonstration School Renovation	\$7,140,000	
	3	New Culinary Arts Building	\$9,610,000	
	4	Hogarth Center Renovation--Preplan	\$283,750	
	5	Old Pohl Gym Renovation --Preplan	\$283,750	
				\$22,992,500
MVSU	1	Fire Suppression System Upgrades	\$2,270,000	
	2	Edna Horton Residence Hall Renovation	\$7,000,000	
	3	Leflore Residence Hall Renovation	\$9,080,000	
	4	Student Union Complex Renovation and Expansion	\$16,844,260	
	5	Ratcliff Hall	\$9,591,855	
				\$44,786,115
UM	1	Wastewater Treatment Facility Expansion	\$10,000,000	
	2	New Science Building	\$40,000,000	
	3	Data Center Renovation	\$17,000,000	
	4	Northwest Campus Mechanical Plant	\$15,000,000	
	5	South Campus Recreation Facility and Transportation Hub	\$20,000,000	
				\$102,000,000
UMMC	1	LED Lighting Upgrade	\$3,405,000	
	2	AHU#1 (OR) Replacement	\$2,837,500	
	3	Emergency Generator Replacement	\$5,675,000	
	4	New Boiler for Main Boiler Plant	\$2,837,500	
	5	School of Medicine Canopy Repair	\$3,291,500	
				\$18,046,500
USM	1	College of Health – Greene Hall Renovation	\$4,500,000	
	2	Science Instruction & Research – Johnson Science Tower Renov.	\$25,000,000	
	3	Safety/Parking/Transit Improvements	\$9,500,000	
	4	Student Recruitment & Success - Renovations	\$17,225,000	
	5	College of Arts & Letters –Harkins Hall Renovation	\$10,000,000	
				\$66,225,000
USM-Gulf Coast	1	North Campus Master Planning	\$315,000	
	2	Student Resource Center	\$7,500,000	
	3	Science Building Addition	\$8,000,000	
	4	Physical Plant Building	\$1,500,000	
	5	Conference Center –Cedar Point	\$4,000,000	
				\$21,315,000



EXHIBIT 2



University	University Priority	Project Description	Request Per Project	Total By University
ERC	1	Supplemental Funding for Current Projects: (a) Primary Campus Electrical Service Replacement (\$665,000) (b) Structural and Subsurface Repairs –GS #111-052 (\$300,000)	\$965,000	
	2	Replace Hot/Chilled Mechanical Water Lines	\$500,000	
	3	Reroof Paul B. Johnson Building	\$650,000	
	4	Repave South Student Parking Lot	\$700,000	
	5	Repave Parking Garage/Repair Stairs	\$1,000,000	
				\$3,815,000
				<u>\$551,196,243</u>

Note: All projects in bold represent life safety and/or ADA code compliance projects.



EXHIBIT 3, 2015

August 20, 2015

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE June 18, 2015 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL .

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY

1. DSU– GS 102-237 – Caylor White Walters Phase III Rebid GC 002

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$49,573.20 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Merit Construction, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 9, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #1 includes the following: repair AHU-1 bearings and replace belts on fan 2 and replace all filters; clean all coils, strainers, etc.; add controls for humidifiers to be monitored from the physical plant EMS; add regulators at the boilers; include manufacturer annual service including reconfiguring MODSYNC panel for the boilers; and repair LWH-1.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$247,738.16.

Project Initiation Date: September 12, 2011

Design Professional: Architecture South, P.A.

General Contractor: Merit Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,221,162.87

2. DSU– GS 102-237 – Caylor White Walters Ph IV Auditorium

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Architecture South, P.A., design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 11, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 11, 2015

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013 ?

Design Professional: Architecture South, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

EXHIBIT 3, 2015

August 20, 2015

Project Budget: \$899,848.12

3. DSU– GS 102-257 – Residence Hall Fire Suppression

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,935,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Sullivan Enterprises, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 1, 2015

Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014

Design Professional: Atherton Consulting Engineers, Inc.

General Contractor: Sullivan Enterprises, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,260,000.00

4. DSU– GS 102-259 – Campus Paving

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on June 17, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$2,000,000 to \$2,350,000, for a total increase of \$350,000.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 17, 2015

Approval Request #2: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$2,071,285.34 to the apparent low bidder, APAC – MISSISSIPPI, INC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 17, 2015

Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014

Design Professional: Civil Solutions Services, Inc.

General Contractor: APAC, Mississippi, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,350,000.00

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

5. MSU– GS 105-351 – YMCA Renovations

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 17, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$9,800,000.02

6. MSU– GS 105-352 – Library Expansion – Mitchell Memorial Library

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on June 9, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$7,200,000 to \$8,300,000, for a total increase of \$1,100,000.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 9, 2015

EXHIBIT 3, 2015

August 20, 2015

Approval Request #2: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$7,095,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, West Brothers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 11, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: West Brothers Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,300,000.00

7. MSU– IHL 205-264 – MSU Post Office

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Allred Architectural Group

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 11, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 11, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Allred Architectural Group

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,691,040.00

8. MSU– IHL 205-266 – MSU Lighting Retrofit

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$2,531.08 and Twenty-seven (27) additional days to the contract of SmartWatt Energy, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 5, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #1 includes the following: to install RK LED strips in the existing indirect fluorescent lighting in the Templeton Museum and Stennis/Montgomery conference rooms at Mitchell Memorial Library; to install 3000K LED lamps to replace the incandescent and compact-fluorescent can lighting in the Grisham conference room at Mitchell Memorial Library; to install RK LED strips with fusion optic lenses in the 2X4 office fixtures in order to keep the existing Giles parabolic lens in place; to install RK LED strips in the existing indirect fluorescent lighting in the Simrall Auditorium; to install motion sensors in the hallways of the Hand Lab; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$0.00 and twenty-four (24) additional days to the contract of SmartWatt Energy, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 5, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #2 includes the following: additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$2,531.08.

Project Initiation Date: May 17, 2012

Design Professional: SmartWatt Energy, Inc.

EXHIBIT 3, 2015

August 20, 2015

General Contractor: SmartWatt Energy, Inc.

Project Budget: \$6,500,000.00

MISSISSIPPI UNIVERSITY FOR WOMEN

9. MUW– GS 104-184 – Fant Library Renovation, PH III

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Burris/Wagnon Architects

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 30, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 30, 2015

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$4,893,000.00

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY STATE UNIVERSITY

10. MVSU– GS 106-237 – Harrison Renovation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$225,041.25 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 9, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #4 includes the following: additional exterior framing of existing building and credits; roof framing corrections; relocate disconnect switches for washers & dryers; change the elevator fluid to vegetable oil; ceiling changes; to place stone at the display cases; roof cricket; a new roof over the boiler room/adjacent to the locker room; and additional days worked due to weather as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$392,764.11.

Project Initiation Date: January 20, 2011

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$17,775,000.00

11. MVSU– GS 106-253 – College Hall Renovation (Demolition Package)

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 15, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 15, 2015

EXHIBIT 3, 2015

August 20, 2015

Project Initiation Date: May 15, 2014

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$4,750,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

12. UM– IHL 207-353 – Coulter Hall Additions & Renovations

Approval Request #1: Change Order #9

Board staff approved Change Order #9 in the amount of \$9,623.00 and nineteen (19) additional days to the contract of Carothers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 28, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #9 includes the following: add laser curtains and track; add duplex outlet and light to the motor control center; add power for controls; miscellaneous adjustments to the drywall scope to tie into the existing building; delete duct wrap on the exhaust duct; additional signage requested by the owner; add light and duplex outlet to the top of the elevator shaft; additional days worked to avoid graduation delay; and additional days worked due to weather as indicated herein.

Approval Request #1: Change Order #10

Board staff approved Change Order #10 in the amount of \$18,874.00 and twenty-seven (27) additional days to the contract of Carothers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 25, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #10 includes the following: additional gates to the 2nd floor stairs; additional keys; to add an 1-beam & hoisting mechanism for the laser tables and relocation of a door; revise an outlet from 110v to 208 v as required for Starbucks ice maker; and additional days worked due to weather as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Ten (10) change orders for a total amount of \$225,618.00.

Project Initiation Date: February 16, 2012

Design Professional: Barlow Eddy Jenkins + Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons, Architects & Engineers, P. A.

General Contractor: Carothers Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$18,000,000.00

13. UM– IHL 207-354 – Honors College Renovation and Addition

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$18,650.70 and twenty-six (26) additional days to the contract of Hooker Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 11, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #3 includes the following: install concrete tile on the stair landings; reconciliation of HVAC controls allowances; add a 2" gas line; and additional days worked due to weather as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$482,378.13.

Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011

EXHIBIT 3, 2015

August 20, 2015

Design Professional: The McCarty Company Design Group, P.A.

General Contractor: Hooker Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$6,600,000.00

14. UM– IHL 207-375 – Student Housing Phase II

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$21,326.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of B. L. Harbert International, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 5, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #2 includes the following: remove unsuitable soils; relocate insertion valves for the chilled water lines as required; and modify the sanitary sewer systems as required.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$72,972.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: The McCarty Company Design Group, P.A.

General Contractor: B. L. Harbert International, LLC.

Project Budget: \$40,000,000.00

15. UM– IHL 207-378 – New Student Housing at Northgate

Approval Request #1: Change Order #6

Board staff approved Change Order #6 in the amount of \$17,305.00 and twenty-six (26) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 26, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #6 includes the following: install fire-rated glass in the storefronts for two rooms; revise dryer vent locations due to X-bracing locations required for the building structure; credit for using white nylon cover plates in lieu of brushed stainless steel cover plates; extension of future chilled & heating water taps beyond the paved area; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #7

Board staff approved Change Order #7 in the amount of \$19,340.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 5, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #7 includes the following: added retaining wall/railing at the southeast corner of the site to support the sidewalk due to extreme slope conditions at inlet; modification to the wall at two handicap roll-in shower rooms to accommodate the shower pan size; and the specified Bradley seats were returned for Dobrick seats that achieved the necessary ADA height.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #8

Board staff approved Change Order #8 in the amount of \$26,702.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 18, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #8 includes the following: additional sitework grading to achieve the desired ADA slopes; and added terrazzo slabs recommended for a stair landing.

EXHIBIT 3, 2015

August 20, 2015

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Eight (8) change orders for a total amount of \$30,116.00.

Project Initiation Date: February 20, 2014

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons + Eley Guild Hardy – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Project Budget: \$20,500,000.00

16. UM – IHL 207-384 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium – West Skybox Renovation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$9,371.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 19, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #3 includes the following: install drywall at the top of the wall in the Press Room along the exterior wall; add drywall at the sill of the suite divider walls due to partition glass frame sill coverage; move the tv receptacles higher along the wall in two suites; and add electrical connections & disconnects for the electric water heaters.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$91,742.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Change Order Justification: Change Order #4 includes the following: add electrical service and data infrastructure in the PA/Score Room, (does not include AV or Telecom cabling); add matching drawer fronts to the under-counter refrigerator; repair and replace the existing HVAC insulation above the ceiling; add two condensate pumps to the new HVAC units for the Press Room; add three additional 4" conduit from the camera deck connection boxes to the lower level broadcast pull box for routing to the new tv truck yard in another project; add stone backfill to the fire main trench due to saturated soils to avoid delaying the adjacent basketball arena project; add wall storage cabinetry to the Statistics Room; revise existing electrical service in the PA/Score Room; and add new AV infrastructure from one room to six other rooms for future new cabling.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$188,135.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Project Budget: \$4,800,000.00

17. UM – IHL 207-387 – Track Facility Restoration

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by CHA Sports.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 9, 2015

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by CHA Sports.

EXHIBIT 3, 2015

August 20, 2015

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 9, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: CHA Sports

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$7,300,000.00

18. UM– IHL 207-389 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium North End Zone

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by AECOM, design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 9, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 9, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$30,593,713.00

19. UM– IHL 207-390R– Vaught-Hemingway Stadium - South End Zone - Rebid

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the credit amount of \$36,782.46 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 18, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #3 includes the following: credit for deletion of millwork; reconfiguration of ductwork at the mechanical rooms; credit for re-routing of heated water; provide A/V box; credit for deletion of TV mounts in suites from GC scope (will continue to install TV's to mount and make connections); credit for deletion of certain LED fixtures at level 300 suites; credit for deletion of data & coaxial outlets due to duplication with A/V at level 300 suites; and a credit to provide 6" pvc piping in lieu of 6" rigid conduit for the soda lines.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$657,696.25.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Project Budget: \$11,510,224.00

20. UM– IHL 207-390R1– Vaught-Hemingway Stadium - South End Zone Electrical Relocation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$1,100.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Chain Electric Company.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 18, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #2 includes the following: remobilization of Boring Subcontractor.

EXHIBIT 3, 2015

August 20, 2015

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$4,510.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: Chain Electric Company

Project Budget: \$1,035,510.00

21. UM– IHL 207-396– Rebel Drive – Fraternity Drive Connection

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$26,302.14 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Xcavators, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 18, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #1 includes the following: add a 10” insertion valve; credit for a 10” MJ Valve; add an 8” insertion valve; credit for an 8” MJ Gate Valve; add a 6” Insertion Valve; and credit for a 6” MJ Gate Valve.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$26,302.14.

Project Initiation Date: November 20, 2014

Design Professional: Engineering Services, Inc.

General Contractor: Xcavators, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,806,542.72

22. UM – IHL 207-398 – John W. White Facilities Management Building West Wing Addition

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Foil-Wyatt Architects & Engineers, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 25, 2015

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015

Design Professional: Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$2,394,739.00

23. UM – IHL 207-399 – University Avenue Bridge Renovation

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Buchart Horn, Inc./BASCO Associates.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 26, 2015

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Buchart Horn, Inc./BASCO Associates.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 26, 2015

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015

Design Professional: Buchart Horn, Inc./BASCO Associates

General Contractor: TBD

EXHIBIT 3, 2015

August 20, 2015

Project Budget: \$1,750,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

24. UMMC – GS 109-195 – AED (Adult Emergency Department Renovations

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on May 20, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$12,075,143.00 to \$12,123,087.49, for a total increase of \$47,944.49.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 20, 2015

Project Initiation Date: November 14, 2007

Design Professional: Dale Morris Architects, PLLC

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$12,123,087.49

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

25. USM– GS 108-279 – Lucas Administration Building – Envelope Repairs

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$2,555,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Finlo Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 5, 2015

Project Initiation Date: March 21, 2013

Design Professional: Albert and Associates Architects

General Contractor: Finlo Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$3,000,000.00

26. USM – IHL 208-328 – Walker Science Building Mechanical System Repairs

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on June 10, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$1,828,925.00 to \$2,729,925.00 for a total increase of \$901,000.00.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 10, 2015

Approval Request #2: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$2,215,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Fountain Construction company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 10, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 22, 2014

Design Professional: Corbett Legge and Associates

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$2,729,925.00

EXHIBIT 4

August 20, 2015

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Perry & Winfield (statement dated 6/22/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement, in the amount of \$5,501.70, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 5,501.70

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 3/1/15, 5/31/15 and 7/1/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,000.00, \$2,500.00 and \$2,500.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 7,000.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statement dated 5/8/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$336.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 336.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Evans Petree (statements dated 5/6/15 and 6/8/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,253.75 and \$958.75, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,212.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 5/1/14, 6/1/14, 6/1/14, 7/1/14, 9/1/14, 9/1/14, 12/1/14, 12/1/14, 6/1/15, 6/1/15, 7/1/15 and 7/1/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$4,000.00, \$22.58, \$59.10, \$11.46, \$11.39, \$11.39, \$69.99, \$5.75, \$2,000.00, \$36.85, \$34.22 and \$27.96, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 6,290.69

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 4/28/15, 5/13/15 and 5/26/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,208.00, \$8,592.00 and \$43,715.01, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 54,515.01

EXHIBIT 4

August 20, 2015

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by John T. Kitchens d/b/a Whitfield Law Group (statements dated 6/4/15, 6/8/15, 6/8/15, 6/8/15 and 6/8/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,600.50, \$1,080.00, \$3,234.00, \$1,056.00 and \$565.50, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal/litigation advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 7,536.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Watkins & Eager (statements dated 5/8/15, 5/12/15, 5/12/15, 5/12/15 and 5/12/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,007.85, \$29,856.87, \$32,440.39, \$25,143.07 and \$50,609.51, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 139,057.69

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Armstrong Law (statement dated 2/4/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$4,000.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,000.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bryan Nelson (statements dated 5/28/15, 6/19/15 and 7/9/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$6,403.03, \$6,319.50 and \$7,183.80, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 19,906.33

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 6/29/15, 7/9/15 and 7/9/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,176.00, \$240.00 and \$1,752.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,168.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Lightfoot, Franklin & White (statements dated 4/10/15, 5/14/15 and 6/9/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$16,890.60, \$34,791.63 and \$12,685.01, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice- NCAA Investigation.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 64,367.24

EXHIBIT 4

August 20, 2015

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo Mallette (statements dated 6/9/15 and 7/6/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$481.00 and \$181.50, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 662.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 4/1/15, 4/28/15, 6/1/15, 6/1/15, 6/1/15, 6/1/15, 6/1/15, 6/29/15, 7/10/15 and 7/20/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,500.00, \$445.68, \$37.73, \$56.20, \$4,000.00, \$1,500.00, \$2,500.00, \$2,050.00, \$825.00 and \$2,050.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 15,964.61

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 2/13/15, 4/17/15, 4/17/15, 5/28/15, 6/10/15, 6/17/15 and 6/17/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Vibrio Assay Methods and Kits" - \$54.00; "Glycine Max Resistance" - \$364.00; "General IP Matters" - \$785.50; "Water Repellent Solids Non-Prov." - \$471.00 and "Live Attenuated Catfish Vaccine" - \$576.00; "Vibrio Assay Methods and Kits" - \$431.40 and "Listeria and Salmonella Assay Methods and Kits" - \$384.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,065.90

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statements dated 5/14/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Southern Gardening Service Mark" - \$166.25; "Patent Functional Enhancement of Antimicrobials" - \$261.25; "Occidiofungin, a Unique Antifungal Glycopeptide Produced by a Strain of Burkholderia Contaminants" - \$71.25; "Oral Vaccination of Fish with Live Attenuated Edwardsiella ictaluri Vaccines" - \$358.75; "Using Biochar, a Byproduct from Thermal Chemical Conversion of Biomass" - \$1,425.00; "National Filing- Occidiofungin PCT Application-Europe" - \$142.50; "National Filing- Occidiofungin PCT Application-Japan" - \$712.50; "Change Analyst" - \$47.50; "Gate Driver for a Normally Off or Normally On SiCJFET using Convolution" - \$183.75; "Novel Catalysts and Process for Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel Production" - \$712.50; "Improving Rice Nutrition and Taste via Disruption of Gran Starch Crystalline, Fortification Treatment and Recrystallization Utility Patent Application" - \$1,710.00; "Neshoba- Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application" - \$285.00; "Tishomingo- Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application" - \$308.75; "Phenoxyalkyl Pyridinium Oxime Therapeutics for Treatment of Organophosphate Poisoning -EPO" - \$380.00; "Fiber Separation from Grains and Grain Products using Electrostatic Methods" - \$1,623.75; "Temporal Mapping and Analysis" - \$400.00; "PCT

EXHIBIT 4

August 20, 2015

Application -Improving Rice Nutrition and Taste via Disrupting Grain Starch Crystallization Fortification Treatment and Recrystallization Utility PCT” - \$2,719.00; “Kiln or Dryer Moisture Control and Optimization System” - \$711.25; “Method for Obtaining Unit Transmission in Nanodevice Electron Propagation: Full Transmission without Ballistic Propagation” - \$758.75; “Occidiofungin, a Unique Antifungal Glycopeptide Produced by a Strain of Burkholderia Contaminans” - \$5,748.51; “Automated Predictive Response Morsels and Tools for Securing Networked Devices” - \$332.50 and “Autonomic Dynamics Management of Integrated Shipboard Power Systems” - \$308.75.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 19,367.51

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 1/30/15, 1/30/15, 1/30/15, 1/30/15, 3/20/15, 3/20/15, 4/23/15, 5/27/15, 5/27/15 and 6/22/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Extruder Device” - \$1,320.00; “Nematode Resistance Genes and Methods of Their Use” - \$148.50; “Novel Catalysts and Process for Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel Production” - \$49.50; “Novel Catalysts and Process for Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel Production” - \$146.50; “Extruder Device” - \$137.00; “Methods of Synthesizing Graphene from a Lignin Source” - \$415.30; “Novel Catalysts and Process for Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel Production” - \$97.00; “Process and Catalysts for Converting Biomass/Municipal Solid Wastes (MSW)” - \$500.00; “Methods of Synthesizing Graphene from a Lignin Source” - \$76.00 and “Enhancers of Paraoxanase 1 (PON1) Activity Toward Degrading Organophosphates” - \$28.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,918.30

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Valauskas Corder (statements dated 5/21/15, 7/2/15 and 7/2/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Blue Stain System” - \$951.25; “Bio-Oil Pretreatment” - \$1,738.75 and “Blue Stain System” - \$127.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,817.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Armstrong Teasdale (statements dated 5/7/15, 5/7/15, 6/11/15 and 6/11/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$433.00; “System and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$857.84; “Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$1,708.00 and “Multi-Beam Differential Laser Interferometric Vibration Sensor” - \$70.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,068.84

EXHIBIT 4

August 20, 2015

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 5/8/15, 5/28/15, 5/28/15, 5/28/15, 6/10/15, 6/26/15, 6/26/15 and 6/26/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Microalgae Commercialization” - \$11,406.00; “Stuttering Inhibition Device Patent” - \$384.00; “Complexes and Compounds for Light Emitting Applications” - \$180.50; “Animal Model of Anxiety and Depression” - \$66.50; “Wireless Encryption” - \$192.00; “Microalgae Commercialization” - \$72.00; “Stuttering Inhibition Device Patent” - \$576.00 and “Complexes and Compounds for Light Emitting Applications” - \$605.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 13,482.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Hershkovitz & Associates (statements dated 3/2/15, 4/3/15, 4/6/15, 4/6/15, 4/6/15, 4/13/15, 4/21/15, 5/11/15, 5/13/15, 6/1/15, 6/22/15, 7/7/15 and 7/8/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Compositions Containing Delta-9-THC-Amino-Acid Esters and Process” - \$1,300.83; “Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - \$3,042.15; “Compositions Containing Delta-9-THC-Amino-Acid Esters and Process” - \$530.30; “Highly Selective Sigma Receptor Radioglands” - \$2,859.95; “Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - \$2,079.25; “Highly Selective Sigma Receptor Ligands” - \$6,292.80; “Novel Selective Inhibitors of Prolylcarboxypeptidase” - \$644.30; “8-Aminoquinolines” - \$1,403.25; “For Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$2,953.25; “Compositions Containing Delta-9-THC-Amino-Acid Esters and Process” - \$3,199.98; “Compositions for the Prevention /Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy Dermatitis” - \$962.90; “Compositions Containing Delta-9THC-Amino Acids Esters and Process” - \$942.87 and “Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$711.31”, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 26,923.14

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 5/27/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Methods for Detecting Humans” - \$1,254.70; “Methods for Detecting Humans” - \$2,976.37; “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide” - \$2,041.00; “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide” - \$614.00; “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide” - \$576.00; “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide” - \$640.00 and “Method and Device for Reducing Engine Noise” - \$448.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 8,550.07

EXHIBIT 4

August 20, 2015

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 5/27/15, 6/22/15, 6/22/15, 6/22/15, 6/22/15, 6/22/15, 6/22/15, 6/22/15 and 6/22/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,885.00, \$732.50, \$2,592.00, \$4,438.00, \$1,687.00, \$4,026.75, \$38.00, \$239.50 and \$682.50, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 16,321.25

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 5/20/15 and 6/12/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Trademark Application for the Centennial Anniversary” - \$297.00 and “Trademark Application for the Centennial Anniversary” - \$192.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 489.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statements dated 6/1/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Method for Tuning the Glass Transition Temperature in Inorganic Phosphate Glasses” - \$492.50 and “Compositions for Protection of Skin against Thermal Insult Utility Patent Application” - \$1,615.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,107.50

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at Longleaf Plantation in Purvis, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 24, 2014, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this September 17, 2015 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Tom Duff, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President, and opened with prayer by Trustee Dye.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meeting held on August 20, 2015.

CONSENT AGENDA

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agenda.

FINANCE

1. **ASU** – Pending approval by the Attorney General’s Office, the Board approved the request to enter a purchase agreement for two 56-passenger motor coaches with Alliance Bus Group. The buses will be used for university travel. Currently the university is operating with an old fleet with one operable bus. The costs of maintenance, fuel and charter services will decrease to offset the cost of purchasing new vehicles. The university will issue a purchase order. The Board granted to the Finance Committee Chair the authority to approve the final purchase pending the Attorney General’s approval and obtaining a P-1 from the Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration (DFA). The total purchase amount for the two buses is \$958,266. ASU will make the purchase with cash then seek approval to be reimbursed through a DFA master lease.
2. **JSU** – Approved the request to enter into an Amendment to the Management Agreement with SodexoMAGIC, LLC (Sodexo). The Amendment will accomplish the following: a) revise 3.3, the Exclusive Provision, to allow Sodexo the exclusive right to perform Food Service on or from the Premises; b) revise 6.9, the Seconds Provision to allow for “to-go” orders; and c) revise and add a new provision to *Article IX. Financial Adjustments* to allow for specific adjustments to the financial arrangement between the parties due to additional costs incurred by Sodexo. The same Contract Term Provisions will apply as outlined in the governing Management Agreement which was approved at the December 2013 Board meeting. This is a 10-year service contract -- January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2023. All costs referenced in the original Management Agreement remain the same, with the exception of the new Section 9.4 Adjustments. Pursuant to Section 9.4, adjustments will be made to the financial arrangement between the parties (i) in connection with the implementation of legislation or other legal requirements, including, but not

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

limited to, the implementation of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010, which comprise the health care reform of 2010, or other health care rules and regulations, or any modifications thereto or (ii) increases in benefit costs paid by SodexoMAGIC on behalf of covered employees. The adjustment to the financial arrangement will be effective from the date the events of (i) and/or (ii) occur. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

3. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Innovative Construction Management (ICM), as the Construction Professional for IHL#205-279 Addition and Renovation to Dudy Noble Field-Polk-DeMent Stadium. ICM will assist the design professionals in the preparation of the contract documents by helping to define the cost, the requirements for submittals, Critical Path Schedule, and proposed phasing of the project. In addition ICM will be full time on site representation for the owner during the construction of the project and will report directly to the owner. ICM will have no authority to alter or change the contract or contract documents. The Construction Professional's services during the Pre-Construction phase shall commence upon execution of this Contract and shall end at the commencement of the Construction Phase services. The Construction Phase will commence with the award of the initial Construction Contract or purchase order to the Contractor and, together with the Construction Professional's obligation to provide Services under this Agreement, will end 30 days after Completion of Construction. Completion of Construction is defined herein as the earlier of either the final payment due the Contractor or completion of all punch list work defined in the Substantial Completion letter issued by the Architect. The contract amount is based on 2.25% of the construction cost as defined in Article 4 of the proposed contract. At present the estimated construction cost is approximately \$32,000,000 which would equate to a contract amount of \$720,000. As the construction cost increases or decreases so does the contract amount. Funding for this contract is from the approved budget for IHL# 205-279 Addition and Renovation to Dudy Noble Field-Polk-DeMent Stadium. The funding sources are EBC Bonds in the amount of \$20,000,000 and Foundation / Athletics / Bulldog Club in the amount of \$20,000,000. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
4. **MVSU** – At the August 20, 2015 Board meeting, the Board approved a resolution for the university to issue, through the MVSU Educational Building Corporation (EBC), a maximum of \$17,395,000 revenue refunding bonds in one or more taxable and/or tax-exempt series for the purpose of advance refunding and defeasing all or a portion of the EBC's Revenue Bonds, Series 2007, issued in the original principal amount of \$19,750,000. The Board approved Jones Walker, LLP as bond counsel, Raymond James & Associates, Inc. as senior underwriter, and Comer Capital as financial advisor. The Board delegated final approval to the Board Finance Committee Chair. These bonds were priced on September 2, 2015 resulting in a net present value savings of 3.273 percent, or \$564,000, after payment of professional fees. This action was approved by the Board Finance Committee Chair. Subsequently, bond counsel identified an error in the resolution approved by the Board as to the maturity date of the final maturity of the bonds based on the pricing. The resolution approved on August 20, 2015 stated that the final maturity date of bonds shall not be later than March 1, 2037. The final maturity of the bonds as priced is April 1, 2037. The Board approved a resolution amending the August 20, 2015

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

resolution to correct this error. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed and approved the amending resolution.

5. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with 3-D Pine Straw, LLC to provide the UM Landscape Services Department pine straw bales when deemed necessary. The contract is for one year, renewable annually not to exceed sixty (60) months in total. The amount of the contract will be approximately \$135,000 per year. Funds will be provided within the budget of the UM Landscape Services Department. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
6. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with American Johnny, Inc. (AJI) for Port-a-John services for game day support during seven home football games and may be needed in support of other university events. The first year of this contract shall be from November 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016. The university can renew this contract on an annual basis, up to a total of sixty (60) months. Renewal of the contract will depend on price, delivery and quality of service, mutually agreed by both parties. Price increases will be considered based on the CPI index. Contracts run from July 1st to June 30th of each year following the initial term. This contract is estimated at \$80,000 per annum based on bid file pricing for anticipated events. The contract will be funded by the State Appropriated Operating Budget. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
7. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Oxford Sand Company, Inc. for various Ready Mix Concrete orders to be filled on an as needed basis in support of Facilities Management projects. The first year of this contract shall be from initial date of contract approval through June 30, 2016. The University can renew this contract on an annual basis, up to a total of sixty (60) months. Renewal of the contract will depend on price, delivery and quality of service, mutually agreed by both parties. Price increases will be considered based on the CPI index. Contracts run from July 1st to June 30th of each year following the initial term. The contract is estimated at \$135,000 per annum. The contract will be funded by the State Appropriated Operating Budget. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
8. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Intermountain Color, Inc. d/b/a Signature Offset to obtain printing services for publication of *The Daily Mississippian* campus newspaper. The original Request for Bid resulted in the need to rebid due to vendors not meeting specifications. The timing of rebid and subsequent evaluation caused a requirement to generate a small first contract for printing until the main contract could go through the proper approval process. The first contract term begins August 15, 2015 and ends on September 30, 2015. The main contract will begin October 1, 2015 and end June 30, 2016. The main contract is renewable annually for four years following the initial term if both parties are in agreement. The cost of the contract is based on daily circulation, the number of pages in the paper each day, and the number and size of special sections (which can vary from day to day based on amount of advertising sold). It is estimated to cost about \$80,000 per year. The total estimated cost of the contract if renewed annually for the additional four year terms is \$400,000. Funding for the contract will be provided through the Student Media Center budget. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
9. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Paramount Uniform Rental, Inc. and the UM Facilities Management Department to fulfill recurring uniform rental services billed on a weekly basis. The first year of this contract shall be from initial date of contract approval

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

through June 30, 2017. The university can renew this contract on an annual basis, up to a total of sixty (60) months. Renewal of the contract will depend on price, delivery and quality of service, mutually agreed by both parties. Price increases will be considered based on the CPI index. Contracts run from July 1st to June 30th of each year following the initial term. The contract is estimated at \$135,000 per annum based on invoices for weekly rental services. The contract will be funded by the State Appropriated Operating Budget. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

10. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with STM Charters, Inc. for charter flights for the Ole Miss Men's and Women's Basketball teams for the 2015-2016 season. The contract will be signed upon IHL approval. Flights under this agreement will begin November 17, 2015 and end March 4, 2016. The contract will be for \$638,500 billed in two installments. Funds for the contract will be obtained through the Athletics Department Operating Funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
11. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Advanced Bionics LLC for the purchase of otolaryngology auditory devices and/or related products at a discounted rate. The devices and products such as cochlear implants, bone conduction systems, hearing aids, batteries and covers will be provided on an "as needed" basis for use in surgical procedures to treat adult and pediatric patients. The agreement for purchase of the products is for one (1) year, October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016. The total estimated cost for the purchase is \$2,000,000. This amount is based on historical usage of such products. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. This was a multi-award in which Advanced Bionics, Cochlear Americas and MED-EL Corporation were all awarded contracts. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
12. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a real property sublease agreement with Central Mississippi Civic Improvement Association, Inc. d/b/a Jackson-Hinds Comprehensive Health Center (JHCHC) to sublet clinical space at the Jackson Medical Mall for JHCHC to operate and manage UMMC's primary care continuity clinics in internal medicine, pediatrics, and obstetrics and gynecology. The term of the agreement is five (5) years, from October 1, 2015, through September 30, 2020. The sublease agreement is estimated to earn approximately \$1,850,910.21 over the five (5) year term. The rent is calculated pursuant to the terms in the Master Lease Agreement between UMMC and the Jackson Medical Mall Foundation. Initially, JHCHC's rent will be \$16.72 per square foot for 19,843 square feet or \$27,647.91 per month. The rent amount includes a pro rata share of the housekeeping and security services provided under the Master Lease. On the anniversary of the Master Lease, or December 31 each year, rent is adjusted upward (but in no case downward) by the cumulative change in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U), U.S. City Average, All Items published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the US Department of Labor. UMMC has calculated a four percent (4%) increase beginning each December 31 for the CPI increase. A breakdown of the costs is included in the bound *September 17, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement is on file in the Board Office.
13. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Cochlear Americas for the purchase of otolaryngology auditory devices and/or related products at a discounted rate. The devices and products such as cochlear implants, bone conduction systems, hearing aids, batteries and covers will be provided on an "as needed" basis for use in surgical procedures to treat adult and pediatric patients. The agreement for purchase of the products is for one (1) year, October 1,

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

2015 through September 30, 2016. The total estimated cost for the purchase is \$2,000,000. This amount is based on historical usage of such products. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. This was a multi-award in which Advanced Bionics, Cochlear Americas and MED-EL Corporation were all awarded contracts. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

14. **UMMC** – Approved an Implementation Service Request related to its current license and support agreement with Epic Systems Corporation. This request is for the purchase of implementation advisory services for implementing Epic at UMMC-Grenada. The term of the request is approximately nine (9) months beginning in October 2015. The estimated cost of the request is \$211,000 increasing the total estimated cost of the agreement to \$63,155,098.01. The agreement continues to be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
15. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a services agreement with Mississippi Children's Home Services, Inc. The agreement will provide coordinated care and behavioral health services to support the Children's Collaborative Pilot Project which is a coordinated collaborative effort between the Mississippi Department of Medicaid and UMMC. This project is aimed at providing the children and youth of Mississippi with the specialized medical and behavioral health care to meet these needs. The term of the agreement is one (1) year - October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016. This agreement will not exceed a total cost of \$1,993,938 and will be funded by grant funds from the Mississippi Division of Medicaid. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
16. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with MED-EL Corporation (MED-EL) to purchase otolaryngology auditory devices and ancillary products to be used in surgical procedures at a discounted rate. The devices and products such as cochlear implants, bone conduction systems, hearing aids, batteries and covers will be provided on an "as needed" basis for use in surgical procedures to treat adult and pediatric patients. The contract is for one (1) year, beginning October 1, 2015, and continuing through September 30, 2016. The estimated cost of the agreement is \$2,000,000 based on historical trends. This contract will be funded by patient revenues. This was a multi-award in which Advanced Bionics, Cochlear Americas and MED-EL Corporation were all awarded contracts. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
17. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with National Marrow Donor Program, a Colorado nonprofit corporation, for bone marrow transplant services. This agreement allows UMMC to continue providing bone marrow, cord blood and peripheral blood stem cell transplant services for patients with leukemia and other life-threatening blood diseases. The contract term remains at five (5) years, October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2020. The total estimated cost of the agreement is \$9,278,334.98. A breakdown of annual costs is included in the bound *September 17, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
18. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into a service agreement with Waste Management of Mississippi, Inc., for solid waste collection and disposal services for the Hattiesburg campus. The initial term of the contract is for three (3) years, beginning October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2018 and includes an option to extend the contract for two (2) additional one-year periods for a possible total term of five (5) years. The estimated total cost for the full five years

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

is \$1,050,000. The total yearly cost is estimated at \$210,000 which includes base cost for solid waste collection and disposal services of \$180,000 yearly plus an estimated \$30,000 per year contingency or unseen occurrences, any price escalations in the renewal periods, and temporary roll-offs for move-in/move-out dates, construction/demolition projects, etc. Overall cost will vary dependent upon the frequency the containers are emptied and hauled away. This contract will be funded by E&G funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

19. **UMMC – Exhibit 1** represents the approval of the Mississippi Information Technology Services Board (MS-ITS) for the provision of internet access services to UMMC's main campus, the Jackson Medical Mall and to other UMMC remote locations. The Attorney General's staff assigned to the MS-ITS reviewed this agreement prior to its execution. The Dedicated internet Access Service Agreement is between Telpak Networks, and MS-ITS behalf of UMMC.

REAL ESTATE

20. **ERC** – Approved the initiation of **GS 111-053, Primary Electrical Replacement**. Request for approval of the design professional will be submitted at a subsequent Board meeting. The existing primary electrical systems serving the Education & Research Center (ERC) campus are original to the facility and have not been updated since its construction in 1969. The project will provide two new redundant pad-mounted transformers to serve the Central Mechanical Plant (CMP) building. Two new secondary electrical services will be provided from the pad-mounted transformers to a double-ended switchboard located in the CMP building with a main-tie-main configuration. The project will also provide two new underground radial medium-voltage electrical primary circuits from the pad-mounted switches at the CMP to two new redundant pad-mounted transformers to serve the campus buildings. The estimated project budget is \$1,834,133. Funds are available from SB 2845, Laws of 2015 (\$1,834,133).
21. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-407, University - Oxford Airport (UOX) East Ramp Addition**, and the appointment of Barge, Waggoner, Sumner and Cannon, Inc. as the design professional. Oxford continues to grow and attract aviation traffic. This project will provide over 90,000 square feet of new parking area for large and small aircraft, alleviating congestion on the main parking ramp. In addition, this project provides an access road from the City of Oxford fire station on McElroy Drive directly to the airfield, greatly improving emergency response time to the runway. The estimated project budget is \$4,300,000. Funds are available from FAA (\$3,870,000); M-DOT Aeronautics (\$200,000); and Internal R&R (\$230,000).
22. **USM** – Approved the request to increase the project budget for **IHL 208-332, Pride Field Turf and Fencing**, from \$1,090,429 to \$1,315,000, an increase of \$225,000. The Board also approved the request to expand the scope of the project to include the construction of a new band director's tower. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation by USM for this project. The budget escalation is required to include the costs associated with the expanded scope of the project. This project will include the construction of a new band director's tower to the existing project approved by the Board in March. The project includes the addition of fencing with brick columns that replicates the existing fences on the university campus. The project will allow for Pride Field to be safely utilized for intramural, recreational, and club sports programs. Currently, the university field space for these programs is below the

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

recommended number for intramural sports programs the size that USM currently encounters. Funds are available from Student Fees [Auxiliary Revenue] (\$1,315,000).

23. **USM – Gulf Park** – Approved the request to increase the project budget for **IHL 214-020, Holloway Complex Replacement Facility**, from \$126,000 to \$ 7,000,000, an increase of \$6,874,000. The Board also approved the request to amend the project number from IHL 214-020 to GS 114-022 and to rename the project “Business and Health Building”. The Board further approved the request to add SB 2906, Laws of 2015, as the funding source to the project. The project will replace the current Joe Earl Holloway Complex and the College of Business facility on the university’s Gulf Park campus. These facilities are currently modular buildings surrounded by a wooden deck and suffered water damage during Hurricane Katrina. A recent review by Simpkins & Costelli, the university’s consulting structural engineer, resulted in a recommendation to no longer occupy the Holloway Complex. All classes in these buildings have been relocated. Funds are available from USM-Gulf Park SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$3,500,000) and USM-Hattiesburg SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$3,500,000).
24. **USM** – Approved the request to increase the project budget for **IHL 210-245, Toxicology Building, Cedar Point**, from \$3,500,000 to \$ 4,900,000, an increase of \$1,400,000. The Board also approved the exterior design of the Toxicology Building. A rendering of the building is included in the bound *September 17, 2015 Board Working File*. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the second budget escalation by USM for this project. The escalation in the project budget is required due to the updated cost estimate provided by the architect at the schematic design phase. The project is for the replacement of the Toxicology Building that was located on the Halstead Road site prior to Hurricane Katrina. The original facility was completely destroyed by the hurricane. Due to the location of the original site being in a Velocity Zone, the university plans to build a new facility at the Cedar Point site in Ocean Springs, Mississippi. The replacement facility will be approximately 11,000 square feet and will include offices and laboratories. Funds are available from FEMA Funds (\$3,678,305) and Other Insurance Proceeds (\$1,221,695).
25. **USM** – Approved the request to delete from inventory and demolish Golden Eagle Apartments located at 3314 West 4th Street in Hattiesburg, MS. The Golden Eagle Apartments are now vacant of all tenants. The lot where the apartments currently sit will be cleared for parking and/or future expansion of the university. The approval letter has been received from the Mississippi Department of Archives and History. All legal documentation will be kept on file in the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities.

LEGAL

26. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a contract starting July 1, 2015 with the law firm of Stites & Harbison, PLLC, to perform services necessary for obtaining patents for designs, processes, products and other patentable materials developed in connection with the university. The university was granted approval for the term of the contract to begin upon approval and execution. However, the request should have designated a contract start date of July 1, 2015. The Attorney General has approved this request.
27. **UMMC** – Approved the request to contract with Baker, Donelson, Bearman, Caldwell and Berkowitz, PC as outside counsel, to advise on environmental related issues. The contract period will be November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2016. The hourly rate is \$210 per hour up to and

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

not to exceed a total maximum contract amount of \$100,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.

28. **UMMC** – Approved the request to contract with Walker & Ungo Immigration Law Firm as outside counsel to provide services as needed in preparing labor certification applications on behalf of the university for its employees who seek permanent residence status. The term of this contractual agreement will be from October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016, and total expenditures will not exceed \$50,000 during the contract term. The Attorney General has approved this request. The proposed fixed fees are set out below:

Labor Certification Fees

PERM

Initial Fee:	\$2500
I-140:	\$2000
I-485:	\$2000
Family members:	\$500 per family member

EB-1 (Outstanding professor/researcher, extraordinary ability) and Special Handling Labor Certification

Initial Fee:	\$2000
On approval of I-140 or special handling:	\$2000
I-485:	\$2000
Family members:	\$500 per family member

29. **UMMC** – Approved the request to contract with Butler Snow LLP as outside counsel to advise on intellectual property matters, healthcare regulatory and compliance matters, healthcare administrative hearings, human resource issues and commercial and general matters. The contract period will be November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2016. The hourly rate will range from \$225 to \$245 for attorneys and \$85 for legal assistants and not to exceed a total maximum contract amount of \$200,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.
30. **UMMC** – Approved the request to contract with Jones, Walker, Waechter, Poitevent, Carrère & Denègre L.L.P. as outside counsel to advise the Medical Center Educational Building Corporation (EBC) on legal issues concerning bond financing and compliance with IRS regulations regarding tax-exempt bonds, and other related matters. The contract period will be November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2016. The hourly rate is \$225 per hour up to and not to exceed a total maximum contract amount of \$50,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.
31. **UMMC** – Approved the request to contract with Stites and Harbison, PLLC as outside counsel to perform services necessary for obtaining patents for designs, processes, products and other patentable materials developed in connection with the University of Mississippi Medical Center. The contract period will be November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2016. The hourly rate is \$320 per hour up to and not to exceed a total maximum contract amount of \$100,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.
32. **UMMC** – Approved the request to contract with David Ware & Associates, L.L.C. as outside counsel to provide services as needed in preparing labor certification applications on behalf of the university for its employees who seek permanent residence status. The term of this contractual agreement will be from October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016, and total expenditures will not exceed \$50,000 during the contract term. The Attorney General has approved this request. The proposed fixed fees are set out below:

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

Labor Certification Fees

\$2000 – special handling labor certification, no readvertisement required

\$2500 – special handling labor certification, readvertisement required

\$3000 – non teaching labor certification

Advertisement for special handling will be about \$500; for regular about \$1000

EB1 is \$4500 for the petition plus \$475 filing fee. Adjustment of status is \$1500 for the principal and \$750 for each dependent. Exclusive of filing and fees and medical which for one adult would be approximately \$1485 plus \$150.

33. **USM** – Approved the request to modify the Contractual Agreement for Legal Services
SECTION I. SCOPE OF SERVICES: so as to authorize representation by the firm, at the request of the university, in the additional areas of human resource matters, personnel and employment issues, general administrative matters, general legal advice, and investigations at the request of the University in matters involving various legal issues. The university does not seek modification of any other term of the Contractual Agreement for Legal Services. The Board previously approved the employment of Butler Snow LLP as outside counsel to assist university in various legal matters for a term of one (1) year from July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2016. The request to modify the agreement has been approved by the Attorney General.

PERSONNEL REPORT

34. **EMPLOYMENT**

Alcorn State University

- Bruce Williams; Associate Vice President for Fiscal Affairs; salary of \$90,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective August 1, 2015

35. **CHANGE OF STATUS**

Jackson State University

- Dana A. Brown; from Associate Vice President for Business and Finance and Treasurer; salary of \$106,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to Interim Vice President for Business and Finance; salary of \$140,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective August 1, 2015

36. **SABBATICAL**

Jackson State University

- P.C. Yuan; Professor, College of Science, Engineering and Technology; from salary of \$72,245 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$32,109 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective September 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015; professional development

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Hal Parker, Chair

Trustee Alan Perry recused himself from voting on agenda item #1 by leaving the room before there were any discussions or a vote regarding the same. After Trustee Perry left the room, on motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Legal Agenda.

1. **UMMC** – Approved the request to renew the contract with Bradley Arant Boult Cummings LLP as outside counsel to advise on healthcare regulatory and compliance matters, healthcare administrative hearings and general healthcare related matters. The contract period will be October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016. The hourly rate is \$215 per hour up to and not to exceed a total maximum contract amount of \$100,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

By consensus, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Administration/Policy Agenda.

1. **System** – Approved the appointment of Dr. Alfred McNair to the Mississippi Commission for Volunteer Service for a three-year term, October 1, 2015 – September 30, 2018.

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

REAL ESTATE

1. **System** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the August 20, 2015 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. (See Exhibit 2.)

LEGAL

2. **System** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. (See Exhibit 3.)
3. **MSU** – Trustee Hal Parker, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board, has approved Mississippi State University's emergency request to contract with the law firm of Brunini, Grantham, Grower & Hewes, PLLC for legal services related to recent litigation filed by Harrell Contracting Group, LLC. The approved hourly rate will be a blended rate of \$200 per hour.
4. **UM** – Trustee Hal Parker, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board has approved, the University of Mississippi's emergency request to contract with the law firm of Ice Miller, LLP for legal services related to the application of the Affordable Care Act to the

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

graduate student health plan at the University. The approved hourly rate is \$485 per hour with a maximum amount payable under the contract of \$10,000.

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

5. **System** – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.
 - a. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 10, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to continue the lease with the US Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Services for approximately 30.7 acres of land on the McNeill sub-unit of MSU’s South Mississippi Branch Experiment Station, Coastal Research and Extension Center, Mississippi Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station in Pearl River County, MS. The acreage will be used for the cultivation and research of small fruits, vegetables and ornamental vegetation. The lease term is for one (1) year – October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016. This is the third (3rd) year of a potential ten (10) year lease ending September 30, 2023. This is a revenue contract. MSU will receive a nominal fee of \$1.00 annually for the leased land. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - b. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 10, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to continue the lease with the US Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Services for approximately 1.61 acres of land from the Mississippi Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station at the Delta Research and Extension Center located in Washington County, MS for government agricultural research purposes. The lease term is one (1) year – October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016. This is the sixth (6th) year of a ten (10) year lease ending September 30, 2020. This is a revenue contract with no compensation. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - c. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 10, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to continue the lease with the US Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Services for approximately 12.37 acres of land from the Mississippi Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station at the South Mississippi Branch Experiment Station in Pearl River County, MS for government agricultural research purposes. The lease term is for one (1) year – October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016. This is a revenue contract with no compensation. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

- d. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 16, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to renew a lease agreement with the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce, Division of Plant Industry n/k/a Bureau of Plant Industry, for approximately 1.45 acres of property located on the university campus in Oktibbeha County, MS. The current Lease and Modification will expire on September 27, 2015. The new lease term is for twenty-five (25) years beginning upon execution of the agreement. This is a revenue contract with no compensation. The Attorney General’s Office has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- e. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 20, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Ground Lease Agreement with the Delta Omega Chapter House Corporation of Kappa Delta Sorority and the Delta Omega Chapter of the Kappa Delta Sorority at MSU (Lessee) for a parcel of land located on the MSU campus and known as Lot #3 in the Sorority Hill Subdivision. The lease term is for fifty (50) years beginning upon execution of the agreement. Lessee will pay MSU a nominal rent fee of \$50 annually. In addition, Lessee is responsible for payment of any and all costs of obtaining connection to existing utility lines, electrical lines, steam, sewer, and any other lines required for service to the building, grounds, and premises. Lessee must also maintain the house and grounds at its own expense. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- f. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 12, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a contract with Busylad, Inc. to rent equipment to assist students moving into housing facilities. The term of the contract is August 14, 2015 through August 21, 2015. The university will pay \$2,061.08 for the total rental cost. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- g. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 12, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Mississippi Alpha Phi House Corporation of Alpha Phi International Fraternity, Inc. (Lessee) for a fraternity house on the university campus. The lease term is for a thirty (30) year period – August 1, 2015 through July 31, 2045. Lessee will pay UM a nominal rent fee of \$50 annually. In addition, Lessee is subject to certain requirements and payment of all utility

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

services, specifically including water, power sewage, and trash removal. Lessee must also maintain the house and grounds at its own expense. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- h. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 12, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with House Corporation of Epsilon Xi Chapter of Sigma Nu for a sorority house on the university campus. The lease term is for a thirty (30) year period – August 1, 2015 through July 31, 2045. Lessee will pay UM a nominal rent fee of \$50 annually. In addition, Lessee is subject to certain requirements and payment of all utility services, specifically including water, power sewage, and trash removal. Lessee must also maintain the house and grounds at its own expense. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- i. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 13, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Alumni Association of Alpha Gamma of Chi Psi Fraternity (Lessee) for a house on the university campus. The lease term is for a thirty (30) year period – June 1, 2015 through May 31, 2045. Lessee will pay UM a nominal rental fee of \$50 annually. In addition, Lessee is subject to certain requirements and payment of all utility services, specifically including water, power sewage, and trash removal. Lessee must also maintain the house and grounds at its own expense. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- j. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 12, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request on behalf of the University of Mississippi Medical Center Grenada facility to enter into a lease agreement with BBL Properties, LLC, for the lease of 3,000 square feet of clinic space located at 418B N. Applegate, Winona, MS. The term of this agreement will be for three (3) years – September 1, 2015 through August 31, 2018. The total cost of the agreement is \$39,600 which will be funded through patient revenues. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- k. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 12, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

Carroll County, MS, for the lease of 2,056 square feet of clinic space located in the Herbert R. Power Health Clinic a/k/a the Vaiden Clinic located at 201-A Magnolia Street, Vaiden, MS. The term of the lease will be for three (3) years – September 1, 2015 through August 31, 2018. The total cost for the agreement is \$55,512 which will be funded by patient revenues. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

1. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 12, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Independent Healthcare Management, Inc. d/b/a Lackey Memorial Hospital, for part-time clinic space located in Forest, MS to be used for cardiac consultation. The initial term of the lease is for one (1) year and automatically renews for additional consecutive periods of one year each, provided, however, that the term of this agreement shall not automatically renew for more than four (4) automatic renewal terms for a total term of five (5) years. This agreement will begin on or around August 24, 2015. The cost of the initial term of one (1) year is \$3,900. This agreement shall automatically renew for no more than four (4) one (1) year successive periods for a total cost of \$20,295.72 over the five (5) year period. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- m. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 12, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Medical Arts Pediatrics, PLLC (Medical Arts) for part-time clinic space located in Meridian, MS to be used for pediatric cardiac consultation. The initial term of the lease is for one (1) year and automatically renews for additional consecutive periods of one year each, provided, however, that the term of this agreement shall not automatically renew for more than four (4) automatic renewal terms for a total term of five (5) years. This agreement will begin on or around August 24, 2015. The cost for the initial term of one (1) year is \$360. This agreement shall automatically renew for no more than four (4) one (1) year successive periods for a total cost of \$1,873.52 over the five (5) year period. This agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- n. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 31, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Cedar Lake Physicians Center, LLC for the rental of full-time clinic space located in

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

Biloxi, Mississippi for pediatric cardiology consultation for patients. The lease term will be for one (1) year beginning January 1, 2016 and expiring on December 31, 2016. The total amount of the lease is \$62,762.14 over the twelve (12) month period of the lease. This agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- o. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 31, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a sub-lease agreement with Coast Cardiovascular Consultants, PLLC, (CCC) for the rental of full-time clinic space located in Biloxi, Mississippi for pediatric cardiology consultation for patients. The space being sublet from CCC is the space in which the newly acquired provider is currently practicing. The term of the Prime lease expires December 31, 2015. At that time, UMMC will enter into a direct lease with the landlord for the same space. The sub-lease is necessary in order to continue clinic in the same location for the next four (4) months. This agreement term will be for one (1) year with the anticipated start date of September 1, 2015 and terminating on the date that immediately precedes the first anniversary of the start date. The estimate cost for the lease is \$20,920.80 as UMMC will only be paying rent for four (4) month before commencement of the direct lease. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

- At the June 2015 IHL Board meeting, Trustee Shane Hooper was appointed chair the *Ayers* Endowment Management Committee and Trustee Karen Cummins was appointed chair of the Diversity Committee. By consensus, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the appointment of Trustee Hal Parker to the *Ayers* Endowment Management Committee and Trustees Alan Perry and Alfred McNair to the Diversity Committee.
- President Perry announced that the Board will hold the next meeting October 15, 2015 at the IHL Board Office in Jackson, MS.

OTHER BUSINESS

- The Board discussed student housing at the eight public universities. **No action was taken.**
- The Board discussed the allocation model for the Mississippi Public Universities system. **No action was taken.**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

- The Board discussed the presidential compensation at the eight public universities. **No action was taken.**

BY CONSENSUS AT APPROXIMATELY 3:00 P.M., ALL TRUSTEES LEGALLY PRESENT AND PARTICIPATING VOTED UNANIMOUSLY TO RECESS THE BOARD MEETING UNTIL FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2015 AT 9:00 A.M.

THE BOARD MEETING RECONVENED FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2015 AT 9:00 A.M. there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Tom Duff, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr. (by phone), Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President

OTHER BUSINESS
(Continued)

- The Board discussed matters at the University of Mississippi Medical Center and received a recap of the previous discussions. **No action was taken.**

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reason reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows: Discussion of a state university personnel matter.

During Executive Session, the following matter was discussed and voted upon:

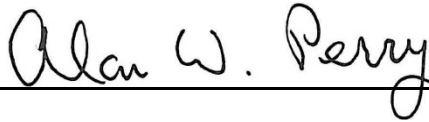
The Board discussed a personnel matter regarding the University of Mississippi Chancellor Search. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting and with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Alan W. Perry".

President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "G. F. Byrd".

Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 17, 2015**

EXHIBITS

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| Exhibit 1 | Approval of MS-ITS for the provision of internet access services to UMMC's main campus, the Jackson Medical Mall and to other UMMC remote locations. |
| Exhibit 2 | Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the August 20, 2015 Board meeting. |
| Exhibit 3 | Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. |

EXHIBIT 1

Effective Date 05/12/2015

Expiration Date 03/31/2020

Date Printed 09/03/2015

Procurement Type COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

CP-1 Acquisition Approval Form
Dept. of Information Technology Services
3771 Eastwood Dr.
Jackson, MS 39211
(601) 432-8000

Page: 1

CP-1 **20150426**
Contract **IT20150192**

Acquisition Method: PURCHASE

This document is your authorization from ITS to purchase the following products and/or services from the vendor listed, at or below the prices itemized. If no vendor is listed, proceed according to ITS exemption instructions or instructions included on the Planned Purchase Approval Letter accompanying this CP-1. This procurement is contingent upon availability of funds and will not become final until the vendor has received your purchase order. Keep this form with your financial records as an audit trail of ITS procurement approval.

For additional information regarding the ITS Procurement Process and CP-1 Approval Documents, refer to the ITS Procurement Handbook, located at <http://www.its.state.ms.us/its/procman.nsf>. The following sections of the Procurement Handbook include information specifically related to CP-1 approvals: 009-025, 013-040, and 013-080.

If you need additional assistance regarding this CP-1, please contact the ITS Procurement Help Desk at 601-432-8166 or e-mail isshelp@its.ms.gov.

UMMC-University of MS Medical Center ATTN: Cindy Freeman 2500 North State Street Jackson, MS 39216	PLACE ORDER TO: 3100020863 TELEPAK NETWORKS TELEPAK.NET P. O. BOX 798 MEADVILLE, MS 39653-0798 MAKE PAYMENT TO: 3100020863 TELEPAK NETWORKS TELEPAK.NET P. O. BOX 798 MEADVILLE, MS 39653-0798
---	---

MAX ANNUAL % INCREASE	0.00	CP1 LIFECYCLE LIMIT	293,940.00	NUMBER OF PAYMENTS	1
UMMC will have a secondary dedicated internet access at the main campus to complement the Mission connection and secondary WAN connectivity at the Jackson Medical Mall and the UBS Building to complement the MetroE primary connection currently deployed. This procurement approval falls within the ITS Director Approval threshold for IHLs, as outlined in 018-030 of the ITS Procurement Handbook. A Dedicated Internet Access Service Agreement has been executed.					

APPROVED ITS DATE:05/22/2015



PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PURCHASE DETAILS

QTY	PRODUCTS	EACH NET	EXTENDED NET
1	Alternate Dedicated Internet Access at 3 locations	293,940.00	293,940.00

TOTAL

MAXIMUM

293,940.00

COMMODITY CODES -- 61920000000

DISTRIBUTION TO

Kevin Yearick - EMAIL kyearick@umc.eduSteve Waite - EMAIL swaite@umc.eduStacy Baldwin - EMAIL sbaldwin@umc.eduISS MAGIC - EMAIL issmagic@its.ms.gov

PRNO PJC00-41509-1	ATHY DIRECTOR APRV	REPLACEMENT NEW	RFP No(s) 3771
-----------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	-------------------

September 17, 2015

EXHIBIT 1

Effective Date 05/12/2015

Expiration Date 03/31/2020

Date Printed 09/03/2015

Procurement Type COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

CP-1 Acquisition Approval Form
Dept. of Information Technology Services
3771 Eastwood Dr.
Jackson, MS 39211
(601) 432-8000

Page: 2

CP-1 **20150426**
Contract **IT20150192**
Acquisition Method: PURCHASE

CP-1 LIFECYCLE REPORT

Product/Services

Alternate Dedicated Internet Access

Payment frequency MAXIMUM
Max Annual % Increase 0.00

	YEAR	PERIOD	PAYMENT AMOUNT	# PMTS	TOTAL FOR YEAR
	1	05/12/2015	293,940.00	1	293,940.00
Total				1	293,940.00

September 17, 2015

EXHIBIT 2

September 17, 2015

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE AUGUST 20, 2015 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY

1. DSU– GS 102-237 – Caylor White Walters Phase III Rebid

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$5,554.90 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Merit Construction, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 30, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #4 includes the following: casework redesign; biosafety cabinet in lieu of the standard fume hood; 3 phase, 30 amp circuit required for the Liebert AC Unit; delete wood trim at acoustical ceilings; plumbing for ice machine in prep room; wall-mounted fixtures in lieu of ceiling-mounted fixtures; a higher ceiling (32 linear feet of furr down in NMR equipment for their maintenance; existing CMU walls to be demolished and replaced; install a floating floor slab; credit for fire sprinkler for first & second floor auditoriums; and to credit for VCT in walk-thru gallery spaces.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$253,293.06.

Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010

Design Professional: Architecture South, P.A.

General Contractor: Merit Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,221,162.87

2. DSU– GS 102-255 – Central Mechanical Plant Phase II

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$39,750.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Acy Mechanical, LLC. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 16, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #1 includes the following: to replace five failed motors on cooling towers and replace an existing variable speed drive on an existing pump.

EXHIBIT 2

September 17, 2015

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$39,750.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Engineering Resource Group, Inc.

General Contractor: Acy Mechanical, LLC

Project Budget: \$2,000,000

3. **DSU– GS 102-257 – Residence Hall Fire Suppression**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$33,621.12 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Sullivan Enterprises, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 10, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #1 includes the following: provide new furring at the designated locations in Cain-Tatum Hall; relocate six existing fire alarm strobes and add ten new fire alarm strobes; cut one 24”X24” opening in the sheetrock in each apartment to allow for installation of new fire protection piping; and to remove existing plywood cover in the kitchen to allow for installation of new fire protection piping – cover to be reinstalled and painted to match the existing one.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$33,621.12.

Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014

Design Professional: Atherton Consulting Engineers, Inc.

General Contractor: Sullivan Enterprises, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,250,000

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

4. **JSU– GS 103-277 – Library Envelope Repairs**

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on July 21, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$1,550,000.00 to \$4,550,000.00, for a total increase of \$3,000,000.00.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 21, 2015

Project Initiation Date: February 20, 2014

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Coleman Hammons Construction Company

Project Budget: \$4,550,000

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

5. **MSU– GS 113-134 – Wise Center Classroom Addition**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$4,428.65 and twenty-one (21) additional days to the contract of Tyler Construction Group Corporation. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 10, 2015

EXHIBIT 2

September 17, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #2 includes the following: credit for piping changes; changes in lay-in ceiling; change floor box covers to a different style; replace the emergency pole; replace the LHR leaf with a new door with a factory-installed louver; removal of detectable warning strips; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$27,428.71.

Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Tyler Construction Group Corporation

Project Budget: \$3,775,077.33

6. **MSU– IHL 205-276 – Residence Hall North**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$173,616.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of W.G. Yates & Sons Construction Company.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 29, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #1 includes the following: add a new storm drain to replace the existing pipe; add eight short beams at the roof-bearing level; maintain six existing RV pedestals; revision to the loop feed electrical service to the new buildings; revision to the size & location of communication manholes serving new buildings; relocate the existing gas line; and to add a temporary reroute of found sanitary sewer and removal of unsuitable soils along with two sections of a found abandoned storm sewer.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$173,616.00.

Project Initiation Date: May 15, 2014

Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A./Hanbury Evans

General Contractor: W.G. Yates & Sons Construction Company

Project Budget: \$60,500,000

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY STATE UNIVERSITY

7. **MVSU– GS 106-237 – Harrison Renovation – Scoreboard Package**

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 28, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 28, 2015

Project Initiation Date: January 20, 2011

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$91,800

Total Project Budget: \$19,275,000

EXHIBIT 2

September 17, 2015

8. MVSU– GS 106-253 – College Hall Renovation (Demolition Package)

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$749,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, M and M Services, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 30, 2015

Project Initiation Date: May 15, 2014

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: M and M Services, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$808,920

Total Project Budget: \$4,750,000

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

9. UM– IHL 207-341 – Thad Cochran Natural Products Center – Phase II

Approval Request #1: Change Order #12

Board staff approved Change Order #12 in the amount of \$22,478.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Carothers Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 10, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #12 includes the following: painting of additional hot water piping (color coded) in the mechanical room for future maintenance activity; moisture mitigation for the basement linoleum; and to credit for lab retrofit allowance.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Twelve (12) change orders for a total amount of \$568,123.99.

Project Initiation Date: May 20, 2010

Design Professional: Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Carothers Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$40,000,000

10. UM– IHL 207-353 – Coulter Hall Additions & Renovations

Approval Request #1: Change Order #11

Board staff approved Change Order #11 in the amount of \$12,277.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Carothers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 17, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #11 includes the following: added 4” of communication conduit; revised power requirements for Starbucks’ equipment; revision of numbering plates for auditorium seating; and the addition of light switches for two offices.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Eleven (11) change orders for a total amount of \$237,895.00.

Project Initiation Date: February 16, 2012

Design Professional: Barlow Eddy Jenkins + Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons, Architects & Engineers, P. A.

General Contractor: Carothers Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$18,000,000

EXHIBIT 2

September 17, 2015

11. UM– IHL 207-378 – New Student Housing at Northgate

Approval Request #1: Change Order #9

Board staff approved Change Order #9 in the amount of \$30,530.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 1, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #9 includes the following: add forty-one smoke detectors and five heat detectors as directed.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Nine (9) change orders for a total amount of \$60,646.00.

Project Initiation Date: February 20, 2014

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons + Eley Guild Hardy – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Project Budget: \$20,500,000

12. UM– IHL 207-381– Kennon Observatory Bus Stop and Plaza

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$8,931.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Murphy and Sons, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 24, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #1 includes the following: removal of two existing light poles in the project area; substitution of 15” storm piping in lieu of the unavailable 12” RCP storm piping; installation of nine total irrigation sleeves; modification of two ADA curb ramps with the addition of tactile warning pavers; addition of an unpaved planter area outside the Lewis Hall fire escape for added aesthetics and routing of irrigation sleeves/system; addition of a window pane joint finish to all concrete paving in the main plaza area underneath the main bus stop shelters; and additional electrical & communications conduit from Kennon to three locations for the installation of video cameras.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$8,931.00.

Project Initiation Date: April 24, 2014

Design Professional: Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Murphy & Sons, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,500,000

13. UM– IHL 207-382 – South Campus New Storm Water Drainage Phase I

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$60,050.73 and thirty (30) additional days to the contract of Colom Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 6, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #1 includes the following: due to the existing duct bank that interferes with the installation of the designed 8’ x 8’ box culvert this necessitated a change to the design, or replacement/relocation of the duct bank including fiber optic cable and medium voltage electrical conductor; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

EXHIBIT 2

September 17, 2015

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$60,050.73.

Project Initiation Date: May 15, 2014

Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.

General Contractor: Colom Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,800,000

14. UM – IHL 207-383 – Gilliom Sports Center – New Additions and Renovations

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Pryor & Morrow Architects & Engineers.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 1, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects & Engineers

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$500,000

15. UM– IHL 207-385R – Manning – Practice Fields Enlargement - Electrical

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$18,405.40 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Advance Electric Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 24, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #1 includes the following: additional boring to provide added conduit to each light pole for future audio equipment.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the credit amount of \$1,500.70 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Advance Electric Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 10, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #2 includes the following: to credit for the omission of deleting two existing light poles that will now be removed by the following phase.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$16,904.70.

Project Initiation Date: June 19, 2014

Design Professional: Holcombe Norton Partners, Inc.

General Contractor: Advance Electric Company, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$560,160

Total Project Budget: \$2,400,000

16. UM– IHL 207-389 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium North End Zone

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$24,459,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 17, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

EXHIBIT 2

September 17, 2015

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Project Budget: \$30,593,713

17. UM– IHL 207-390R– Vaught-Hemingway Stadium - South End Zone - Rebid

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the credit amount of \$40,658.25 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 16, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #4 includes the following: change light fixture; add one toilet stall in women's restroom; credit for deletion of waterproof receptacles at suites; removal of vomitory bleacher; and replace all level 300 toilet fixtures.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the amount of \$189,365.58 and zero (0)? additional days to the contract of Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 28, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #5 includes the following: Level 300 west side wall demolition improvements; and remediation for water intrusion at level 200 new construction.

Approval Request #3: Change Order #6

Board staff approved Change Order #6 in the amount of \$24,195.55 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 10, 2015

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Six (6) change orders for a total amount of \$911,915.63.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Project Budget: \$11,510,224

18. UM– IHL 207-391– Jackson Avenue Center Phase II Renovation

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Shafer & Associates, PLLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 10, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: Shafer & Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$8,835,000

19. UM– IHL 207-394 – NCPA Primary Building New Roof

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$6,980.85 and five (5) additional days to the contract of Roofing Solutions, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 6, 2015

EXHIBIT 2

September 17, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #2 includes the following: remove and replace broken sidewalks at five locations; certified repair to broken lighting protection grounding wire; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$2,587.50 and thirty-two (32) additional days to the contract of Roofing Solutions, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 3, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #3 includes the following: install approximately 800 sq ft of VCT tile and associated rubber base; and additional days worked due to weather as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$50,169.80.

Project Initiation Date: October 16, 2014

Design Professional: Shafer and Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: Roofing Solutions, LLC

Project Budget: \$1,150,000

20. UM– IHL 207-396– Rebel Drive – Fraternity Drive Connection

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$9,319.20 and eight (8) additional days to the contract of Xcavators, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 10, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #2 includes the following: installing a new water line due to the change in grade at several points along the existing line; and additional days worked as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$35,621.34.

Project Initiation Date: November 20, 2014

Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.

General Contractor: Xcavators, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,806,542.72

21. UM – IHL 207-401 – Wastewater Treatment Facility Expansion

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by ESI, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 10, 2015

Project Initiation Date: February 18, 2015

Design Professional: ESI, Inc.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$9,900,000

22. UM – IHL 207-402 – All American Drive Electrical Relocation

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Midsouth Utility Consultants.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 10, 2015

EXHIBIT 2

September 17, 2015

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Midsouth Utility Consultants.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 10, 2015

Approval Request #3: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Midsouth Utility Consultants.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 13, 2015

Approval Request #4: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 13, 2015

Project Initiation Date: April 16, 2015

Design Professional: Midsouth Utility Consultants

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,500,000

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

23. UMMC – GS 109-210 (GC-001) – School of Medicine

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$330,000.00 and fifty-one (51) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 3, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #2 includes the following: install emergency egress/alarm hardware at the existing north LRC doors; revise the east building retaining walls to avoid conflict with the existing site utilities; delete the spread footings at the site planter/walls and add drilled pier supports; revise the storm sewer piping and inlets and add a new manhole north of the building to avoid conflict with the existing site utilities; revise the storm sewer piping and add two new manholes west of the building to accommodate unknown conditions not indicated on the survey; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$330,000.00.

Project Initiation Date: June 16, 2011

Design Professional: Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons + Eley Guild Hardy Architects – Jackson, P.A. - A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Project Budget: \$65,742,205

24. UMMC– IHL 209-539– Lexington Hospital Renovations

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$5,947.20 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 1, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #3 includes the following: install a new sink along with some piping modifications in the Gross Clean area; and install a new medgas valve for compliance.

EXHIBIT 2

September 17, 2015

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total credit amount of \$247,342.97.

Project Initiation Date: January 20, 2011

Design Professional: The McCarty Company

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$4,479,107

25. UMMC– IHL 209-544 – Contract II – Translational Research Center

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$32,100,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Fountain Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 1, 2015

Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects and Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: Fountain Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$39,495,072.40

26. UMMC – IHL 209-551 – Main Pharmacy Renovations 2014

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by The McCarty Architects.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 13, 2015

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015

Design Professional: The McCarty Architects

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$2,848,518

27. UMMC – IHL 209-552 – SOM Infrastructure Contract II

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers + Eley Guild Hardy – A Joint Venture.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 6, 2015

Project Initiation Date: March 19, 2015

Design Professional: Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers + Eley Guild Hardy – A joint Venture

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$2,087,108

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

28. USM– GS 108-261 – School of Nursing

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$3,346.70 and ninety-five (95) additional days to the contract of Hanco Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 10, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #2 includes the following: relocate HVAC water pumps from the mechanical room to the crawl space; modify the steel framing for

EXHIBIT 2

September 17, 2015

the cooling tower structural support; credit for CO #1 – add modifications to the concrete foundation of the mechanical plant; modify the configuration of the 2nd & 3rd floor spaces; and additional days worked due to weather as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$38,806.71.

Project Initiation Date: September 17, 2009

Design Professional: Studio South Architects, PLLC and Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Hanco Corporation

Project Budget: \$30,000,000

EXHIBIT 3

September 17, 2015

1. SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statement dated 8/1/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement, in the amount of \$3,000.00, represents services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,000.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Evans Petree (statement dated 7/8/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$590.00, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice - general construction matters.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 590.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 8/1/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$18.10, \$2,500.00 and \$28.75, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,546.85

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bradley, Arant, Boult & Cummings (statements dated 6/24/15, 6/24/15 and 7/8/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$3,762.50, \$3,633.50 and \$24,601.35, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 31,997.35

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by John T. Kitchens d/b/a Whitfield Law Group (statement dated 6/9/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$2,187.00, represents services and expenses in connection with legal/litigation advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,187.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Lightfoot, Franklin & White (statement dated 7/14/2015) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$17,343.40, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice-NCAA Investigation.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 17,343.40

EXHIBIT 3

September 17, 2015

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 7/31/15, 8/7/15 and 8/7/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,050.00, \$825.00 and \$2,050.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,925.00

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 4/17/15, 4/17/15, 7/20/15, 7/20/15, 7/27/15 and 7/30/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Live Attenuated Catfish Vaccine" - \$2,060.00; "Steele-Penmetsa- Water Repellent Solids Non-Prov. - \$719.00; "Live Attenuated Catfish Vaccine" - \$2,352.00; "Effective Oximes Patent Prosecution" - \$2,566.50; "Therapeutics for Breathing Disorders" - \$648.00 and "Klink-Glycine Max Resistance" - \$120.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 8,465.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statements dated 7/14/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Southern Gardening Service Mark Registration" - \$1,116.25; "JUVA Trademark Application" - \$213.75; "Patent Functional Enhancement of Antimicrobials" - \$71.25; "Phenoxyalkyl Pyridinium Oxime Therapeutics for Treatment of Organophosphate Poisoning" - \$498.75; "Generation of Imazapic Resistance Switchgrass Population" - \$160.00; "Using Biochar, a Byproduct from Thermal Chemical Conversion of Biomass" - \$427.50; "National Filing from Occidiofungin PCT Application-Europe" - \$926.25; "National Filing from Occidiofungin PCT Application- Japan" - \$237.50; "National Filing from Occidiofungin PCT Application- South Korea" - \$166.25; "Change Analyst" - \$287.50; "Novel Catalysts and Process for Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel Production" - \$1,803.75; "Improving Rice Nutrition and Taste via Disruption of Grain Starch Crystalline" - \$2,233.75; "Utilization of Oleaginous Microorganisms as a Nutritional Supplement for Animals" - \$260.00; "Neshoba Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application" - \$332.50; "Pascagoula Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application" - \$47.50; "Sequoyah Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration" - \$47.50; "Shumaka Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application" - \$47.50; "Tishomingo Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application" - \$403.75; "Phenoxyalkyl Pyridinium Oxime Therapeutics for Treatment of Organophosphate Poisoning-EPO" - \$95.00; "Improving Rice Nutrition and Taste via Disrupting Grain Starch Crystalline" - \$166.25; "Utilization of Oleaginous Microorganisms as a Nutritional Supplement for Animals" - \$1,496.25; "Therabot Trademark/Service Mark Registration Application" - \$1,306.25; "Shock Wave Mitigating Helmets" - \$570.00; "Helmets with Facemask Gaskets" - \$1,306.25; "Personal Protective Equipment Liner" - \$1,116.25; "MSU Reddish-Orange Flowered Impatiens Plant" - \$403.75; "MSU Hybrid Power System" - \$516.25; "Europe- Occidiofungin, a Unique Antifungal Glycopeptide Produced by a Strain of Burkholderia Contaminans" - \$407.50; "Phenoxyalkyl

EXHIBIT 3

September 17, 2015

Oxime Therapeutics for Treatment of Organophosphate Poisoning” - \$1,236.00 and “Europe-Occidiofungin, a Unique Antifungal Glycopeptide Produced by a Strain of Burkholderia Contaminans” - \$1,464.78.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 18,249.53

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Armstrong Teasdale (statements dated 7/29/15, 7/29/15, 7/29/15, 8/14/15 and 8/14/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$5.60; “Multi-Beam Differential Laser Interferometric Vibration Sensor” - \$635.34; “Systems and Methods for Preparing Solid Lipid Nanoparticles” - \$226.82; “Multi-Beam Differential Laser Interferometric Vibration Sensor” - \$242.98 and “Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$8.12, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,118.86

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 7/16/15, 7/20/15 and 7/20/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Stuttering Inhibition Device Patent” - \$672.00; “Animal Model of Anxiety and Depression” - \$216.00 and “Wireless Encryption” - \$1,799.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,687.99

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by HersHKovitz & Associates (statements dated 7/23/15, 7/23/15, 8/11/15 and 8/11/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,533.49; “Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,412.72; “Highly Selective Sigma Receptor Radioligands” - \$4,139.30 and “Novel Selective Inhibitors of Prolylcarboxypeptidase” - \$904.40, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 7,989.91

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 7/22/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$47.50, \$804.50, \$3,047.50, \$77.00, \$300.48, \$224.00 and \$85.50, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,586.48

EXHIBIT 3

September 17, 2015

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statement dated 7/8/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: "Trademark Application for the Centennial Anniversary" - \$72.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....	\$	72.00
-----------------------	-----------	--------------

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 13-14, 2015**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a special called meeting at the Norman C. Nelson Student Union at the University of Mississippi Medical Center in Jackson, Mississippi, at 8:30 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 24, 2014, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this November 13-14, 2015 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Tom Duff, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President.

FIRST EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees Parker and McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustees Parker and McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reason reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of a personnel matter at the University of Mississippi.

During Executive Session, the following matter was discussed:

The Board held interviews for the position of Chancellor at the University of Mississippi.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

THE BOARD RECESSED AT 5:17 P.M. UNTIL WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 14 AT 8:30 A.M.

THE BOARD MEETING RECONVENED WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 14 AT 8:30 A.M.

The following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Tom Duff, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 13-14, 2015**

SECOND EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reason reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of a personnel matter at the University of Mississippi.

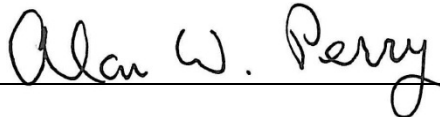
During Executive Session, the following matter was discussed:

The Board held interviews for the position of Chancellor at the University of Mississippi.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 24, 2014, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this October 15, 2015 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Tom Duff, Mr. Shane Hooper, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr. was absent. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President, and opened with prayer by Trustee Doug Rouse.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Perry welcomed the Student Government Association Officers: Adrian McLain, SGA President at Alcorn State University; Austin Henderson, SGA Chief of Staff at Delta State University; Sunny Patel, SGA Director of Policy at Mississippi State University; Quincy Hughes, SGA President at Mississippi University for Women; Rod Bridges, SGA President at the University of Mississippi; and Jeffrey George, SGA President at the University of Southern Mississippi.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meeting held on September 17, 2015.

CONSENT AGENDA

On request by Trustee Pickering, Finance Consent Agenda item #15 was moved to the Finance Regular Agenda for discussion. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agenda as amended.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

1. **System** – Approved the following new academic units.

Centers and Institutes

- a. **MSU** - Learning Excellence through Rehabilitation and Neuromechanics. Learning Excellence through Rehabilitation and Neuromechanics (LERN) is intended to be an outreach and service program geared toward veterans, service members, and dependents. In addition to providing sport-specific programs aimed to support physical, psychological, and social engagement, LERN include a research and evaluation component so that clients and stakeholders receive quantified and validate returns on their investments. The six year cost

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

of implementation is calculated at \$1,843,000. Initial operating and equipment funds may be provided by foundation support and industry partners. Long term funding will be dependent on a combination of grant programs including multiple federal agencies and the National Science Foundation.

- b. **UM** - The Graduate Center for the Study of Early Learning. The request is being made as a result of the continued national and state-wide emphasis on the education of infants through eight year olds. The implementation of the Mississippi Literacy Based Promotion Act passed into law in 2013 requiring all third graders to meet a proficiency level in reading before moving to fourth grade and the Early Childhood Collaborative Act and accompanying appropriations in 2013 providing state funds to implement pre-kindergarten in selected areas of the state drive the need for highly qualified teachers in the pre-K through third grade classrooms. No new funds are being requested. In subsequent years, additional funding will come from externally funded grants.
 - c. **USM** - The Institute for Integrated Health and Disaster Studies. The Institute is necessary to support the emerging need for a more holistic health care system as mandated under the Affordable Care Act. Additionally, it will support the development of a community based response to disasters affecting the well-being of residents across the state and serve as a visible recruitment entity for the University. The institute will serve as a presence in health services and disaster preparation across the coast of Mississippi, providing training and services delivered through the Federally Qualified Health Center on the Gulf Coast. No new funds are being requested because of external funding provided.
 - d. **USM** - The Institute for Wraparound Training and Implementation. The Institute is needed to support the statewide initiative to reduce psychiatric residential treatment placement of high risk youth, allowing them to remain with families in their communities. It will also serve as the framework for improved quality of patient care, comprehensive workforce development, and will provide increased opportunity to highlight education opportunities at the University. The Institute will have a strong and continuous presence in Mississippi child servicing agencies, training and implementing treatment interventions, strengthening communities, and empowering families. No new funds are being requested as extramural support will cover the average \$250,000 annual budget.
 - e. **USM** - The School of Social Work's Center for Discovery, Integration and Transformation. The Center is designed to incorporate the mission of the School of Social Work as well as several Institutes that are part of the University's School of Social Work. The Center aims to pull together efforts within several Institutes related to large scale system transformations within Mississippi. No new funds are required to establish the Center. Sustained funding will be through active extramural support, which covers salaries, fringe, and expenses of staff.
2. **System** – Approved the following academic unit modifications.
- Rename**
- a. **JSU** - Rename the Department of Entrepreneurship and Professional Development the Department of Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management. The department will focus solely on exposing students to the challenges and opportunities of venture creation, management of developing business, and start-ups, and management of existing small businesses.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

- b. **MSU** - Rename the Department of Counseling and Education Psychology Development the Department of Counseling, Education Psychology, and Foundations. Following a review of the curriculum, it was revealed that the School Counseling Program is more closely related to MSU's leadership programs than to that which is currently offered in the Department of Counseling and Educational Psychology. The change reflects the programs currently offered in seven of ten peer institutions reviewed. No new funding is requested as the existing unit budgets will provide adequate support.
- c. **MSU** - Rename the Department of Leadership and Foundations the Department of Educational Leadership. Following a review of the curriculum, it was revealed that the Student Affairs Program is more closely related to MSU's School Leadership Programs than to those currently offered in the Department of Counseling and Educational Psychology. The change reflects the programs currently offered in seven of ten peer institutions reviewed. No new funding is requested as the existing unit budgets will provide adequate support.

Reorganize

- d. **UM** - Reorganize the Center for Intelligence and Security Studies. The present Unit Head will be leaving the University. This presents an opportunity to evaluate the proper reporting structure the Center. Most of the students who take the minor offered by the Center are in the College of Liberal Arts. The expertise and potential permanent home will become much more apparent based on the "academic home" of the new director. Additionally, by reporting to the Provost, it will allow Center personnel to reach across program to enroll students from various programs. No new funding is requested as change in reporting structure will not affect costs.

Reorganize and Rename

- e. **JSU** - Reorganize the School of Communication and rename the unit the School of Journalism and Media Studies. The reorganization will lead to a more dynamic and synergistic entity to maximize student learning and experiences while optimizing financial, physical and human resources. No new funding is requested as the existing unit budgets will provide adequate support.
- f. **USM** - Reorganize the Department of Economic Development Tourism (EDT) and the Sport Management Program (SM) in The School of Human Performance and Recreation and rename the unit the Department of Economic Development, Tourism, and Sport Management (EDTSM). The Sport Management program is currently housed in the School of Human Performance and Recreation in the College of Health. The reason for the move focuses on the fit of the program with the curriculum in the College of Business and the relative lack of fit of this program in the School of Human Performance and Recreation within the College of Health with the school's emphasis on Kinesiology. Current majors take most of the core courses in the College of Business and share the fundamentals with business majors. This move brings the Sport Management program more in line with over 300 programs that have the degree housed in a College of Business. No new funding is requested as the degree programs will not change, only the administrative unit.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

Delete

- g. **UMMC** - Delete the Department of General Health Professions. Participation in the Master of Health Care Administration program is being discontinued. Insufficient student demand has driven the decision to close admissions to the program.

- 3. **System** – Approved the following academic program modifications.

Suspend

- a. **USM** – Suspend the PhD Nutrition and Food Systems degree. (CIP 19.0501). During the twenty year period of the program, begun in 1995, substantial changes have occurred in the market place. During this same period, neither the structure nor the curriculum has changed for the program. The graduate faculty voted to suspend admission to the program in order to redesign the curriculum and redefine the market.

Delete

- b. **MVSU** – Delete the Bachelor of Science in Office Administration degree. (CIP 52.0204). Traditionally, the degree in Office Administration is a two year program of study. There is no rationale for an Office Administration curriculum requiring core courses in functional areas of Business.
- c. **USM** - Delete the Bachelor of Science in Speech Pathology and Audiology degree. (CIP 61.0204). All students now complete the Bachelor of Arts in Speech Pathology and Audiology program.

FINANCE

- 4. **System** – Mississippi Department of Information Technology Services (MS-ITS) is acting as contracting agent for the Mississippi Institutions of Higher Learning (IHL) and is entering into an agreement with Ellucian Company, L.P. This agreement will afford the institutions that utilize Banner Enterprise Resource Planning Systems a pool of consulting hours available for consulting and training services on an as needed basis. The institutions that use Banner are ASU, DSU, JSU, MSU, MUW, and MVSU. The contract will be two-years in length and provides for 4,938 hours of consulting and training services at a rate of \$187 per hour. The 4,938 hour work order is time and materials based. There is no obligation to consume the hours and member institutions are only billed for hours consumed. The total contract cost will not exceed \$923,406. **Exhibit 1** represents the approval of MS-ITS for the 4,938 hour work order.
- 5. **Executive Office** – Approved the request to enter into a service agreement with Warner Inc., d/b/a ServiceMaster OneCall for janitorial services for the Education and Research Center campus which includes the following buildings: Mississippi Public Broadcasting, JSU Universities Center, Paul B. Johnson Tower, and the Power Plant. The term of the agreement is for one year from the date signed with an option to renew for four additional one-year periods. The estimated cost is \$186,000 per year. The total estimated cost of the contract if renewed annually for the additional four year terms is \$930,000. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
- 6. **ASU** – Approved the request to participate in the next state agency master lease purchase series through the Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration's (DFA's) master lease program, pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. Section 31-7-10 (14), in or around October 2015, in order to lease-purchase equipment for an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000. Although other state universities expressed interest in pursuing an IHL master lease-purchase of equipment, the

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

combined dollar value did not prove cost effective to at this time. ASU's participation in the program would enable it to meet the current need for transportation equipment for the university. The equipment purchase agreement was conditionally approved at the September 2015 Board Meeting, dependent upon obtaining P-1 from DFA, along with the Attorney General's approval and final approval of the purchase by the Finance Committee Chair.

7. **DSU** – Approved the request enter into an agreement with Coach Ride d/b/a ACR Coach to provide transportation services for the university's athletic teams, band, Delta Center for Culture and Learning and other departments. The term of the agreement is for four years starting November 1, 2015, and ending October 31, 2019, with the option to renew for one year. The total estimated cost of the contract for five years, including the one year option to renew, is \$1,400,000. This estimate is based on the average over the past four years. Funds are available from General Funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the IHL Associate Commissioner of Legal Affairs is on file in the Board Office.
8. **JSU** – Pending receipt of a DFA P-1, the Board approved the request to participate in the next state agency master lease purchase series through the Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration's (DFA's) master lease program, pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. Section 31-7-10 (14). Although other state universities expressed interest in pursuing an IHL master lease-purchase of equipment, the combined dollar value did not prove cost effective to at this time. The next DFA series for state agencies is scheduled for late October 2015, and JSU's participation in same would enable it to lease-purchase up to \$500,000 of band equipment for the university. Participation in the program would enable the university to meet its current need for new band equipment.
9. **MSU, UM, UMMC, and USM** – Approved the request to enter into a contract to purchase access to back files of electronic journals from Elsevier, B.V., at a cost of \$750,018. The cost will be divided equally between the MSU, UM and UMMC and payable over five years (\$250,006.00 per institution). USM will be provided access at no charge. The purchase will provide permanent access to 888 journal titles from the inception of each journal through 1994. Electronic access to the journals is not available from any other vendor. The term of the contract commences November 1, 2015 and continues in perpetuity. Each institution has the option to payout the contract in five installments over 5 years. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
10. **MSU** – Approved the request to subscribe to electronic journals from Elsevier, B.V. The purpose of the agreement is to license access to the content of electronic journals on the Elsevier Science Direct platform used for educational and research purposes. These research oriented journals are used by MSU faculty, staff and students for educational and research purposes. The terms and conditions of this contract were negotiated as a collaborative endeavor led by the Dean of Libraries from Mississippi State University, University of Mississippi, University of Mississippi Medical Center and the University of Southern Mississippi. The term of the contract is January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2020. The total subscription cost is \$7,910,212.52: 2016-\$1,471,728.08; 2017-\$1,524,855.38; 2018-\$1,579,974.96; 2019-\$1,637,161.52; and 2020-\$1,696,492.58. The contract will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
11. **MSU** – Approved the request to subscribe for a period of five years to the Mendeley Citation management software provided by Elsevier, B.V. The software that will be available to all faculty, staff and students. The subscription is provided at no cost to the university to run

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

concurrently with a paid subscription to Elsevier electronic journals (Elsevier Science Direct). The term of the contract is January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2020. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

12. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Advanced Restoration Technology, Inc. for roofing, gutter and masonry repairs on an as needed basis in support of Facilities Management projects. The first year of this contract shall be from initial date of contract approval through June 30, 2016. The university can renew this contract on an annual basis, up to a total of sixty (60) months. Renewal of the contract will depend on price, delivery and quality of service, mutually agreed by both parties. Price increases will be considered based on the CPI index. Contracts run from July 1st to June 30th of each year following the initial term. This contract is estimated at \$140,000 per annum. This contract is funded by Educational and General Funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
13. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with EBSCO Information Services. EBSCO acts as the agent for the Libraries in the ordering, invoicing, and paying for the journal and standing order subscriptions requested by the Libraries. EBSCO also helps resolve access or delivery problems and tracks available electronic access. In Accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Board also approved the request to use the prepayment option described in the service agreement to put the expected amount for subscriptions for the following year on deposit with EBSCO prior to receiving the specific invoices. This deposit decreases the amount of service charge and assures that there are no delays in access to ordered content due to delayed payment. The term of the agreement will be five subscription years beginning January 2016 and ending December 2020. The amount paid to EBSCO through the service charge is dependent on the amount of subscription business transacted through them. The base service charge will be 0.5%, and that charge will be discounted if prepayment is made. It is expected that approximately \$2.2 million in subscription payments will be processed through EBSCO each year. Subscription costs and service charge will be paid from general and endowment funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
14. **UM** – Approved the request to subscribe to electronic journals from Elsevier B.V. The purpose of the agreement is to license access to the content of electronic journals on the Elsevier Science Direct platform used for educational and research purposes. These research oriented journals are used by UM faculty, staff and students for educational and research purposes. The terms and conditions of this contract were negotiated as a collaborative endeavor led by the Dean of Libraries from Mississippi State University, University of Mississippi, University of Mississippi Medical Center and the University of Southern Mississippi. Starting date of the contract term is January 1, 2016 with an ending date of December 31, 2020. The total subscription costs are \$5,653,128.90: 2016 - \$1,052,921.96; 2017 - \$1,090,344.03; 2018 - \$1,129,169.43; 2019 - \$1,169,450.79; and 2020 - \$1,211,242.69. Some small changes in the subscribed titles could occur and would slightly change the monetary value of the contract. Prepayment will be made in November of the previous year for content that will be delivered in the contract year. The contract will be funded by Educational and General funds and endowment income. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

15. **UMMC** – Request to enter into three (3) agreements with Covidien Sales, LLC related to the use and/or purchase of compression equipment and accessories. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR DISCUSSION.)**
- a. Request to enter into a royalty free license agreement to allow the placement of sequential compression devices (SCD) at UMMC at no additional charge for the equipment. UMMC is committing to purchase 95% of compression disposables in exchange for the placement of the equipment. These devices are used to reduce swelling, increase circulation, and reduce the risk for blood clots and deep vein thrombosis (DVT) in patients. This placement agreement will allow UMMC to eliminate the need to rent the pumps which will save UMMC approximately \$4,000 to \$5,000 per month in rental fees for the SCD devices. The term of the contract is five (5) years, November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2020. While this agreement has no cost associated with the placement of the pumps UMMC estimates it will spend approximately \$2,000,000 over the term of this agreements on related commodity purchases. This contract will be funded by hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the IHL Associate Commissioner of Legal Affairs is on file in the Board Office.
 - b. Request to enter into a royalty free license agreement to allow the placement of AV impulse pumps (AVI) at UMMC at no additional charge for the equipment. UMMC is committing to purchase 95% of compression disposables in exchange for the placement of the equipment. These devices are used to reduce swelling, increase circulation, and reduce the risk for blood clots and deep vein thrombosis (DVT) in patients. This placement agreement will allow UMMC to eliminate the need to rent the pumps which will save UMMC approximately \$4,000 to \$5,000 per month in rental fees for the SCD devices. The term of the contract is five (5) years, November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2020. While this agreement has no cost associated with the placement of the pumps UMMC estimates it will spend approximately \$2,000,000 over the term of this agreements on related commodity purchases. This contract will be funded by hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the IHL Associate Commissioner of Legal Affairs is on file in the Board Office.
 - c. Request to enter into a rebate agreement for rebates on the purchase of the compression commodities used with the sequential compression devises (SCD) and the AV impulse pumps (AVI). The term of the contract is five (5) years, November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2020. UMMC will receive a rebate equal to 10% of net purchases made during the contract. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the IHL Associate Commissioner of Legal Affairs is on file in the Board Office.
16. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend the agreement between UMMC and RevClaims, LLC formerly MedPay Assurance, LLC to extend the term of the existing agreement. MedPay provides collection services on third party legal liability and workers' compensation accounts. The term of this amendment will be for thirteen (13) months beginning on or about November 1, 2015 and ending November 30, 2016. The term of the original agreement was for a total of five (5) years, beginning December 1, 2011 and ending November 30, 2016. There is no cost associated with this amendment. The estimated total cost of this agreement remains \$5,427,000; the original amount approved by the Board. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

17. **USM** – Approved the request enter into a contract with EBSCO Information Services (EBSCO) for subscription management services for print and electronic resources. In accordance with IHL Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Board approved the request for the university to make multi-year prepayments at the beginning of each contract year. EBSCO allows for consolidation of ordering, invoicing, claiming, and renewals for print and electronic subscriptions from the different publishers of subscribed titles. EBSCO provides subscription management tools, statistical data, and reports that are useful in selecting and evaluating titles. They also provide assistance with activation, licensing and registration requirements for e-journals and e-packages. The term is for five (5) years beginning January 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2020. The projected amount for 2016 is \$1,488,619. Amounts for subsequent years are estimated using a 5% inflation factor. Inflation, cancellation, and other factors may result in changes to the subscribed titles and the monetary value of the contract each renewal year. The total subscription costs follow: 2016-\$1,488,619; 2017-\$1,563,050; 2018-\$1,641,203; 2019-\$1,723,263; and 2020-\$1,809,426. Funding for this agreement comes from university Educational & General funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
18. **USM** – Approved the request to subscribe to electronic journals from Elsevier, B.V. These research oriented journals are used by USM faculty, staff and students for educational and research purposes. In conjunction with this agreement, Elsevier is also including institutional access to their research sharing product Mendeley Citation management software at no additional charge. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Board approved the request for the university to make multi-year prepayments at the beginning of each contract year. The terms and conditions of this new contract were negotiated as a collaborative endeavor led by the Dean of Libraries from Mississippi State University, University of Mississippi, University of Mississippi Medical Center and The University of Southern Mississippi. The term of the contract is January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2020. The total subscription costs follows: 2016-\$519,276.18; 2017-\$536,686.54; 2018-\$554,749.78; 2019-\$573,490.40; and 2020-\$592,933.79. As stated in Section 5.4 of the contract, Elsevier is granting USM an annual cancellation allowance of up to 5%. This will result in changes to the subscribed titles and the monetary value of the contract to be determined at the time of the annual title process each contract year. Prepayment will be made in November of the previous year for content that will be delivered in the upcoming contract year. Funding for this agreement comes from university Educational & General funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
19. **USM** – Approved the request to amend an existing Master Software and Services Agreement with Paciolan, LLC, d/b/a Spectra Ticketing and Fan Engagement. The amendment will enhance the functionality of the software by adding access management and digital ticketing components which would allow USM to add critical and significant value for its patrons. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Board approved the request for the university to make multi-year prepayments at the beginning of each contract year. The start date is on the effective date of the Contract (December 20, 2013) and continues through December 20, 2021 and may be renewed for subsequent periods upon mutual written agreement by both parties. The total contract amount is \$702,526. This includes the additional goods and services provided for in this Amendment and annual minimum guaranteed transaction fees of \$24,000. Payment for the hosting services fees, access subscription fees, and hardware, software,

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

and services will be made on an annual basis upon receipt of a valid invoice. In exchange, USM immediately receives access to hosting and software services. Funds are available from the Central Ticket Office E&G Budget. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

REAL ESTATE

20. **MVSU** – Approved the initiation of **GS 106-258, Academic Skills Parlor Renovations Phase III**, and the appointment of the design professional using the “Request for Qualifications” method (RFQ). The project proposes to complete phased work that was implemented to provide transitional support space for the J.H. White Library that was completed under the Phase II project and to repurpose the building to house departments and academic programs that were originally relocated due to initial critical deferred maintenance issues. The work will include but not limited to interior space re-design, full renovation of the existing auditorium, building technology integration, interior finishes, and completion of Phase II mechanical upgrades on the first floor. The complete renovation of the second floor shell space will include full mechanical and plumbing systems installation, construction and renovation of offices, existing classroom space, conference rooms, toilets, and interior finishes. The proposed project budget is \$3.5 million. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$3,500,000).
21. **USM** – Approved the initiation of **GS 110-097, Campus Repairs and Renovations**, and the appointment of the design professional using the “Request for Qualifications” method (RFQ). This project is for campus repairs and renovations at the Gulf Coast Research Lab in Ocean Springs. The repairs will include, but are not limited to, roofing, HVAC, and electrical upgrades and improvements. The proposed project budget is \$2 million. Funds are available from HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$1,000,000) and SB 2845, Laws of 2015 (\$1,000,000).
22. **UM** – Approved the appointment of Pryor & Morrow Architects, P.A. as the design professional for **IHL 207-400, Kincannon Hall Renovation**. The project consists of a complete renovation of Kincannon Hall which currently houses 549 students. The design professional will assist the university in determining the complete project scope, budget, and produce design/construction documents for the scope determined. The university will submit a subsequent Board agenda item to increase the budget as required to reflect the established scope of work. The proposed project budget is \$2 million. Funds are available from Student Housing R&R Reserves (\$2,000,000).
23. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-406, All-American Drive Drainage Corrections**, and the appointment of Engineering Solutions, Inc., as the design professional. This project will replace the undersized existing storm water drainage system currently serving the Grove area as well as the area of Campus immediately south of the Grove to All-American Drive. The new storm drainage system will also serve areas south of All-American Drive and carry the water to a drainage basin on the east side of Gertrude Ford Boulevard. The proposed project budget is \$1.6 million. Funds are available from SB 2844, Laws of 2015 (\$1,600,000) [Capital Expense Fund].
24. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-408, Natural Products Phase III**, and the appointment of Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons, Ltd., as the design professional. The original project was initiated for planning and site preparation in June 2003 with Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons as the design professional. Several subsequent improvements have taken place since this time culminating in the recently completed \$40 million Natural Products II research building. The scope of the work for Phase III includes several items of smaller scope not

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

included in Phase II. These include, but are not limited to: exterior and interior signage, incubator and growth chambers, snorkel revisions, electric water heater additions, door and access controls modification, hot water recirculation for lab controls, gas turret modifications, generator building fire alarm modifications, flammable gas tank cabinets, re-purpose training lab 116E, additional manifolds (61 total), scissor lift at loading dock, and liquid nitrogen tank at west side of building. The proposed project budget is \$1.6 million. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$1,600,000).

25. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-409, Croft Building Envelope Corrections**, and the appointment of Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A. as the design professional. The Croft building was built in 1853 and identified as the Old Chapel. The entire building was re-pointed with an incredibly hard mortar in 1988 which led to widespread spalling and severe cracking damage. The current project is a corrective 100% re-point using an engineered replica of the original mortar. The initial project budget did not require IHL approval and the project was awarded within budget at \$832,499.22 including a standard contingency. Further investigation after the hard mortar removal revealed deficient historical repairs that must be addressed before the walls are resealed. Significant voids of deteriorated mortar were discovered near added porch doors on the Grove side. Additionally, the top twelve courses of masonry along the east wall were in much worse condition than the test area requiring complete replacement and paint to blend the new and historic masonry. These unforeseen conditions necessitate a change order estimated at three times the current project contingency. The resulting project budget exceeds \$1 million, thereby requiring project initiation. The proposed project budget is \$1,250,000. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$1,250,000).
26. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-410, Gertrude Ford Blvd. Retaining Walls**, and the appointment of Buchart Horn Inc., as the design professional. The west side of Gertrude Ford Blvd., north of the University Avenue bridge, is experiencing significant erosion. The embankment on the east side already has a retaining wall and this project will create a mirror image of the other side of the road. The aforementioned retaining wall will be made of concrete blocks. The proposed project budget is \$1,250,000. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$600,000) and MDOT (\$650,000).
27. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-411, Oxford-University Stadium (Swayze Field) Addition & Renovations**, and the appointment of the design professional using the “Request for Qualifications” (RFQ) process. The Oxford-University Stadium has undergone many changes since its original opening date in 1989. The scope of this project includes additions and renovations to the existing baseball facility as follows. 1) Performance/Operations Center - A two-story, roughly 45,000 square feet addition housing equipment & laundry rooms, players’ locker room, training room, pro/alumni locker room, player lounge, team meeting room, coaches’ locker room, and weight training/plyometrics. The addition will include an outdoor plaza. 2) Field Club – Renovation of the roughly 7,500 square feet area under the stadium seating behind home plate. This area will become a field club area including restrooms and the officials’ locker room. 3) Third Base Club – Renovation of the third base seating area to add seating, concessions, restrooms, play area, and circulation space on the third base line. 4) Outfield Terrace – Renovation of the left field lounge to add seating. The proposed project budget is \$1 million. Funds are available from Self-Generated Athletic Revenues (\$1,000,000).
28. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the project budget for **IHL 207-354, Honors College Renovation and Addition**, from \$6,600,000 to \$6,900,000, an increase of \$300,000. This is the

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

second budget escalation by the university for this project. The increase is necessary to address unforeseen utility issues that were discovered during construction and the completion of the renovation portion of the construction project. The current Honors College building was built as a sorority house in 1972. It is comprised of three floors and a partial basement totaling approximately 17,000 gross square feet. Due to the increased enrollment in the college, the need for additional space has become a critical issue. The scope of this project is to renovate part of the main building into academic space, and to build a 16,000 square foot three story addition providing accommodations for offices, support space and conference rooms. Funds are available from Internal R&R Funds (\$4,900,000) and Private Donations (\$2,000,000).

29. **UM** – Approved the request to change the funding source and project number for the **207-368, Johnson Commons East Renovation** project. The funding source will change from internal R&R funds to SB 2906, Laws of 2015 bond funds and the project number will change from IHL #207-368 to GS #107-315 to reflect the project now being a Bureau of Building project using state bond funds. The project is currently in the design phase. The project budget will remain the same at \$7,600,000. Johnson Commons East is a 28,073 square foot, 2-story concrete and masonry structure built in 1929. The lower floor of the building is approximately 60% under grade and has subterranean foundation walls. The scope of work includes correcting the building envelope (foundation walls, exterior walls, roof, slab, etc.), correcting the perimeter site drainage, renovation of the interior building spaces, new building HVAC systems, new electrical systems, new plumbing systems, and new communication systems to accommodate new building occupants upon the completion of the Johnson Commons East Renovation Project. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$7,600,000).
30. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the project budget for **IHL 207-383, Gillom Sports Center – New Additions and Renovations**, from \$500,000 to \$13,800,000, an increase of \$13,300,000. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation by UM for this project. The budget escalation is required to renovate now that a more accurate cost figure has been determined. The previous budget was for design fees only. This is a 56,889 square foot building used by the Department of Athletics, predominantly for women's athletics. The scope of this project is to renovate its tired interiors, create two new film rooms, create a changing room for the rifle team, convert the indoor tennis courts into a sports medicine and weight training facility, replace the roof, and improve the exterior of the building. Funds are available from Self-Generated Athletic Funds (\$13,800,000).
31. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the project budget for **IHL 207-385R.1, Manning Center Football Practice Fields Enlargement REBID**, from \$4,014,460 to \$5,351,030, an increase of \$1,336,570. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the second budget escalation by UM for this project. The escalation in the project budget is required to incorporate additional scope items into the project. The added scope of work includes replacing the existing, rapidly deteriorating artificial turf with natural grass to improve player safety and the installation of a new irrigation system. Another scope change includes converting the north field of the current Football Practice Fields Enlargement REBID scope to synthetic turf. Funds are available from Self-Generated Athletic Funds (\$5,351,030).
32. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the project budget for **IHL 207-397, Vaught-Hemingway Stadium AV & Lighting Upgrades**, from \$500,000 to \$1,650,000, an increase of \$1,150,000. The Board also approved the request to change the scope of the project and the appointment of Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects + Engineers, P.A. as the design

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

professional. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation by UM for this project. The escalation in the project budget is required to reflect more accurate cost figures. The previous budget was for design fees only. The original anticipated project scope consisted of new video boards at the south end zone, new audio system, and new field lights. The preliminary budget numbers came in higher than expected for the originally anticipated scope of work. Therefore, the university would like to reduce the anticipated scope to only provide new field lights for the Vaught Hemingway Stadium. The Ole Miss Athletic Foundation will donate the balance of the audio and video equipment to the university. Funds are available from Self-Generated Athletic Funds (\$1,650,000).

33. **MSU** – Approved the request to grant a permanent right-of-way easement to Hinds County, Mississippi for the purpose of improving Learned Oakley Road adjacent to MSU’s Brown Loam Experiment Station near Raymond, Mississippi. The permanent right-of-way easement will allow Hinds County to improve Learned Oakley Road. The total amount of property encumbered by the easement will be 0.18 acres, more or less. A property description is included in the bound *October 15, 2015 Board Working File*. The conveyance of the easement is for a surface easement only and dedicates same only to the extent necessary to maintain a public road as defined in the easement. In the event of abandonment by the County, the right-of-way easement will revert back to Mississippi State University. The Attorney General’s Office has reviewed and approved this item.
34. **MSU** – Approved the exterior design of the proposed Phi Kappa Tau Fraternity House. A rendering is included in the bound *October 15, 2015 Board Working File*. Phi Kappa Tau Fraternity plans to construct a new 13,776 gsf fraternity house. This is a project that is funded by the Phi Kappa Tau Fraternity and is being built on leased land at MSU.
35. **USM** – Approved the request to purchase properties located at 3501 Morningside Drive and 3401 Pearl Street from Paradocs Enterprises, LLC in the amount of \$201,250. The university currently owns all of the properties on Morningside Drive except the 3501 property. The property on Pearl Street is surrounded by other university properties and is important to the university’s future growth and expansion as noted in the campus master plan. The university is purchasing the two properties for a total of \$201,250 (\$82,500 + \$118,750) which is the average of the property’s two appraised values for the two properties. A property description is included in the bound *October 15, 2015 Board Working File*. The closing shall be held at a location mutually agreeable to the parties on or before November 16, 2015 or upon such earlier or later date and time per agreement by the parties. The sale price will be \$201,250. A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) has been conducted on the two properties. Based on site inspection, current and past land use history, adjacent property inspections and record review, no recognized environmental conditions are evident at the subject property. A copy of the property description and all legal documentation are on file with the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved this item.

LEGAL

36. **MSU** – Approved the request to modify a contract with Butler Snow LLP to provide services necessary in the practice areas of intellectual property and commercial matters. This representation does not and is not intended to include any representation by law firm for or on behalf of the university as bond counsel or in any related role in connection with any financing transaction undertaken by or for the university, including other matters which may concern

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

advice in connection with indebtedness of the university. The initial contract entered into on October 17, 2013 was modified by Modification #1, extending the term of the contract for one (1) year or through October 16, 2015. Modification #2 would extend the contract through October 16, 2016. The total amount payable during the latest extension period shall not exceed \$75,000. All other provisions of the Agreement for Legal Services dated October 17, 2013 shall remain in effect. The Modification has been approved by the Office of the Attorney General.

37. **MSU** – Approved the request to modify a contract with Perry & Winfield, P.A. to provide services necessary in assisting the university with a property line dispute regarding the university's property located adjacent to the Cotton Mill / Cooley Building development. This Modification #1 will extend the term of the contract for one (1) year or through November 13, 2016. The total amount payable during the extension period shall not exceed \$25,000. All other provisions of the Agreement for Legal Services dated November 14, 2014 shall remain in effect. The Modification has been approved by the Office of the Attorney General.
38. **MSU** – Approved the request to to amend a contract with the firm of Shulman, Rogers, Gandal, Pordy & Ecker, P.A. to provide services necessary in connection with re-banding negotiations with Nextel Communications. Under this Agreement, the Firm will continue to provide to MSU the following services: (1) Planning Funding Negotiations; (2) Re-Banding Negotiations (Nextel & Transition Administrator) for all phases of the project; and (3) New Frequency Evaluation with regard to co-channel and adjacent channel spacing. The contract was last amended by Amendment #2 to extend the term of the contract for one (1) year or through November 30, 2015. Amendment #3 will extend the term of the contract for another one (1) year or through November 30, 2016. The Firm's compensation for all matters that are allowable reimbursements by Nextel or the FCC Transition Administrator shall be paid by Nextel or the Transition Administrator. The university will pay the Law Firm \$180/hour for paralegals/FCC filing specialists, \$435/hour for Alan Tilles, and \$385/hour for Jeffrey Rubin for additional services which are not covered by Nextel to upgrade the system. The total amount of all fees and costs for which the University is responsible shall not exceed \$40,000, under this agreement. All other provisions of the Contractual Agreement of Legal Service shall remain in effect. This Amendment has been approved by the Office of the Attorney General.
39. **MSU** – Approved the request to modify a contract with the firm of Valuskas Corder LLC to provide services necessary in assisting the university with various patent applications, identification and forensic analysis of intellectual property, prosecution of patent applications, trademark registration applications, copyright registration applications, preparing and negotiating agreements and other related intellectual property and commercialization issues. The initial contract entered into on November 17, 2011 was modified by Modifications 1, 2, and 3, extending contract terms for one (1) year. Modification #4 will extend the term until November 16, 2016, remove Jill Fahrlander as an approved attorney, and add Paul K. Judd as her replacement. All other provisions of the Agreement for Legal Services dated November 17, 2011 shall remain in effect, with hourly rates ranging from \$250 - \$425, and the total amount payable under this extension shall not exceed \$100,000. The proposed modification has been approved by the Office of the Attorney General.
40. **MUW** – Approved the request enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the City of Columbus Police Department. The purpose of this MOU is to formalize the Parties' ability to enhance safety for students, employees and visitors, and to better serve the residents and students of this community, to ensure that investigations are comprehensive, to aid in disciplinary

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

proceedings, to facilitate the prosecution of offenders, to respect the legal rights of those accused of sexual assault, and to provide appropriate support to victims of sexual assault. This MOU sets forth the respective roles and responsibilities of the parties related to prevention of and response to crimes of violence, including sexual assault. This MOU also establishes a standard procedure for handling incidents and reports of crimes of violence, including sexual assault, and addresses the university's responsibility to issue timely warnings and emergency or immediate notifications to the University community. This MOU establishes terms and conditions under which certified police officers of the City may provide law enforcement assistance within the jurisdiction of the university. A copy of the proposed MOU is included in the bound *October 15, 2015 Board Working File*.

41. **MUW** – Approved the request to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Lowndes County Sheriff's Department. The purpose of this MOU is to formalize the Parties' ability to enhance safety for students, employees and visitors, and to better serve the residents and students of this community, to ensure that investigations are comprehensive, to aid in disciplinary proceedings, to facilitate the prosecution of offenders, to respect the legal rights of those accused of sexual assault, and to provide appropriate support to victims of sexual assault. This MOU sets forth the respective roles and responsibilities of the parties related to prevention of and response to crimes of violence, including sexual assault. This MOU also establishes a standard procedure for handling incidents and reports of crimes of violence, including sexual assault, and addresses the university's responsibility to issue timely warnings and emergency or immediate notifications to the University community. This MOU establishes terms and conditions under which certified deputies of the County may provide law enforcement assistance within the jurisdiction of the university. A copy of the proposed MOU is included in the bound *October 15, 2015 Board Working File*.
42. **ASU** - Approved the request for Dr. Alfred Rankins, Jr. to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
43. **ASU** - Approved the request for Marcus Ward to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
44. **DSU** - Approved the request for Dr. Michelle Roberts to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
45. **JSU** - Approved the request for Dr. William McHenry to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
46. **MSU** - Approved the request for John A. Tomlinson to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
47. **MUW** - Approved the request for Nora Miller to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
48. **MVSU** - Approved the request for Dr. William Bynum to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
49. **MVSU** - Approved the request for La Shon F. Brooks to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
50. **UM** - Approved the request for Perry Sansing to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

51. **UMMC** - Approved the request for Tara Mounger to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
52. **UMMC** - Approved the request for Wesley Clay to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
53. **UMMC** - Approved the request for Rachel J. Gressett to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
54. **UMMC** - Approved the request for Dr. Claude Brunson to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
55. **USM** - Approved the request for Chad Driskell to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
56. **System** - Approved the request for Kim Gallaspy to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.

PERSONNEL REPORT

57. **EMPLOYMENT**

University of Mississippi

(Hire with Tenure – also reported under Tenure section below.)

- Pier Paolo Claudio, Ph.D; Professor of Biomolecular Sciences and Research Professor in the National Center for Natural Products Research; salary of \$150,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; hired with tenure; effective August 15, 2015

58. **CHANGE OF STATUS**

Jackson State University

- Dr. Thomas Calhoun; *from* Interim Associate Provost of Academic Affairs; salary of \$33,280 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Associate Provost of Academic Affairs; salary of \$150,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective October 5, 2015
- Dr. Nicole E. Evans; *from* Vice President for Enrollment Management and Institutional Research; salary of \$145,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* No change in title instead taking on additional duties and/or responsibilities until new Vice President for Student Life is appointed; salary of \$155,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective October 5, 2015
- Dr. Evelyn J. Leggette; *from* Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs; salary of \$139,100 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Senior Vice President and Provost of Academic Affairs; salary of \$190,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective October 5, 2015

59. **TENURE**

University of Mississippi

- Pier Paolo Claudio, Ph.D; Professor of Biomolecular Sciences and Research Professor in the National Center for Natural Products Research *(Twelve-month contract effective August 15, 2015.)*

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

60. EMERITUS STATUS

University of Southern Mississippi

- Philip C. Kolin; Distinguished Professor Emeritus of English

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

61. **USM** – Approved the request to bestow one honorary degree at its December 2015 commencement ceremony. Supporting documents are on file at the Board Office.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Presented by Trustee Ford Dye, Chair

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Academic Affairs Agenda.

1. **System** – Approved the academic program productivity reviews as follows:
 - a. Delete the USM – Bachelor of Science in Speech Pathology and Audiology (CIP 510204) program.
 - b. Suspend enrollment in the USM – Doctor of Philosophy in Nutrition and Food Systems (CIP 190501) program. Although students may earn degrees from suspended academic programs, no additional students will be accepted into these majors. If the institution does not request that a suspended program be deleted or removed from suspension within 3 academic years, OASA will recommend to the Board that the program be deleted from the academic program inventory.
 - c. Continue with stipulation the following 14 academic programs. (These programs will be subjected to additional review by OASA for two years to assess progress toward future productivity.)
 - DSU – Bachelor of Science in Social Science (CIP 45.0101)
 - DSU – Bachelor of Science in Political Science (CIP 45.1001)
 - DSU – Bachelor of Art (CIP 50.0101)
 - DSU – Bachelor of Music (CIP 50.0901)
 - JSU – Bachelor of Science in Urban Studies (CIP 45.1201)
 - JSU – Masters in School Counseling (CIP 13.11001)
 - MSU – Masters in Chemical Engineering (CIP 14.0701)
 - MSU – Masters in Biological Engineering (CIP 14.0501)
 - MUW – Bachelor of Science in Political Science (CIP 45.1001)
 - MVSU – Masters in Special Education (CIP 13.1001)
 - UM – Bachelor of Radio and Television (CIP 90.701)
 - UM – Educational Special in Counselor Education (CIP 13.1101)
 - USM – Bachelor of Philosophy (CIP 38.0101)
 - USM – Doctor of Philosophy in Music Education (CIP 13.1312)

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. Agenda item #3 was presented for information purposes. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #4. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #5. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #6. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #7. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #8.

1. **JSU** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Southeast Service Corporation d/b/a SSC Service Solutions for campus custodial services. SSC shall provide management, supervision, training, labor, materials, transportation, equipment, scheduling and coordination of custodial services for academic buildings, administrative buildings, residence halls, and the Walter Payton Recreational & Wellness Center. This Agreement shall become effective on the Effective Date and shall remain in effect for an initial period of sixty (60) months. Thereafter, this agreement will automatically renew for two (2) one (1) year periods unless either party provides written notice at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the Initial Term or any Renewal Term, of its election not to renew the Agreement. The estimated cost of the contract is \$2,186,229 per year (Annual Contract Price) The Annual Contract Price shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with this Agreement, not to exceed 3% increase per year. The estimated total cost for the initial five year period plus two, one year renewal periods, including the 3% maximum annual price adjustment is \$16,751,897.
 - a. Start-Up Price. Contractor shall incur start-up cost in the amount of \$79,370.00 (Start-Up Price). The Start-Up Price is included in the Annual Contract Price and shall be amortized over the initial five (5) year term of this Agreement with interest at the rate of four percent (4%). If this Agreement is terminated by either party for any reason prior to five (5) years following the Effective Date, any unamortized balance remaining for the Start-Up Price shall be paid to Contractor by Client within forty five (45) days of the date of termination.
 - b. Equipment Payments. Contractor shall purchase an inventory of equipment in the aggregate amount of \$124,000 prior to the commencement of Services hereunder, and is included in the Annual Contract Price and shall be amortized over the initial five (5) year term of this Agreement with interest at the rate of four percent (4%). If this Agreement is terminated by either party for any reason prior to five (5) years following the Effective

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

Date, any unamortized balance remaining for the Start-Up Price shall be paid to Contractor by Client within forty five (45) days of the date of termination.

- c. Annual Inflation Adjustment: At the end of each year of this Agreement, the Annual Contract Price shall be increased by an amount equal to the greater of: (i) Consumer Price Index -W, Less Food and Energy, for the most recently published twelve (12) month period, as published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics or (ii) Employment Cost Index, Private Industry, Compensation, Not Seasonally Adjusted – CIU2010000000000A. Should the applicable inflation rate over the most recently published twelve (12) month period decrease, the Annual Contract Price shall not change from the previous year. Any Annual Contract Price increase pursuant to this section shall not exceed three percent (3%) per year.

Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

2. **JSU** – Approved the request to enter into a new lease agreement with Jackson Medical Mall Foundation (JMMF) for the rental of 65,583.70 square feet of space located at the Jackson Medical Mall, 350 W. Woodrow Wilson Drive, Jackson, MS 39213, for the purpose of classroom space and administrative and faculty offices. The term of the contract is two hundred forty (240) months commencing on January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2036. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Board approved the request to prepay rent under the terms of the lease. The contract amount is shown below.

Monthly Expenses	\$ 61,714.98
Annual Payback	\$ 32,407.00
Annual Base Rent	\$ 327,918.50
Annual Custodial	\$ 120,257.40
Annual Maintenance	\$ 10,493.39
Annual Plant Maintenance	\$ 1,926.00
Annual CAM	\$ 198,425.52
Annual Electricity	\$ 49,152.00
Annual Total	\$ 740,579.81
Annual All-In Lease Rate	\$ 11.29

Funds are available from education and general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

3. **UM** – This is an information item to communicate transactions to be undertaken by Ole Miss Athletics Foundation in support of intercollegiate athletics. The Ole Miss Athletics Foundation will purchase and install new video boards for the football and baseball stadiums, relocate existing boards to the track, softball, soccer, and volleyball venues, as well as, purchase new audio and lighting systems for the football stadium. The Ole Miss Athletic Foundation solicited financing proposals from multiple lending institutions and selected Trustmark National Bank. The terms of the financing will be at a variable rate of 30-day LIBOR plus 100 basis points. The financing will involve a non-revolving interest only facility until 120 days after the purchase and installation is complete followed by a fully amortizing ten year term note. The loan will be priced based on 30-day LIBOR plus 100 basis points, floating (30-day LIBOR = 0.19 as of 10/13/2015). The total estimated project cost is \$11.5 million. The estimated Ole Miss Athletic Foundation debt payments will average approximately \$105,000 per month. This item communicates the assumption of significant financial obligations of the Ole Miss Athletics Foundation. **(INFORMATION ITEM.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

4. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into new ground and operating leases with the Ole Miss Athletics Foundation for the parking garage. On November 26, 2013, the Mississippi Business Finance Corporation (MBFC) issued Series 2013A Bonds (Bonds), the proceeds of which were used by the Ole Miss Athletics Foundation (Foundation) to construct an approximate 820 stall parking garage on the main university campus in Oxford, Mississippi (Project Site). In conjunction with the issuance of the Bonds, a Ground Lease dated November 1, 2013 was entered into between the University and the Foundation, whereby the Project Site was leased to the Foundation. In addition, a Lease dated November 1, 2013 was entered into between the university and the Foundation (Lease), whereby the university leased the Parking Facilities Project from the Foundation. The original maturity of the Bonds is December 1, 2016. Regions Capital Advantage, Inc., the original purchaser of the Bonds (Bank), has offered to extend the maturity of the Bonds and adjust the interest rate on the Bonds to 30 day LIBOR, plus 100 basis points (if determined as an indicative rate on 9/1/15, the rate would be 1.20%). In order to take advantage of the Bank's proposal, the 2013A Bonds need to be refunded with new bonds. Upon the issuance of the new bonds and the subsequent refunding of the 2013A bonds, the underlying Lease and Ground Lease will be terminated. Therefore, it is necessary to enter into a new lease and ground lease as it relates to the new bonds. The leases will commence upon approval and continue through the term of the underlying financing. The estimated principal is \$1.5 million at the time of refinancing which should equate to future monthly lease payments of approximately \$95,000 over the term of the lease. Funds are available from parking and transportation revenues and reserves. The agreements which have been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office are on file in the Board Office.
5. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend the agreement with Crothall Healthcare, Inc. for the provision of housekeeping management services for UMMC's Adult and Children's Hospitals and hospital-based ambulatory clinics in Jackson. The term of the agreement is five (5) years, November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2020. The total cost of the contract over the five (5) year term is \$31,325,472.82, including all potential and variable costs. UMMC will pay semi-monthly fixed costs for housekeeping services. Beginning in Year 2, annual prices will increase by the annual price escalator published in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers, US City Average (CPI) or three percent (3%), whichever is less. Should UMMC terminate the contract within the first year, UMMC will pay the unamortized balance for Crothall's opening expenses, and UMMC will have the option to pay the unamortized balance for any equipment purchases made by Crothall. If Crothall's costs to perform the services increases by more than fifteen percent (15%), UMMC and Crothall will renegotiate a new rate, and UMMC will present the amendment to the IHL with a request for the increase at that time. A breakdown of the costs is included in the bound *October 15, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
6. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Intel-GE Care Innovations, LLC for remote patient care monitoring products and services. The purpose of this agreement is for the purchase of remote care management products (RPM), including the Care Innovations Health Harmony system, to provide RPM services to in-home patients who are enrolled in UMMC's Department of Telehealth RPM program. Those patients enrolled in the program will receive a "kit" which contains an electronic device with connectivity and optional peripheral devices such as a glucometer, pulse oximeter, BP cuff or weight scale. The kits allow the at-home patients to

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

interact with the UMMC care team. The term of the agreement is for five (5) years – November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2020. The maximum total estimated cost for the five (5) year contract term is \$41,410,000 which is the spend amount approved by ITS for the contract term. Actual cost incurred will be based on the number of patients enrolled in the RPM program. Initially, UMMC will have 500 patients enrolled in the program but anticipates an increase of up to 1000 patients per month. A breakdown of the monthly costs per patient is included in the bound *October 15, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs is on file in the Board Office.

7. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a service agreement with Golden Hour Data Systems, Inc. for an Emergency Services Transfer Call and Patient Transport Management System. Golden Hour's system integrates emergency patient transfer and consultation call data, pre-hospital communications, emergency medical vehicle tracking, clinical documentation, and revenue cycle management services in a compliant environment. This system will allow all of the UMMC emergency patient transport systems to utilize the same systems to efficiently maximize billing and reimbursements in a compliant environment that integrates with EPIC. The term of this contract is for five (5) years – November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2020. The total estimated contract amount over the five (5) year term is \$6,441,193.67. The contract includes ongoing fixed monthly fees, as well as ongoing variable fees. Fixed monthly fees are for Transfer Center, Dispatch, and Clinical Charting for two (2) Helicopters, two (2) Specialty Ground Ambulances and up to four (4) Ground ambulances at Grenada. Variable fees are for Billing Services and Collection Services, based upon actual volume of transports and actual collections per transport, respectively. A breakdown of the fees is included in the bound *October 15, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
8. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into three (3) agreements with Covidien Sales, LLC related to the use and/or purchase of compression equipment and accessories. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE FINANCE CONSENT AGENDA.)**
 - a. Approved the request to enter into a royalty free license agreement to allow the placement of sequential compression devices (SCD) at UMMC at no additional charge for the equipment. UMMC is committing to purchase 95% of compression disposables in exchange for the placement of the equipment. These devices are used to reduce swelling, increase circulation, and reduce the risk for blood clots and deep vein thrombosis (DVT) in patients. This placement agreement will allow UMMC to eliminate the need to rent the pumps which will save UMMC approximately \$4,000 to \$5,000 per month in rental fees for the SCD devices. The term of the contract is five (5) years, November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2020. While this agreement has no cost associated with the placement of the pumps UMMC estimates it will spend approximately \$2,000,000 over the term of this agreements on related commodity purchases. This contract will be funded by hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the IHL Associate Commissioner of Legal Affairs is on file in the Board Office.
 - b. Approved the request to enter into a royalty free license agreement to allow the placement of AV impulse pumps (AVI) at UMMC at no additional charge for the

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

equipment. UMMC is committing to purchase 95% of compression disposables in exchange for the placement of the equipment. These devices are used to reduce swelling, increase circulation, and reduce the risk for blood clots and deep vein thrombosis (DVT) in patients. This placement agreement will allow UMMC to eliminate the need to rent the pumps which will save UMMC approximately \$4,000 to \$5,000 per month in rental fees for the SCD devices. The term of the contract is five (5) years, November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2020. While this agreement has no cost associated with the placement of the pumps UMMC estimates it will spend approximately \$2,000,000 over the term of this agreements on related commodity purchases. This contract will be funded by hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the IHL Associate Commissioner of Legal Affairs is on file in the Board Office.

- c. Approved the request to enter into a rebate agreement for rebates on the purchase of the compression commodities used with the sequential compression devises (SCD) and the AV impulse pumps (AVI). The term of the contract is five (5) years, November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2020. UMMC will receive a rebate equal to 10% of net purchases made during the contract. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the IHL Associate Commissioner of Legal Affairs is on file in the Board Office.

REAL ESTATE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee C.D. Smith, Chair

On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Real Estate Agenda. On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #3.

1. **MVSU** – Approved the initiation of **GS 106-249, Edna Horton Critical Brick Repair**, and the appointment of Shafer & Associates, PLLC, as the design professional. This project will address structural repairs associated with brick veneer that fell off the rear exterior wall of the building in May 2013. The building was vacated due to structural concerns and has been vacant since it was evacuated and has placed the university in a fiscal deficit relative to student housing. This building housed a large portion of female students. Phase I of the project will include but not be limited to the installation of a fire sprinkler system, an integrated fire alarm system, and ADA compliance issues. The completion of these repairs and additions will allow MVSU to reoccupy this residence hall contingent on further inspections for any deterioration or water damage during its vacancy period. The proposed project budget is \$2,476,079.55. Funds are available from SB 2844, Laws of 2015 (\$2,476,079.55).

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

2. **MUW** – Approved the request to increase the project budget for **GS 104-184, Fant Library Renovation Phase III (ASRS)**, from \$4,890,000 to \$ 7,511,444, an increase of \$2,621,444. The Board also approved the addition of SB 2906, Laws of 2015 as a funding source to the project to allow for the budget increase. The project is currently in the construction phase. This is the first budget escalation requested by MUW for this project. This phase will be comprised of several packages –F&E for 1st floor of existing building, ASRS, security gates, RFID system, renovation of 2nd floor of existing building, build-out of new additions, F&E for 2nd floor of existing building and addition. Funds are available from HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$4,890,000) and SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$2,621,444).
3. **UM** – Approved the request to remove the Smith Engineering Science Building, Central Heating Plant, and Old Power Plant Buildings from inventory and to increase the project budget for the **IHL 207-376, STEM Building**, from \$2,000,000 to \$8,700,000, an increase of \$6,700,000. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation by the university for this project. Removal of the buildings will allow the university to advance initial efforts to provide a suitable site for the new Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Building. The Mississippi Department of Archives and History has approved the removal of these buildings. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$8,700,000).

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Hal Parker, Chair

By consensus, agenda items #1 and #2 were moved to the Executive Session Agenda.

1. **UMMC** – Request to approve settlement of Tort Claim No. 1280. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.)**
2. **UMMC** – Request to approve settlement of Tort Claim No. 2049. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.)**

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

FINANCE

1. **System** – In accordance with the *JAKE AYERS, JR. ET.AL. and United States of America v RONNIE MUSGROVE, GOVERNOR, STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, ET.AL.* Settlement (aka *Ayers Settlement Agreement*), the Board, through its counsel, shall provide to lead counsel for the private plaintiffs and counsel for the United States an annual disclosure report reflecting specified line-item information. This document is due October 1 of each year and has been presented to the Court. Each member of the Board of Trustees is being provided a copy of the 2015 *Ayers* Accountability Manual as required by the *Ayers Settlement Agreement*.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

REAL ESTATE

2. **System** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the September 17, 2015 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. (See **Exhibit 2.**)

LEGAL

3. **System** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. (See **Exhibit 3.**)

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

4. **System** – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.
 - a. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On September 23, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with MSU Research and Technology Corporation (RTC) for 352 square feet of office space at the RTC Incubator Building, Starkville, MS. This is a one-year lease - October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016. There is an option to renew for five consecutive one-year terms. The annual costs will be \$5,280. If renewed for the full six (6) year term, the total cost would be \$31,680. Funds are available from an externally funded grant from Small Business Administration’s Small Business Development Center. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - b. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On September 23, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to continue the lease between the MSU on behalf of the Mississippi Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station and the US Department of Agricultural Research Service for greenhouse space at the Delta Branch Experiment Station located in Washington County, MS. This is the renewal of an existing lease that originated on August 5, 2010. The current term is September 1, 2015 through August 31, 2016. This is the 6th year of this contract, which may be renewed annually through August 31, 2021. A nominal fee of \$1 has been received by the university. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - c. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On September 23, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease between MSU, Clay County, Mississippi and the City of West Point, Mississippi for property situated in Clay County, West Point, MS for the primary purpose of conducting and operating the 4-

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

H Therapeutic Riding Program and any other approved programs. This is a ten (10) year lease agreement. The lease may be automatically extended one period at a time for four (4) consecutive periods of five (5) years each. The property was donated to the university by the 4-H Foundation for the purpose of being leased to West Point and Clay County for 4-H activities. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- d. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On September 9, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement between the University of Mississippi Research Foundation operating as Insight Park and the University of Mississippi – Department of Human Resources for office space to be used by the Department of Human Resources for employee development and training. The term of the lease is one year with the option to renew annually for up to four (4) years in total. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Commissioner Boyce also approved the request to prepay the annual rental fee of \$21,000 at the beginning of the lease year. Funding for this agreement will be general funds. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

- President Perry wished Dr. Ford Dye an early Happy Birthday. His birthday is October 16, 2015.
- President Perry introduced Mr. Bill Funk, President of William R. Funk & Associates and search consultant in the University of Mississippi chancellor search. President Perry reported that the Board held first round interviews October 13-14, 2015. He thanked the Interview Search Advisory Committee (ISAC) for participating in the interviews alongside the Board. The ISAC members are Dr. Alice Clark, CSAC Chair, Alumna and Vice Chancellor for Research at the University of Mississippi; Michael Barnett, M.F.A., Associate Professor of Lighting Design and Chair of the Faculty Senate at the University of Mississippi; Ross Bjork, Athletic Director at the University of Mississippi; Rod Bridges, President of the Associated Student Body at the University of Mississippi; Dr. Ralph Didlake, Alumnus and Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Chief Academic Officer at the University of Mississippi Medical Center; Jan Farrington, Alumna and Past President of The University of Mississippi Alumni Association; Mike Glenn, Alumnus, Executive Vice President of Market Development and Corporate Communication at FedEx, Eads, Tenn.; Jesse Mitchell, III, J.D., Alumnus, Past President of the University of Mississippi M-Club and Founding Partner of The Mitchell Firm; and Dr. Sovent

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

Taylor, Alumnus, Instructor and Assistant Director of the Health Professions Advising Office and President of the Staff Council the University of Mississippi. Mr. Funk spoke generally about the recruiting process in a typical presidential search.

- Trustee Ford Dye commended Dr. Jim Borsig, President of Mississippi University for Women, for being inducted into the Hall of Fame class of 2015 for the University of Southern Mississippi Alumni Association. Dr. Borsig was one of only seven inductees this year. All inductees are honored for making a special impact within their career fields.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of two state university litigation matters and
Discussion of one state university personnel matter.

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

The Board discussed a state university personnel matter. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustees McNair and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 2049 styled as *Charles Fendley vs. UMMC*, et al., as recommended by counsel.

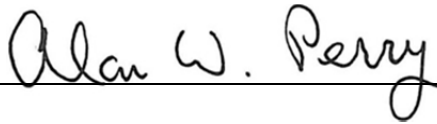
On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustees McNair and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 1280 styled as *Judith Purvis vs. UMMC*, et al., as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustees McNair and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

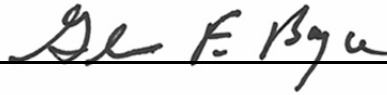
**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Morgan, with Trustees McNair and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Alan W. Perry", positioned above a horizontal line.

President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "G. E. Byrd", positioned above a horizontal line.

Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 15, 2015**

EXHIBITS

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| Exhibit 1 | Approval of MS-ITS for the 4,938 hour work order associated with the agreement between the Mississippi Institutions of Higher Learning and Ellucian Company, L.P. |
| Exhibit 2 | Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the September 17, 2015 Board meeting. |
| Exhibit 2 | Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. |

EXHIBIT 1

Effective Date 09/28/2015

Expiration Date 06/30/2019

Date Printed 10/05/2015

Procurement Type COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

CP-1 Acquisition Approval Form
Dept. of Information Technology Services

3771 Eastwood Dr.

Jackson, MS 39211

(601) 432-8000

Page: 1

CP-1 **20160124**

Contract **IT20140096**

Acquisition Method: PURCHASE

This document is your authorization from ITS to purchase the following products and/or services from the vendor listed, at or below the prices itemized. If no vendor is listed, proceed according to ITS exemption instructions or instructions included on the Planned Purchase Approval Letter accompanying this CP-1. This procurement is contingent upon availability of funds and will not become final until the vendor has received your purchase order. Keep this form with your financial records as an audit trail of ITS procurement approval.

For additional information regarding the ITS Procurement Process and CP-1 Approval Documents, refer to the ITS Procurement Handbook, located at <http://www.its.state.ms.us/its/procman.nsf>. The following sections of the Procurement Handbook include information specifically related to CP-1 approvals: 009-025, 013-040, and 013-080.

If you need additional assistance regarding this CP-1, please contact the ITS Procurement Help Desk at 601-432-8166 or e-mail isshelp@its.ms.gov.

251 Institutions of Higher Learning ATTN: Phil Cumberland 3825 Ridgewood Road Jackson, MS 39211-6453	PLACE ORDER TO: 3100031806 ELLUCIAN COMPANY L P 4 COUNTRY VIEW ROAD MALVERN, PA 19355 MAKE PAYMENT TO: 3100031806 ELLUCIAN COMPANY L P 4 COUNTRY VIEW ROAD MALVERN, PA 19355
--	---

MAX ANNUAL % INCREASE	0.00	CP1 LIFECYCLE LIMIT	923,406.00	NUMBER OF PAYMENTS	1
--------------------------	------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------	---

This CP-1 establishes a pool of hours for consulting and training services to be used by Alcorn State University, Delta State University, Jackson State University, Mississippi State University, Mississippi University for Women, and Mississippi Valley State University. These services will be used for ad hoc training, planning, and new release implementation for Banner software.

A Supplement to the Master Software License and Service Agreement has been executed.

The MAGIC Contract Number is 8200003132.

APPROVED ITS DATE: 10/05/2015



PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PURCHASE DETAILS

QTY	PRODUCTS	EACH NET	EXTENDED NET
4,938	Hours of Consulting & Training Services	187.00	923,406.00

TOTAL

MAXIMUM

923,406.00

COMMODITY CODES -- 61902000000

DISTRIBUTION TO

ISS MAGIC - EMAIL issmagic@its.ms.gov

Cathy Huff - EMAIL chuff@mississippi.edu

PRNO	ATHY	09/17/2015	REPLACEMENT	RFP No(s)
CEW00-42196-1	AUTHORITY	APRV	SUBSEQUENT	2911

October 15, 2015

EXHIBIT 1

Effective Date 09/28/2015

Expiration Date 06/30/2019

Date Printed 10/05/2015

Procurement Type COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

CP-1 Acquisition Approval Form
Dept. of Information Technology Services
3771 Eastwood Dr.
Jackson, MS 39211
(601) 432-8000

Page: 2

CP-1 **20160124**
Contract **IT20140096**

Acquisition Method: PURCHASE

CP-1 LIFECYCLE REPORT

Product/Services

4,938 Hours of Consulting and Training Services

Payment frequency MAXIMUM
Max Annual % Increase 0.00

	YEAR	PERIOD	PAYMENT AMOUNT	# PMTS	TOTAL FOR YEAR
	1	09/28/2015	923,406.00	1	923,406.00
Total				1	923,406.00

October 15, 2015

EXHIBIT 2

October 15, 2015

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE SEPTEMBER 17, 2015 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE.

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY

1. DSU– GS 102-237 – Caylor White Walters Phase IV Auditorium

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,046,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Sullivan Enterprises, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 10, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010

Design Professional: Architecture South

General Contractor: Sullivan Enterprises, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$1,261,847.63

Total Project Budget: \$8,221,162.87

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

2. JSU– GS 103-267 – Alexander Center Renovation Phase I

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$1,560.00 and two hundred eighty-nine (289) additional days to the contract of Coleman Hammons Construction Company, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 2, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following: repair water-damaged furring and additional days for delay in project as requested by Using Agency.

Change Order Justification: The using agency requested that the water damaged furring on the fifth floor “Southwest Wing B” be replaced. This damage occurred due to a roof leak that occurred prior to replacing the roofing on the building. The using agency also requested that the refurbishing of two existing elevators be postponed until the end of

EXHIBIT 2

October 15, 2015

May 2015 when the students left at the end of the semester. This work was completed on July 14, 2015.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$654,388.11.

Project Initiation Date: June 16, 2011

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: Coleman Hammons Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$7,684,000.00

3. **JSU– GS 103-268 – Capitol Centre Improvements**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$18,528.47 and fifty-eight (58) additional days to the contract of M.A.C. Construction of Mississippi, LLC. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 14, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following: revise the underground data/phone cable conduit installation on the east side of the building; change the terminal point of the two new 4” conduits on the east side of Farish Street; delete the new conduit entry into the existing in-line manhole and install a new communications manhole on the east side of Farish Street and terminate the two 4” conduits in the new manhole; relocate the three receptacles to the west wall in the data closet; add one receptacle in each closet; connect to a new 120 volt 20 amp circuit on each floor; add a ground bar in each data closet on four floors; install a #6 copper ground wire from the first floor data closet ground bar to each new ground bar in each data closet; The eccentric reducer to be re-installed; the flow meter to be removed & re-installed; additional concrete pad to support fire pump base; secure sensing lines and repair leaks; additional fire pump test after repairs are made; repair & replace fire alarm power supply damaged; replace damaged rest room hardware and toilet partitions; install two new fire rated doors; add additional days for work as indicated herein.

Change Order Justification: Conduit and electrical changes were necessary to meet IT requirements. The scope of work was changed as JSU was not able to get permission from the city of Jackson to use the existing manhole as planned. The existing fire pump was not installed correctly and the fire alarm wires were damaged due to a water leak from a rusted water pipe. A new door to the mechanical room was requested by the BOB to alleviate the noise coming from the equipment and to replace a door on the first floor with a fire-rated door.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$45,591.52.

Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011

Design Professional: M3A Architects

General Contractor: M.A.C. Construction of Mississippi, LLC

Project Budget: \$3,565,842.00

EXHIBIT 2

October 15, 2015

4. JSU– GS 103-278 – School of Engineering Phase II

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$11,817.12 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Thrash Commercial Contractors, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 2, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following: change the 6' high chain link construction fence to an 8' high fence with a windscreen; and reduce a portion of a 6' wide temporary concrete walkway to a 5' wide sidewalk.

Change Order Justification: The using agency requested an 8' high fence be used with the wind/visual screen; the using agency requested that the sidewalk be changed to 5' wide in order to save the remaining trees.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$27,669.60 and five (5) additional days to the contract of Thrash Commercial Contractors, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 2, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following: remove an area of weak and unstable soil along the east side of the building pad & replaced with stable soil.

Change order Justification: During construction the soils engineer recommended an area of weak and unstable soils to be replaced as the weak soils do not appear to be suitable to support the slab on the grade for the planned new building. This is a latent condition.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$39,486.72.

Project Initiation Date: February 21, 2013

Design Professional: Cooke, Douglass, Farr Lemons, Architects & Engineers

General Contractor: Thrash commercial Contractors, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,600,000.00

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

5. MSU– IHL 205-260 – Expansion & Renovation to Davis Wade Stadium

Approval Request #1: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the amount of \$516,456.85 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Harrell Contracting Group, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 20, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #5 includes the following: masonry revisions; aluminum railing revisions; roofing for the IC room and family toilet; upgrade door hardware at the club level; concrete paver bands at the south plaza entry; north restroom roof drains; VAV box size modifications; additional exterior finishes; revisions to light fixtures; club level pantry entry revisions; north addition railing revisions; relocation of condensing units; vendor mop sink; power for play clock; scoreboard loge drain piping; stair 4 roof drain piping; sub-roof drains for the main concourse, club & scoreboard club area; scoreboard access doors & camera panels; revisions for broadcast buildout; field

EXHIBIT 2

October 15, 2015

club/suite curtain wall header framing; trench drain for the trash/recycling area; camera bay drain pipe reroute; revised rail type above super vomitories; column line 1 expansion joint revision; engraved pavers; security camera revisions; end wall cap at the club level exedra walls; club & scoreboard club toilet room exhaust re-route; power for the boiler controls; light fixture revisions; field club soda machine drains; beverage closet framing revisions; main concourse column line modification; sink in main concourse electrical room; west concession gas service; additional circuit for light rail; expansion joint type at column line; DAFS vents; backing for scoreboard enclosure signage; provide HVAC for elevator equipment rooms; relocate board room floor boxes; curtain wall header framing; power to south video board speaker clusters; Mississippi Plaza grade revisions; provide HVAC for pantry area; pumped domestic water revisions; scoreboard club lettered light wall revisions; transition to main concourse; mid bowl expansion joint at column line; paint elevator tower walls; club suite rubber base and painted steps; paint color change; marble sealer; add flashing at NW seating bowl to cover joint; replace spandrel glass at scoreboard club with vision glass; cover opening in paint storage area.

Change Order Justification: All items of this change order were a result of user requested changes, errors and omissions in the Contract Documents, or latent job conditions. No fees are paid to the design professional for correction of errors and omissions in the Contract Documents.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Five (5) change orders for a total amount of \$2,765,733.12.

Project Initiation Date: May 19, 2011

Design Professional: LPK Architects

General Contractor: Harrell Contracting Group, LLC

Phased Project Budget: \$78,785,276.00

Total Project Budget: \$80,000,000.00

6. MSU- IHL 205-264 – MSU Post Office

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$2,717,500.00 to the apparent low bidder, Larry J. Sumrall Contractors, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 28, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Allred Architectural Group

General Contractor: Larry J. Sumrall Contractors, Inc.

Project Budget: \$3,135,313.00

7. MSU- IHL 205-271 – Robert L. Jones Circle Road and Utility Completion

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff DID NOT approve the Contract Documents as submitted by Pritchard Engineering, Inc., design professional.

Approval Status & Date: NOT APPROVED, August 28, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff DID NOT approve the request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: NOT APPROVED, August 28, 2015

EXHIBIT 2

October 15, 2015

Approval Request #3: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$930,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Mitchell Contracting.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 28, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Pritchard Engineering, Inc.

General Contractor: Mitchell Contracting

Project Budget: \$1,260,315.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

8. UM- GS 107-312 – Meek Hall HVAC Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff DID NOT approve the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Corbett Legge and Associates.

Approval Status & Date: NOT APPROVED, September 14, 2015

Approval Request #2: Design Development Documents

Board staff DID NOT approve the Design Development Documents as submitted by Corbett Legge and Associates.

Approval Status & Date: NOT APPROVED, September 14, 2015

Approval Request #3: Contract Documents

Board staff DID NOT approve Contract Documents as submitted by Corbett Legge and Associates, design professional.

Approval Status & Date: NOT APPROVED, September 14, 2015

Approval Request #4: Advertise

Board staff DID NOT approve the request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: NOT APPROVED, September 14, 2015

Approval Request #5: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff DID NOT approve the Award of Contract in the amount of \$962,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Upchurch Plumbing, Inc..

Approval Status & Date: NOT APPROVED, September 14, 2015

Approval Request #6: Change Order #1

Board staff DID NOT approve Change Order #1 in the amount of \$35,822.44 and thirty (30) additional days to the contract of Upchurch Plumbing, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: NOT APPROVED, September 14, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following: provide a new stainless steel utility sink with shop-fabricated stainless steel side boards & galvanized steel support legs; provide a solids interceptor adjacent to the sink; enlarge the domestic water supply piping serving the new service sink; provide a deeper fume hood; replace the west exit stair landing and steps and construct the steps & landing with concrete masonry units & concrete to replicate the existing landing and stair that were removed; provide a brick veneer façade on the face of the concrete masonry units; reinstall the original pipe handrail; relocate the existing polyethylene underground natural gas piping

EXHIBIT 2

October 15, 2015

interfering with the installation of the make-up air unit equipment pad; move the pipe east to clear the pad; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Change Order Justification: The using agency requested replacement of an existing utility sink located in the graphics lab due to the current configuration of the sink and the on-going maintenance issue; and the pressure from the existing sink is not adequate for the tasks performed at the sink. The using agency also requested a deeper fume hood to allow the graphics plates used by the using agency to be placed in the hood with the sash closed. During excavation of the footings for the dust collector equipment pad, the soil between the east wall and the west wall of the building was unstable and falling into the excavation. It was determined that an existing clay sanitary sewer line running north & south in the area of the excavation was leaking and causing the saturated soil to cave into the excavation; therefore the building's west exit landing and steps were removed to prevent the steps & landing from falling into the excavation. In addition, an underground natural gas pipe was discovered beneath the equipment pad location and the pipe was re-routed.

Approval Request #7: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$183,628.78 and one hundred sixty-five (165) additional days to the contract of Upchurch Plumbing, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 14, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following: controls allowance reconciliation; provide subgrade drainage; new catch basins and new storm sewer; provide exhaust fans and extend the outdoor air duct in four studio offices; provide two new water boilers with associated pumps, piping, insulation, controls, and electrical; additional days for the work as indicated herein.

Change Order Justification: The contract amount needed to be reconciled to account for the difference in the controls allowance and the actual controls cost. The using agency requested additional storm water drainage modifications to prevent rain water from entering the crawl space and to remove water from a recessed area adjacent to the existing mechanical room on the northwest side of the building. The using agency also requested that exhaust be added to four painting studios used to improve the air quality in each studio. Due to an issue concerning the reliability of the existing water boiler, the existing boiler was replaced with two new natural gas condensing heating water boilers to provide some redundancy to the system in the event of a failure with one boiler.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$219,451.22.

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Corbett Legge and Associates

General Contractor: Upchurch Plumbing, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,350,000.00

9. UM- IHL 207-375 – Student Housing Phase II

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$113,883.00 and twenty-nine (29) additional days to the contract of B.L. Harbert International, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 4, 2015

EXHIBIT 2

October 15, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following: additional days due to additional work related to latent unforeseen site conditions; extended costs for general conditions due to delays in the construction schedule.

Change Order Justification: Additional 29 calendar days were added to the contract time due to additional work related to latent unforeseen site conditions that impact the critical path of the construction schedule for the north building only.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$186,855.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: The McCarty Company – Design Group, P.A.

General Contractor: B.L. Harbert International, LLC

Project Budget: \$40,000,000.00

10. UM– IHL 207-378 – New Student Housing at Northgate

Approval Request #1: Change Order #10

Board staff approved Change Order #10 in the amount of \$2,026.00 and fourteen (14) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 20, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #10 includes the following: provide and install smoke detectors and converter for the elevator camera; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Change Order Justification: All items of this change order were a result of errors and omissions in the Contract Documents. No fees are paid to the design professional for corrections to errors and omissions in the Contract Documents.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Ten (10) change orders for a total amount of \$62,672.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons – Eley Guild Hardy – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Project Budget: \$20,500,000.00

11. UM – IHL 207-384 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium – West Skybox Renovation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the amount of \$27,174.00 and seven (7) additional days to the contract of Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 20, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #5 includes the following: additional concrete encasement for shallow conduits to surface sidewalk; modifications to counter top & platform in a suite; add fire resistant plywood to the south & west walls for mounting of future communications and AV equipment; grade modification for door swing and surface drainage at new electrical room; add three duplex electrical outlets to a lobby area; add a drink machine cabinet, plumbing, domestic water, and electrical connections; add Shunt trip breakers to each existing elevator control panel; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

EXHIBIT 2

October 15, 2015

Change Order Justification: All items of this change order were a result of user requested changes, errors and omissions in the Contract Documents, or latent job conditions. No fees are paid to the design professional for errors and omissions in the Contract Documents.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Five (5) change orders for a total amount of \$215,309.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Project Budget: \$4,800,000.00

12. UM– IHL 207-387 – Track Facility Restoration

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by CHA, design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 21, 2015

Approval Request #3: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 21, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: CHA Consulting, Inc.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$7,300,000.00

13. UM– IHL 207-398 – John W. White Facilities management Building West Wing Addition

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved Design Development Documents as submitted by Foil-Wyatt Architects.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 28, 2015

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$2,394,739.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

14. UMMC – IHL 209-552 – School of Medicine Infrastructure Contract II

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved Design Development Documents as submitted by Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons – Eley Guild hardy – A joint Venture.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 20, 2015

Project Initiation Date: March 19, 2015

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons – Eley guild hardy – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$2,087,108.00

EXHIBIT 2

October 15, 2015

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

15. USM– GS 108-267 – College of Business Building

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #21

Board staff approved Change Order #21 in the amount of \$27,186.98 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Hanco Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 20, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #21 includes the following: installing fire sprinkler heads and associated fire alarms.

Change Order Justification: Revisions to the work were required by the State Fire Marshal.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Twenty-one (21) change orders for a total amount of \$1,498,971.06.

Project Initiation Date: March 2, 2005

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A./Studio South Architects, PLLC – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Hanco Corporation

Project Budget: \$34,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

October 15, 2015

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statement dated 8/1/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$429.04, represents services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 429.04

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 5/26/15 and 7/9/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$5,856.00 and \$1,392.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 7,248.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by John T. Kitchens d/b/a Whitfield Law Group (statements dated 8/9/15, 8/9/15 and 8/10/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,072.50, \$3,217.50 and \$5,160.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal/litigation advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 9,450.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Watkins & Eager (statements dated 5/11/15, 7/1/15 and 7/16/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,787.74, \$2,573.25 and \$23,747.01, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 29,108.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Estes and Estes (statement dated 8/6/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$592.00, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 592.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bryan Nelson (statement dated 8/13/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$2,332.02, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,332.02

EXHIBIT 3

October 15, 2015

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo Mallette (statement dated 8/5/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$231.00, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 231.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 7/1/15, 7/1/15, 7/1/15, 7/1/15, 7/1/15, 8/1/15, 8/20/15, 8/31/15, 8/31/15, 8/31/15, 9/3/15 and 9/3/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$19.63, \$1,500.00, \$1,500.00, \$1,513.40, \$1,500.00, \$94.31, \$2,050.00, \$1,225.00, \$825.00, \$2,050.00, \$2,050.00, \$825.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 15,152.34

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 8/21/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Live Attenuated Catfish Vaccine" - \$1,052.50 and "Effective Oximes Patent Prosecution" - \$1,176.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,228.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 8/31/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Live Attenuated Edwardsiella ictaluri Vaccine and Method for Delivery" - \$3,740.00 and "Methods of Synthesizing Graphene from a Lignin Source" - \$699.50.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,439.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by HersHKovitz & Associates (statements dated 6/15/15, 6/21/15, 6/21/15, 6/22/15 and 6/22/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Compositions Containing Delta-9-THC-Amino-Acid-Esters and Process" - \$4,986.60; "Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy Dermatitis" - \$2,814.57; "Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy Dermatitis" - \$2,027.50; "Compositions Containing Delta-9-THC-Amino-Acid-Esters and Process" - \$3,586.05 and Compositions Containing Delta-9-THC-Amino-Acid-Esters and Process" - \$1,274.81, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 14,689.53

EXHIBIT 3

October 15, 2015

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 7/22/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$95.00, \$94.00, \$716.00, \$228.00 and \$159.00, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,292.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statements dated 7/22/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Compositions for Protection of Skin against Thermal Insult Utility Patent Application” - \$1,710.00; “Sonication Enhanced Propagation (SEP) of Amyloid-B Oligomers” - \$1,228.75; “Apparatus and Methods for Image Restoration” - \$400.00 and “Preparation of Transition Metal Nanoparticles and Surfaces Modified with (Co) Polymers Synthesized by RAFT” - \$400.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,738.00

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 19, 2015**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in an emergency teleconference at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 8:00 a.m. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins (by phone), Dr. Ford Dye (by phone), Mr. Tom Duff (by phone), Mr. Shane Hooper (by phone), Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr. (by phone), Mr. Chip Morgan (by phone), Mr. Hal Parker (by phone), Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering (by phone), Dr. Douglas Rouse (by phone), Mr. C.D. Smith (by phone) and Dr. J. Walt Starr (by phone). The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President.

In accordance with Miss. Code Ann., §25-41-1, as amended, all votes taken during this teleconference meeting were recorded by name in a roll-call. The emergency teleconference meeting was held to discuss a personnel matter at the University of Mississippi.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Rouse, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not is should declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to go into Executive Session** for the reason reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of personnel matter at the University of Mississippi.

During Executive Session, the following matter was discussed and voted upon:

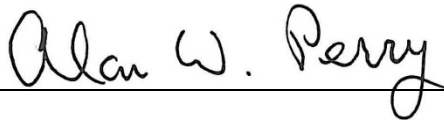
Pursuant to Board Policy 201.0509 Institutional Executive Officer/Commissioner of Higher Education Search Process subsection (B) Board Search Committee and Bylaw 301.0510 Meeting Rules of Order subsection (D) Motion to Suspend Policies, Bylaws or Rules, **Trustee Dye made a motion to utilize an alternative expedited process for the University of Mississippi Chancellor Search and that any provisions of Policy 201.0509 that must be suspended in order to proceed in such a manner are suspended and waived and to name Dr. Jeffrey S. Vitter as the preferred candidate for the University of Mississippi Chancellor Search.** The motion was seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustees Parker and Pickering absent and not voting. All Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve this motion. Note: Trustees Parker and Pickering were not able to continue participating in the meeting and had to disconnect prior to the vote on this motion. However, they both expressed that they would have voted in favor of the above motion.

On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Morgan, with Trustees Parker and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 19, 2015**

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Morgan, with Trustees Parker and Pickering absent and not voting all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Alan W. Perry", positioned above a horizontal line.

President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "G. F. Byrd", positioned above a horizontal line.

Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 29, 2015**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a special called meeting in Salon A of The Inn at Ole Miss in Oxford, Mississippi, at 2:30 p.m. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins (by phone), Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Tom Duff, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker (by phone), Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering (by phone), Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustee Parker absent and not voting, and Trustees Cummins and Pickering participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not is should declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Cummins, Parker, and Pickering participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to go into Executive Session** for the reason reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of personnel matter at the University of Mississippi.

During Executive Session, the following matter was discussed and voted upon:

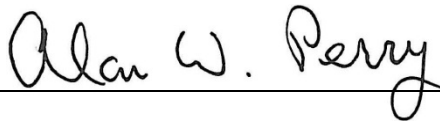
Trustee Dye made a motion that Dr. Jeffrey S. Vitter be hired as Chancellor of the University of Mississippi and given a four-year contract with a state base salary of \$300,000 and a foundation salary supplement of \$300,000, totaling \$600,000, that Board Policy 801.16 Foundation Supplementation of Institutional Executive Officers' Compensation be waived to the extent that it requires that an institutional executive officer's foundation salary supplement be less than the state salary, that Board Policy 403.03 Tenure of Institutional Executive Officers be waived in order that Dr. Vitter be granted tenure by this Board as a full professor in the Department of Computer and Information Science at the University of Mississippi effective as of the start date of his employment contract, and that Commissioner Boyce be authorized to negotiate a start date and a reasonable cap on the reimbursement of actual moving expenses to be inserted into the employment contract. The motion was seconded by Trustee McNair. With Trustee Parker absent and not voting and Trustees Cummins and Pickering participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve this motion. Note: Trustee Parker was not able to continue participating in the meeting and had to disconnect prior to the vote on this motion. However, he expressed that he would have voted in favor of the above motion.

On motion by Trustee Starr, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Cummins, Parker, and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 29, 2015**

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Starr, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Cummins, Parker, and Pickering absent and not voting all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Alan W. Perry", written over a horizontal line.

President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "G. F. Byrd", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 24, 2014, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this November 19, 2015 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. Ms. Christine Pickering was absent. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President, and opened with prayer by Mr. Bruce Levingston, a renowned pianist.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Perry welcomed the Student Government Association Officers: Adrian McLain, SGA President at Alcorn State University; Mikel Sykes, SGA President at Delta State University; Larry Strickland, SGA President at Jackson State University; Sunny Patel, SGA Director of Policy at Mississippi State University; Rod Bridges, SGA President at the University of Mississippi; Sarah Ali, SGA President at the University of Mississippi Medical Center; and Jeffrey George, SGA President at the University of Southern Mississippi.
- President Perry announced that there a Board meeting is not scheduled for December 17, 2015.
- President Perry thanked Dr. Jerry Gilbert, Provost and Vice President at Mississippi State University, for his service to Mississippi. Dr. Gilbert has been selected as the next President of Marshall University in Huntington, West Virginia.
- President Perry expressed his appreciation for Dr. Morris Stocks' willingness to serve as Interim Chancellor at the University of Mississippi.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meetings held on October 13-14, 2015; October 15, 2015; October 19, 2015; and October 29, 2015.

PRESENTATION

- The Board received an overview of the activities of the Internal Audit Department by Mr. Chris Halliwell, Chief Audit Executive. President Perry commended Trustee Christy Pickering for donating her time to set up this audit system. He mentioned that this initiative began with former Trustees Ed Blakeslee and Aubrey Patterson.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

CONSENT AGENDA

By consensus, agenda items #7 and #9 were moved from the Finance Consent Agenda to the Finance Regular Agenda for consideration. By consensus, agenda items #25 - #44 were moved from the Legal Consent Agenda to the Legal Regular Agenda. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agenda, as amended.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved the degrees to be conferred in December 2015, as follows:

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	System Total
Delta State University					
	<i>College of Arts and Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	10			
	Bachelor of Fine Arts	3			
	Bachelor of Science	23			
	Bachelor of Science in Education	2			
	Bachelor of Science in Social Justice and Criminology	8			
	Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies	10			
			57		
	<i>College of Business</i>				
	Bachelor of Business Administration	36			
	Bachelor of Commercial Aviation	4			
			40		
	<i>College of Education</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	6			
	Bachelor of Science	37			
	Bachelor of Science in Education	14			
			57		
	<i>School of Nursing</i>				
	Bachelor of Science in Nursing	36			
			36		
	<i>School of Graduate Studies</i>				
	Master of Business Administration	40			
	Master of Commercial Aviation	8			
	Master of Education	53			
	Master of Arts in Teaching	8			
	Master of Arts in Liberal Studies	2			
	Master of Professional Accountancy	3			
	Master of Social Justice and Criminology	3			
	Master of Science in Sport and Human Performance	3			
	Master of Science in Natural Sciences	1			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	System Total
		Master of Science in Nursing	2			
		Educational Specialist	15			
		Doctor of Education	7			
				145		
					335	
Jackson State University						
	<i>Undergraduate</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	25			
		Bachelor of Business Administration	105			
		Bachelor of Music	3			
		Bachelor of Music Education	2			
		Bachelor of Science	180			
		Bachelor of Science Education	30			
		Bachelor of Social Work	25			
				370		
	<i>Graduate</i>					
		Doctor of Education	4			
		Doctor of Philosophy	24			
		Doctor of Public Health	6			
		Specialist in Education	2			
		Master of Arts	17			
		Master of Arts in Teaching	1			
		Master of Business Administration	4			
		Bachelor of Music Education	2			
		Master of Professional Accountancy	7			
		Master of Public Health	7			
		Master of Public Policy and Administration	5			
		Master of Science	49			
		Master of Science in Education	35			
		Master of Science in Teaching	1			
		Master of Social Work	11			
				175		
					545	
Mississippi State University						
	<i>College of Agriculture and Life Sciences</i>					
		Bachelor of Landscape Architecture	1			
		Bachelor of Science	119			
		Master of Landscape Architecture	2			
		Master of Science	30			
		Doctor of Philosophy	10			
				162		

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	System Total
	<i>College of Architecture, Art, and Design</i>				
	Bachelor of Fine Arts	18			
	Bachelor of Science	1			
			19		
	<i>College of Arts and Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Applied Technology	1			
	Bachelor of Arts	144			
	Bachelor of Science	215			
	Bachelor of Social Work	7			
	Master of Arts	1			
	Master of Public Policy and Administration	2			
	Master of Science	27			
	Doctor of Philosophy	10			
			407		
	<i>College of Business</i>				
	Bachelor of Business Administration	142			
	Master of Business Administration	31			
	Master of Science Information Systems	2			
	Doctor of Philosophy	1			
			176		
	<i>College of Education</i>				
	Bachelor of Science	182			
	Bachelor of Music Education	2			
	Master of Arts in Teaching	23			
	Master of Arts in Teaching Secondary	6			
	Master of Science	26			
	Educational Specialist	3			
	Doctor of Education	3			
	Doctor of Philosophy	5			
			250		
	<i>College of Engineering</i>				
	Bachelor of Science	160			
	Master of Engineering	4			
	Master of Science	27			
	Doctor of Philosophy	15			
			206		
	<i>College of Forest Resources</i>				
	Bachelor of Science	19			
	Master of Science	6			
	Doctor of Philosophy	5			
			30		

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	System Total
	<i>College of Veterinary Medicine</i>				
	Master of Science	3			
	Doctor of Philosophy	2			
			5		
	<i>School of Accountancy</i>				
	Bachelor of Accountancy	16			
	Master of Professional Accountancy	2			
			18		
				1273	
	Mississippi University for Women				
	<i>Undergraduate</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	15			
	Bachelor of Fine Arts	3			
	Bachelor of Music	2			
	Bachelor of Science	74			
	Bachelor of Science in Nursing	48			
	Bachelor of Technology	6			
			148		
	<i>Graduate</i>				
	Master of Education	3			
	Master of Fine Arts	12			
	Master of Science	11			
			16		
				174	
	University of Mississippi				
	<i>College of Liberal Arts</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	91			
	Bachelor of Science	10			
	Bachelor of Fine Arts	2			
			103		
	<i>School of Engineering</i>				
	Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering	1			
	Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering	6			
	Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	8			
	Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering	1			
	Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	5			
	Bachelor of Science in Geological Engineering	2			
	Bachelor of Engineering	3			
	Bachelor of Science	5			
			31		

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	System Total
	<i>School of Education</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts in Education	15			
			15		
	<i>School of Business</i>				
	Bachelor of Business Administration	133			
			133		
	<i>School of Accountancy</i>				
	Bachelor of Accountancy	38			
			38		
	<i>School of Applied Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice	39			
	Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science	25			
	Bachelor of Science	42			
	Bachelor of Social Work	17			
	Bachelor of Arts in Recreation Administration	5			
			128		
	<i>School of Journalism and New Media</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts in Journalism	15			
	Bachelor of Science (IMC)	24			
			39		
	<i>General Studies</i>				
	Bachelor of General Studies	100			
			100		
				587	
	<i>Graduate School</i>				
	Master of Arts	21			
	Master of Criminal Justice	12			
	Master of Fine Arts	1			
	Master of Science	37			
	Master of Accountancy	7			
	Master of Business Administration	17			
	Master of Taxation	3			
	Master of Education	23			
	Specialist in Education	14			
	Doctor of Philosophy	54			
			189		
	<i>Law School</i>				
	Juris Doctor	20			
	Master of Laws	5			
			25		
				801	

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	System Total
University of Mississippi Medical Center					
	Bachelor of Science in Nursing	57			
	Bachelor of Science Cytotechnology	1			
	Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene	3			
	Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences	13			
			74		
	Master of Health Information and Information Mgmt.				
	Master of Science in Nursing	14			
	Master of Science	3			
	Doctor of Health Administration	5			
	Doctor of Medicine	3			
	Doctor of Philosophy	20			
	Doctor of Nursing Practice	2			
			47		
				121	
University of Southern Mississippi					
	<i>College of Arts and Letters</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	92			
	Bachelor of Fine Arts	3			
	Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies	35			
	Bachelor of Liberal Studies	6			
	Bachelor of Music	2			
	Bachelor of Music Education	9			
	Bachelor of Science	9			
	Master of Arts	8			
	Master of the Arts in Teaching of Language	6			
	Master of Music	1			
	Master of Music Education	3			
	Master of Science	8			
	Doctor of Music Administration	5			
	Doctor of Philosophy	7			
			194		
	<i>College of Business</i>				
	Bachelor of Science	25			
	Bachelor of Science in Business Administration	159			
	Master of Professional Accountancy	6			
	Master of Science	19			
			209		
	<i>College of Education and Psychology</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	3			
	Bachelor of Science	142			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	System Total
		Master of Arts	8			
		Master of Education	30			
		Master of Library and Information Science	6			
		Master of Science	10			
		Specialist in Education	1			
		Doctor of Philosophy	17			
				217		
	<i>College of Health</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	26			
		Bachelor of Science	73			
		Bachelor of Social Work	15			
		Master of Arts	2			
		Master of Public Health	18			
		Master of Science	14			
		Doctor of Philosophy	1			
				149		
	<i>College of Nursing</i>					
		Bachelor of Science in Nursing	75			
		Doctor of Nursing Practice	18			
				93		
	<i>College of Science and Technology</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	31			
		Bachelor of Science	112			
		Master of Arts	1			
		Master of Science	39			
		Doctor of Philosophy	25			
				208		
					1070	
System Total						4319

FINANCE

2. **SYSTEM** – Approved the budget escalation requests from Alcorn State University, Jackson State University, and Mississippi Valley State University for the Ayers Endowment Diversity Program budgets. These escalations are needed to cover increased costs associated with program operating costs. The original budgets were approved at the June 2015 Board meeting. At that time, estimates of available funding were used to build the budget for these programs. Actual funding is now known and the institutions have requested to revise their budgets to equal actual sources as shown. All funds budgeted within these programs were generated from annual interest earnings of the Ayers Public and Private Endowment investments.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

Alcorn State University

Object of Expenditure	Current Budget FY 2016	Budget Revision	Revised Budget FY 2016
Salaries, Wages & Fringe Benefits			\$ -
Travel			-
Contractual Services			-
Commodities			-
Capital Outlay:			-
Equipment			-
Library Resources			-
Student Aid	211,570	54,300	265,870
Total	\$ 211,570	\$ 54,300	\$ 265,870

Jackson State University

Object of Expenditure	Current Budget FY 2016	Budget Revision	Revised Budget FY 2016
Salaries, Wages & Fringe Benefits	\$ 122,225		\$ 122,225
Travel			-
Contractual Services			-
Commodities			-
Capital Outlay:			-
Equipment			-
Library Resources			-
Student Aid	484,319	5,186	489,505
Total	\$ 606,544	\$ 5,186	\$ 611,730

Mississippi Valley State University

Object of Expenditure	Current Budget FY 2016	Budget Revision	Revised Budget FY 2016
Salaries, Wages & Fringe Benefits	\$ 64,834		\$ 64,834
Travel	8,000		8,000
Contractual Services	25,000	37,789	62,789
Commodities	29,507		29,507
Capital Outlay:			-
Equipment	-		-
Library Resources	-		-
Student Aid	297,200	88,175	385,375
Total	\$ 424,541	\$ 125,964	\$ 550,505

3. **MSU** – Approved the request to deduct an insurance premium for Genworth Life Insurance Company coverage from those employees who choose to purchase the insurance in accordance with Board Policy 801.13 Withholding of Pay. Under the program, Genworth will offer supplemental group long term care coverage to MSU employees. This program is employee self-funded and will not impact MSU financially.
4. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with PageUp People Pty. Ltd. to provide various software modules for Talent Management use. The comprehensive talent management and tracking software system will replace a variety of outdated legacy systems in various units (its current Recruiting software). Additional university needs from a compliance and efficiency standpoint include modules for onboarding, learning and development, and performance management. The contract shall commence on the date the contract is signed by both parties and shall continue for a period of five years. The purchase of the Recruitment, Onboarding and Learning Modules will cost \$118,347 per year for five years, with a one-time implementation fee

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

of \$88,900 for a total five-year cost of \$680,635. The Board also approved the request for MSU to reserve the right to purchase one or both of two additional modules (Advanced Screening and Performance) in the future for an additional \$381,400. Funds are available from General University Funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

5. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Biosense Webster, Inc. for the purchase of products used with the CARTO 3 Electrophysiology Mapping System, currently owned by UMMC. The purpose of this agreement is to secure discounted pricing for the as needed purchase of products to be used by the Electrophysiology Department for mapping and navigation of the heart and surrounding vessels for the treatment of Atrial Fibrillation. Since the expiration of the agreement, UMMC has continued to purchase products from Biosense on an as needed basis without a formal agreement in place. To date, UMMC has spent approximately \$230,000 on the purchase of products. The Board granted retroactive approval of \$46,000 spent over the total approved cost of the prior 2013 contract. The term of the agreement is for a one (1) year period, December 1, 2015 through November 30, 2016. The total estimated cost of the agreement is \$365,560. This amount was determined based on the number of products purchased in previous years. Based on past usage, UMMC estimates that it will perform 65 procedures during the one-year contract term at an average cost per procedure of \$5,624. The estimated contract cost is a discounted price that is contingent upon UMMC's purchase of at least \$300,000 of products from Biosense during the one (1) year contract term. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
6. **UMMC** – Approved the request to subscribe to journals from Elsevier B.V. to license access to the content of electronic journals on the Elsevier Science Direct platform used for educational and research purposes. These research oriented journals are used by UMMC faculty, staff and students for educational and research purposes. The terms and conditions of this contract were negotiated as a collaborative endeavor led by the Dean of Libraries from Mississippi State University, University of Mississippi, University of Mississippi Medical Center and the University of Southern Mississippi. The subscription will start January 1, 2016 and end December 31, 2020. The total subscription cost is as follows: 2016 - \$865,832.02; 2017 - \$896,238.22; 2018 - \$927,784.66; 2019 - \$960,514.08; and 2020 - \$994,470.86; for a total of \$4,644,839.84. Some small changes in the selected titles could occur and would slightly change the monetary value of the contract. Prepayment will be made in December of the previous year for content that will be delivered in the contract year. The contract will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
7. **UMMC** – Request to enter into an agreement with FTI Consulting, Inc. to provide consulting services needed in the design of a pilot program that will provide a disciplined approach to business planning for clinical departments and to assist in the implementation of same. The term of the agreement is approximately eight (8) months, November 20, 2015 through July 30, 2016. The total cost of the agreement is \$638,400 and includes the following: Professional fees not to exceed \$532,000; Out-of-pocket expenses, including travel, meals and accommodations, that will not exceed 20% of the professional fees; and A retainage of 15% of the fee, or \$79,800, which will be linked to the deadlines achieved. A breakdown of the retainage to be paid is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

by general funds. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

8. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a new Lease Agreement with Hertz Jackson Three, LLC (Hertz) for the Wellness Center located in downtown Jackson, Mississippi. The purpose of the agreement is to lease 17,183 square feet of the Parking and Shops at Jackson Place building located at 100 East Capitol Street, Jackson, Mississippi, to be used for the University Wellness Center for medical, educational or research promoting Preventive Medicine. The term of the lease agreement is five (5) years, from January 1, 2016, to December 31, 2020. The total contract cost is \$180,000. A breakdown of the cost is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. Payment will be issued on a monthly basis in arrears. The lease agreement will be funded by the patient revenue and member dues generated from services provided through the Wellness Center. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
9. **UMMC** – Request to enter into a Letter of Arrangement agreement with Implementation Management Assistance, Inc. (IMA) for professional services related to the identification and recovery of monies due UMMC. Under the arrangement, IMA Consulting will perform a Transfer Diagnosis-related Group (DRG) Revenue Recovery Review of all relevant transfer cases to identify and recover any monies lost that are rightfully due to UMMC as a result of improperly paid Transfer DRGs for UMMC inpatients. The term of the agreement is three (3) years, December 1, 2015 through November 30, 2018. The total estimated cost of the agreement is \$350,000. IMA Consulting's rate is a contingency fee of 17.5% of all additional reimbursement recovered by UMMC. It is estimated that up to \$2,000,000 in additional revenue will be recovered. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues received through additional reimbursement resulting from IMA Consulting services. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
10. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a service agreement with Johnson Controls, Inc. for planned/preventative maintenance for UMMC's Metasys building management and control system. Metasys is a building automation system manufactured by Johnson Controls that connects HVAC, lighting, security and protection systems on a single platform for improved energy efficiency. The term of the agreement is three (3) years, December 1, 2015 through November 30, 2018. The estimated total cost for the three (3) year term is \$897,597. UMMC will pay Johnson Controls on a quarterly basis. The estimated annual costs for planned services are: Year 1 - \$290,400; Year 2 - \$299,112; and Year 3 - \$308,085, for a total of \$897,597. The agreement will be funded by E & G funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
11. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a Security Agreement with Mall Services, LLC (MALL) for the provision of armed security services at the Jackson Medical Mall (Medical Mall), located at 350 Woodrow Wilson Drive, Jackson, MS 39213. The armed security guards will work during clinic operation hours for the safety and security of UMMC patients and staff at the Medical Mall. The term of the agreement is for thirty-six (36) months, beginning December 1, 2015, and ending November 30, 2018. The estimated cost of the agreement is \$78,678.30 for the term. A breakdown of the cost is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. The cost will be based upon the actual number of hours that security officers man three (3)

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

designated guard stations. The initial hourly rate is \$14.00 and the estimated number of man-hours per week is 165. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

12. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an online license agreement with Ovid Technologies, Inc. (Ovid). Through this online license agreement, Ovid provides a selection of products, from which UMMC can choose, for use by its faculty, students and staff. The agreement allow UMMC students and faculty access to appropriate Ovid HealthStr and Medline databases and over two hundred and fifty (250) medical and nursing journals published by Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. The term of this agreement if for three (3) years beginning December 1, 2015 and ending November 30, 2018. The total cost of this agreement is \$700,958. The costs are Year 1 - \$237,921; Year 2 - \$226,246; and Year 3 - \$236,791, for a total of \$700,958. This agreement will be funded through general funds. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
13. **UMMC** – Approved the request to consent to the assignment from Rockwell Medical (Rockwell) to Baxter Healthcare Corporation (Baxter) for payments due under UMMC's contract with Rockwell for the purchase of supplies needed in renal dialysis therapy. Rockwell and Baxter formed a partnership whereby Rockwell has assigned payments of UMMC's pricing agreement to Baxter. UMMC will continue to place orders for the products with Rockwell, and Rockwell will continue to fill orders and deliver the products. Baxter will assume invoicing and accepting payments for the orders placed with Rockwell. The original pricing agreement between UMMC and Rockwell allows assignment and is binding upon any respective successors and assigns. The initial term of the agreement is for three (3) years with the option to renew for up to two (2) one (1) year terms. The total maximum term of the agreement is five (5) years, approximately March 1, 2014 through February 28, 2019. The Board approved UMMC's request for approval for the maximum five (5) year term in February 2014. The total estimated contract cost for the five (5) year contract term remains \$911,666.62. The agreement is funded by hospital patient revenues. As the Board is being advised of an assignment of payments due under a current agreement, no additional approval by the Attorney General's Office is required.
14. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an amendment to extend its current agreement with Valley Services, Inc. to provide food services at the UMMC-Grenada facility while further decisions concerning food services are being made. The term of the amendment will extend the contract for an additional six (6) months. The total term of this agreement is two (2) years beginning July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2016. The estimated cost of this amendment is \$265,399.87. This will bring the total estimated cost of the agreement to \$1,061,588.44. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. This contract will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
15. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend the current agreement with Werfen USA LLC d/b/a Instrumentation Laboratory to allow UMMC to purchase one leased coagulation instrument (ACL TOP 300 analyzer) and move it from the UMMC Pavilion Laboratory to UMMC's Lexington facility. The Board also approved the request to amend the October 2014 approved contract commencement date to reflect the equipment installation date at which time the lease payments and warranty period began. The purchase price for the analyzer is \$52,384.79. At the end of the twelve (12) month warranty period for the equipment, UMMC, at its option, will be

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

responsible for purchasing a service agreement for the analyzer. As under the original contract, UMMC agrees to purchase a minimum annual amount of reagents and supplies. The term of the agreement remains five (5) years. The amendment will be effective upon signature and is coterminous with the original agreement. The amended contract term is May 15, 2015 through May 14, 2020. The total amended cost of the agreement is approximately \$2,043,633.15, which includes potential price increases after the first year of up to 3%. The contract includes flat rates for the lease and service of five (5) coagulation instruments, a minimum annual commitment of reagent/consumable purchases, additional purchases of reagents/consumables as needed, shipping, and optional additional training as needed. For the first twelve (12) months of the agreement, the instruments are covered under warranty. Service coverage and payments will begin at the expiration of the warranty. A breakdown of the cost of the contract is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. This agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

16. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into a lease agreement between USM and Emergent Protective Products USA Inc., a Delaware corporation with a registered address at 400 Professional Drive, Suite 400 Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 (Tenant), to lease approximately 8,916 square feet of office, cubicle, laboratory, and high bay space at USM's Accelerator for annual rent in the amount of \$136,575. Tenant is interested in continuing its manufacturing operations and warehousing of healthcare protective products and wishes to expand in USM's Accelerator. The initial lease term is for ten years and may be renewed for up to four consecutive one (1) year terms. The rent during the initial term and renewal terms shall be \$136,575 per year. USM is providing Tenant with a short Transition Period with reduced rent in the amount of \$36,500 during which Tenant can install equipment, telephones, etc. Total rent for the transition period, initial term and renewals is \$1,948,550. Tenant also has agreed to pay USM for leasehold improvements incurred by USM in relocating USM's polymer science personnel who currently occupy part of the Tenant's proposed space. This lease replaces the Lease between USM and Bracco dated October 21, 2010 and approved by the IHL Board in October, 2010. This lease was assigned to Tenant by Bracco in December, 2013, as approved by the IHL Board. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
17. **USM** – Approved the request to extend an existing departmental contract to a university wide contract with Hobsons, Inc. for the purpose of leveraging the technology to improve student retention, student engagement and consistent messaging and outreach to current and prospective students. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to prepay for goods and services from Hobsons. The term of this Agreement is three (3) years beginning December 1, 2015 and ending November 30, 2018. The estimated cost of this contract over a three (3) year period is \$681,000. Year One (1) payment is \$270,243.12 with a previous payment of \$37,564 from the Learning Enhancement Center for the current contract; Year Two (2) payment is \$186,596.44; and Year Three (3) payment is \$186,596.44. This contract will be funded by the general fund. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

18. **MSU – Exhibit 1** represents the approval of the Mississippi Information Technology Services Board (MS-ITS) for the provision of software licenses and related support and implementation services for Mississippi State University. The Attorney General's staff assigned to the MS-ITS reviewed this amendment prior to its execution. The supplement to the Master Agreement for Ellucian software and services is between Ellucian Company, L.P. and MS-ITS behalf of MSU.
19. **UM – Exhibit 2** represents the approval of the Mississippi Information Technology Services Board (MS-ITS) for the provision of the Blackboard LMS software licenses to the University of Mississippi for a period of four (4) years at a cost of \$503,743. The Board approved the request for a waiver to allow advanced payment of the annual software licensing fees pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods or Services. MS-ITS solicited the services of Blackboard on behalf of UMMC.

REAL ESTATE

20. **UM –** Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-412, South Campus New Storm Water Drainage Phase II**, and the appointment of Engineering Solutions as the design professional. The existing storm water drainage system that collects and distributes storm water runoff for the south half of Campus has exceeded its useful life and has not been of sufficient size to serve the expansion of Campus facilities over the last several decades. This project (Phase II) will begin at the intersection of an existing 60" storm drain pipe at the north end of the Phase I project (IHL 207-382) and extend northward, picking up all area drainage and terminate at the south side of All-American Drive in close proximity of the current Counseling Center. Due to current storm drainage passing beneath the structure, the Counseling Center may need to be demolished to provide the best drainage solution. If determined during the design phase that the Counseling Center needs to be removed, the university will request permission through the appropriate Notice of Intent Form with the Mississippi Department of Archives and History (MDAH). If approved by MDAH, the university will then seek Board approval to remove this building from inventory. The proposed project budget is \$2,750,000. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$2,750,000).
21. **USM –** Approved the initiation of **IHL 208-334, Cochran Center Theatre**, and the appointment of Albert & Associates as the design professional. This project will complete the unfinished theatre area located inside the Thad Cochran Center. The Cochran Center was originally constructed in 2006 but due to insufficient funds at the time the theatre area remained unfinished. The project scope will include completion of the build-out of this area to include but not limited to the following: internal finishes, furnishings & equipment package, mechanical, electrical, audio-visual equipment, plumbing, & life safety systems. The estimated project budget is \$1,600,000. Funds are available from Student Facility Improvement Capital Fee (\$1,600,000).
22. **UM –** Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 207-387, Track Facility Restoration**, from \$7,300,000 to \$7,900,000, for an increase of \$600,000. The project is currently in the construction phase. This is the second budget escalation requested by the university for this project. The escalation in the current project budget is needed to assure adequate contingency funds are available for the project to address latent conditions should they arise. A sixty-inch diameter storm drain pipe will be rerouted. When this work is complete, the track renovation project may begin and will involve removal of unsuitable base material, stabilizing sub-soils, backfill with construction grade fill and replacing the track and adjacent

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

surfaces. The extent of anticipated soil mitigation is defined in the documents. However, soft soils could be encountered that would necessitate additional excavation, stabilization, and backfill. Funds are available from Intercollegiate Athletics revenues (\$7,900,000).

23. **MSU** – Approved the request to advertise and award the sale to the highest and best bid for timber sales 15-07HT and 15-08PP from the John W. Starr Memorial Forest. A copy of the legal description of the timber sales and a description of the timber sale process are included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed and approved this item contingent upon submission to the Office of Attorney General of a final executed agreement.
24. **MSU** – Approved the exterior design of **IHL 205-278, nSPARC (National Strategic Planning and Analysis Research Center) Data Center**. A rendering is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. The project will consist of a 3,500 square foot building that will house a lobby, one office and restroom facilities. The remaining portion of the building will house a computer data center to store data and information for nSPARC. The facility will be owned by MSU and will be located in the Research Park at Mississippi State University. The estimated project budget is \$4,650,000. Funds are available from nSPARC Self-Generated Funds (\$4,650,000).

LEGAL

25. **ASU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Alcorn State University and the Alcorn State University A-Club Alumni Association, Inc. as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
26. **ASU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Alcorn State University and the Alcorn State University Foundation, Inc. as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
27. **ASU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Alcorn State University and the Alcorn State University National Alumni Association, Inc. as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
28. **ASU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Alcorn State University and The Alcorn State University National Alumni Association Foundation, Inc. as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
29. **DSU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Delta State University and the Delta State University Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

30. **JSU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Jackson State University and the Jackson State University Development Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
31. **JSU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Jackson State University and the Jackson State University National Alumni Association as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
32. **JSU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Jackson State University and the Mississippi e-Center Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
33. **MSU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Mississippi State University and the Mississippi State University Alumni, Incorporated as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
34. **MSU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Mississippi State University and the Mississippi State University Foundation, Inc. as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
35. **MUW** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the Mississippi University for Women and the Mississippi University for Women Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
36. **UM** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Mississippi and the University of Mississippi Research Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
37. **UM** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Mississippi and the Ole Miss Athletics Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
38. **UM** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Mississippi and the Alumni Association of the University of Mississippi as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

39. **UM** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Mississippi and the University of Mississippi Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
40. **UMMC** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Mississippi Medical Center and the University of Mississippi Medical Center Research and Development Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
41. **USM** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Southern Mississippi and the University of Southern Mississippi Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
42. **USM** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Southern Mississippi and the University of Southern Mississippi Athletic Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
43. **USM** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Southern Mississippi and the University of Southern Mississippi Alumni Association as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
44. **USM** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Southern Mississippi and the University of Southern Mississippi Research Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR LEGAL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
45. **USM** – Approved the request to modify the contract with Ware | Immigration as outside counsel to increase the total amount payable under the previously approved contract to \$50,000. The Board previously approved employment of Ware | Immigration to assist the university by rendering legal advice and representation in the practice areas of immigration. The approval was for a term beginning July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2016, with a total amount payable under the arrangement not to exceed \$25,000 for attorneys' fees. The firm is currently representing the university in immigration matters relating to faculty hires. As a result, attorneys' fees are expected to exceed the original cap of \$25,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.
46. **UMMC** – Approved the request to contract with Butler Snow LLP to provide in-state lobbying and government relations consulting services in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity. The contractual flat fee is \$60,000 (payable as \$5,000 per month). In addition, the contract provides for the reimbursement of reasonable expenses. The fee and expenses will be paid with self-generated funds. The term of the agreement is December 1, 2015 through November 30, 2016. The Attorney General has approved this request. A list of

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

lobbyist/firm clients and the proposed contract is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*.

PERSONNEL REPORT

47. EMPLOYMENT

Mississippi State University

(Hire with Tenure – also reported under Tenure Section below. Revision to date approved June 2015.)

From: Mohammed Cherkaoui; Professor of Mechanical Engineering; salary of \$185,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective August 16, 2015

To: Mohammed Cherkaoui; Professor of Mechanical Engineering; salary of \$185,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective January 1, 2016

48. CHANGE OF STATUS

Alcorn State University

- Martha Ravola; *from* Associate Professor of Human Sciences; salary of \$62,915 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Associate Professor of Human Sciences and Assistant Vice President for Academic Program Support & Graduate Studies; salary of \$85,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective October 1, 2015

Jackson State University

- Dr. Elayne J. Hayes-Anthony; *from* Chair and Professor of Mass Communications, College of Liberal Arts; salary of \$115,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Dean of the School of Journalism and Media Studies; no salary change; effective November 12, 2015

University of Southern Mississippi

- Steven R. Moser; *from* Interim Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Music; salary of \$260,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Music ; salary of \$285,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective December 1, 2015

49. TENURE

Mississippi State University

From: *(Nine –month contract effective August 16, 2015)*

Mohammed Cherkaoui, Professor of Mechanical Engineering (New hire with tenure)

To: *(Nine –month contract effective January 1, 2016)*

Mohammed Cherkaoui, Professor of Mechanical Engineering (New hire with tenure)

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Presented by Trustee Ford Dye, Chair

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Academic Affairs Agenda. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Duff, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #2 and #3.

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved the following new academic programs:
 - a. JSU – Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology degree;
 - b. JSU – Master of Science in Data-Enable Science and Engineering degree;
 - c. MSU – Master of Science in Plant and Soil Sciences degree;
 - d. MSU – Doctor of Philosophy in Plant and Soil Sciences degree;
 - e. UM – Master of Science in Early Childhood Education degree;
 - f. UMMC – Master of Science in Pathology degree;
 - g. UMMC – Master of Science in Clinical Investigation degree;
 - h. UMMC – Master of Science in Magnetic Resonance Imaging degree; and
 - i. UMMC – Master of Science in Nuclear Medicine Technology degree.
2. **SYSTEM** – Approved for first reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 608 Intermediate Courses. **(See Exhibit 3.)**
3. **SYSTEM** – Approved for first reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 610 Residency Requirements, Subsection E Residency Petitions. **(See Exhibit 4.)**

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #1 -#3 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Duff, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #4. On motion by Trustee Cummins, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #5. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #6. On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #7. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #8.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved for first reading the multi-year increases in board rates at Mississippi Valley State University and the University of Mississippi effective for fiscal year 2017 and 2018. As required by Board Policy 702.04 (C) Consideration of Requests, the Board has 30-days to review the requested increases before a final vote is taken at a subsequent meeting. **(See Exhibit 5.)**
2. **SYSTEM** – Approved for first reading the multi-year increases in room rates at Jackson State University, Mississippi State University, Mississippi Valley State University, the University of Mississippi, and the University of Southern Mississippi effective for fiscal year 2016, 2017 and 2018. As required by Board Policy 702.04 (C) Consideration of Requests, the Board has 30-days to review the requested increases before a final vote is taken at a subsequent meeting. **(See Exhibit 6.)**
3. **SYSTEM** – Approved for first reading the proposed increases in resident and non-resident tuition rates at all institutions and for certain professional schools at Mississippi State University, the University of Mississippi, the University of Mississippi Medical Center, and the University of Southern Mississippi effective for fiscal year 2017 and 2018. As required by Board Policy 702.04 (C) Consideration of Requests, the Board has 30-days to review the requested increases before a final vote is taken at a subsequent meeting. **(See Composite Exhibit 7.)**
4. **DSU** – Approved the request to increase the current Capital Improvement Fee beginning FY 2017 for all classes starting after August 1 of each fiscal year. The current fee of \$50 was approved by the Board in February 2015. The increased fee will be applicable to all students (resident, non-resident, on-line and on any campus) in order to provide a stable base of support for capital projects. The fee for full time (undergraduate and graduate) students will increase from \$50 to \$60 per term. The fee for part time undergraduate students is currently at an hourly rate of \$4.17 per term and will increase to an hourly rate of \$5 per term. The fee for part time graduate students is currently at an hourly rate of \$5.56 per term and will increase to an hourly rate of \$6.67 per term. A sampling of planned uses of these funds are as follows: minor renovation of educational facilities; improvement to the university's IT Storage Area Network; bathroom renovations in residence halls; new and more efficient Air Handler Units in various facilities; campus emergency generators; and campus signage. Based on current enrollment, DSU projects this fee to generate approximately \$300,000, \$366,500, and \$366,500 annually in FY16, FY17, and FY18 respectively, all of which will be recorded in a plant fund and used strictly to address facility repair needs on campus.
5. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a purchase and rebate agreement with Baxter Healthcare Corporation (Baxter) for the provision of Intravenous (IV) products to include: solution/fluid products, nutritional products, and drug delivery systems (frozen, premixed, and/or MiniBag plus products). Under the agreement, there are various rebate options available; however, there are stipulations that are to be met in order to qualify for each. Based upon UMMC's business decisions (tier selection, expected purchase volumes, etc.), UMMC will qualify for and take advantage of the volume rebates and academic medical center rebates. Baxter is an approved vendor under UMMC's primary GPO, Novation. This agreement will be an exhibit to the agreement that exists between Novation and Baxter. The term of the contract will be thirty seven (37) months beginning November 30, 2015 and ending December 31, 2018. The total estimated cost of this agreement is \$11,132,586.66. A breakdown of the costs is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. The contract will be funded by

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

6. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Mayo Collaborative Services, LLC d/b/a/ Mayo Medical Laboratories (Mayo) to provide diagnostic reference laboratory testing. The Board also granted UMMC the ability to update the schedule of tests from time to time as needed. This agreement allows UMMC to send out patient samples for diagnostic laboratory testing that are not available in house. This allows UMMC to offer any potential laboratory tests to its physicians and will be utilized on an as needed basis. This agreement will be for a term of five (5) years beginning on December 1, 2015 and ending November 30, 2020. UMMC estimates a cost of \$22,662,755 over the five (5) year term of the agreement. The cost of this agreement is based on what test is performed and the volume of said testing. This agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
7. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with FTI Consulting, Inc. to provide consulting services needed in the design of a pilot program that will provide a disciplined approach to business planning for clinical departments and to assist in the implementation of same. The term of the agreement is approximately eight (8) months, November 20, 2015 through July 30, 2016. The total cost of the agreement is \$638,400 and includes the following: Professional fees not to exceed \$532,000; Out-of-pocket expenses, including travel, meals and accommodations, that will not exceed 20% of the professional fees, and A retainage of 15% of the fee, or \$79,800, which will be linked to the deadlines achieved. A breakdown of the retainage to be paid is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
8. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a Letter of Arrangement agreement with Implementation Management Assistance, Inc. (IMA) for professional services related to the identification and recovery of monies due UMMC. Under the arrangement, IMA Consulting will perform a Transfer Diagnosis-related Group (DRG) Revenue Recovery Review of all relevant transfer cases to identify and recover any monies lost that are rightfully due to UMMC as a result of improperly paid Transfer DRGs for UMMC inpatients. The term of the agreement is three (3) years, December 1, 2015 through November 30, 2018. The total estimated cost of the agreement is \$350,000. IMA Consulting's rate is a contingency fee of 17.5% of all additional reimbursement recovered by UMMC. It is estimated that up to \$2,000,000 in additional revenue will be recovered. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues received through additional reimbursement resulting from IMA Consulting services. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Hal Parker, Chair

By consensus, agenda items #1 - #20 were removed from the agenda for further review. On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee Duff, with Trustees Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to move agenda items #21 and #24 to the Executive Session Agenda.

1. **ASU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Alcorn State University and the Acorn State University A-Club Alumni Association, Inc. as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
2. **ASU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Alcorn State University and the Alcorn State University Foundation, Inc. as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
3. **ASU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Alcorn State University and the Alcorn State University National Alumni Association, Inc. as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
4. **ASU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Alcorn State University and The Alcorn State University National Alumni Association Foundation, Inc. as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
5. **DSU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Delta State University and the Delta State University Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
6. **JSU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Jackson State University and the Jackson State University Development Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
7. **JSU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Jackson State University and the Jackson State University National Alumni Association as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

8. **JSU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Jackson State University and the Mississippi e-Center Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
9. **MSU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Mississippi State University and the Mississippi State University Alumni, Incorporated as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
10. **MSU** – Proposed affiliation agreement between Mississippi State University and the Mississippi State University Foundation, Inc. as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
11. **MUW** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the Mississippi University for Women and the Mississippi University for Women Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
12. **UM** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Mississippi and the University of Mississippi Research Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
13. **UM** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Mississippi and the Ole Miss Athletics Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
14. **UM** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Mississippi and the Alumni Association of the University of Mississippi as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
15. **UM** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Mississippi and the University of Mississippi Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

16. **UMMC** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Mississippi Medical Center and the University of Mississippi Medical Center Research and Development Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
17. **USM** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Southern Mississippi and the University of Southern Mississippi Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
18. **USM** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Southern Mississippi and the University of Southern Mississippi Athletic Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
19. **USM** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Southern Mississippi and the University of Southern Mississippi Alumni Association as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
20. **USM** – Proposed affiliation agreement between the University of Southern Mississippi and the University of Southern Mississippi Research Foundation as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities. A copy of the proposed agreement is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WHICH WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT LEGAL AGENDA WAS PULLED FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**
21. **ASU** – Settlement of IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claim No. 55-35816-1. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.)**
22. **UMMC** – Settlement of IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claim No. 55-36615-1. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.)**
23. **UMMC** – Settlement of Tort Claim No. 1852. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.)**
24. **UMMC** – Settlement of Tort Claim No. 2081. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

Agenda item #1 was discussed. No action was taken. On motion by Trustee Cummins, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2 as submitted on the Administration/Policy Agenda.

1. **SYSTEM** – On May 21, 2015, the IHL Board appointed Trustee Alan Perry to serve July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2019 as the IHL Board’s representative to the Mississippi Authority for Educational Television A.K.A. Mississippi Public Broadcasting (MPB) Board pending approval by the Senate at its next Legislative session. Trustee Perry is unable to serve on the MPB Board. The next appointee from the IHL Board will serve the remaining time on the MPB Board beginning November 19, 2015 through June 30, 2019 and must be approved by the Senate at its next legislative session.
2. **SYSTEM** – Approved the dates and locations for January through December 2016 Board meetings.

Thursday, January 21, 2016	Board Office
Thursday, February 18, 2016	Board Office
Thursday, March 17, 2016	Board Office
Thursday, April 21, 2016	Delta State University
Thursday, May 19, 2016	Mississippi State University
Thursday, June 16, 2016	Board Office
Thursday, July 21, 2016	Subject to Call
Thursday, August 18, 2016	Board Office
Thursday, September 15, 2016	(Board Retreat)
Thursday, October 20, 2016	Board Office
Thursday, November 17, 2016	Board Office
Thursday, December 15, 2016	Subject to Call

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

1. **SYSTEM** – The institutions below are offering the existing academic programs online to expand student access by providing an alternative program delivery method to traditional classroom instruction.
 - a. **ASU** - Master of Science in Biology,
 - b. **JSU** - Master of Arts in History,
 - c. **JSU** - Master of Science in Early Childhood Education,
 - d. **JSU** - Master of Science in Physical Education,
 - e. **JSU** - Master of Science in Education, Concentration Special Education,
 - f. **JSU** - Master of Science in Teaching, Concentration Biology,

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

- g. **JSU** - Specialist in Education, Concentration Psychometry,
 - h. **JSU** - Specialist in Education, Concentration School Counseling,
 - i. **MSU** - Master of Science in Industrial Technology,
 - j. **MSU** - Master of Science in Computational Engineering, and
 - k. **MSU** - Doctor of Philosophy in Computational Engineering.
2. **SYSTEM** – A copy of the annual report on institutional accreditation for the period July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015 as required by Board Policy 508 (2) Accreditation Procedures is included in the bound *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*.
3. **SYSTEM** – Below is the annual report of winners of the Halbrook Awards for Academic Achievement Among Athletes for 2014-2015.

David C. Halbrook Awards for Academic Achievement Among Athletes ^a			
Public University Division – Men		Mississippi State University	
Public University Division – Women		Mississippi State University	
Independent College Division Overall		Millsaps College	
Community and Junior College Division Overall		Hinds Community College	
John C. and Ernestine McCall Halbrook Improvement Award ^b		Northwest Mississippi Community College	
David M. Halbrook Certificate Award for Academic Achievement Among Athletes ^c			
	Institution	Male Recipient	Female Recipient
Public Division	Alcorn State University	Earl Burl III (<i>Bus Adm</i>)	Shaqtia Kelly (<i>Biology</i>)
	Delta State University	Vlad Zinca (<i>CIS</i>)	Taylor Holland (<i>Biology</i>)
	Jackson State University	Ibrahim Hinds (<i>Civil Eng</i>)	Amy Lara (<i>Prof Interd Studies</i>)
	Mississippi State University	Seth Heck (<i>Management</i>)	Allyson McDonald (<i>Interd Stud</i>)
	Mississippi Valley State University	Terrance Steele	Yasmine Battle (<i>Elem Edu</i>)
	University of Mississippi	Jonathan Redding (<i>Biochem</i>)	Stani Schiavone (<i>Math Edu</i>)
	University of Southern Mississippi	Alex Doleac (<i>Economic Dev</i>)	Alexandra Pfefferie (<i>Ath Training</i>)
Independent Division	Belhaven University	Rene Ramos (<i>Accounting</i>)	Makenzie Hawkins (<i>Comm.</i>)
	Blue Mountain College	Carter Witt (<i>Crim Justice</i>)	Ashlee Price (<i>Biology/Psy</i>)
	Millsaps College	William Chenoweth (<i>Bus Adm</i>)	Caroline McKee (<i>Psychology</i>)
	Mississippi College	Seth McDonald (<i>Sports Mgmt</i>)	Carly Sargent (<i>Art Education</i>)
	Rust College	Dasavian Ham (<i>Bus Adm</i>)	Keiara Williams (<i>Chemistry</i>)
	Tougaloo College	James C. Coleman III (<i>Poli Sci</i>)	Dymond Jackson (<i>Accounting</i>)
	William Carey University	Larson Barkurn (<i>Bus Adm</i>)	Hope Biggs (<i>Psychology</i>)
Community and Junior College Division	Coahoma Community College	Cadarius Cannon	Shontrell Williams
	Copiah-Lincoln Community College	Cullen Davis Greer	Allie Renee’ Dear
	East Central Community College	Robert Whitten	Anna Nowell
	East Mississippi Community College	Jacob Feeley	Kasey Stanfield
	Hinds Community College	Randall Lee Bell	Molli Caroline Douglass
	Holmes Community College	Justin Paul Sawyer	Jennifer Rule
	Itawamba Community College	Brayden Timmons, Garrett Trautman, Joseph Carter	Laken Shankle
	Jones County Junior College	Trent Black	Bridgette Wagner
	Meridian Community College	Trevor McDonald	Taylor White
	Mississippi Delta Community College	William C. Massengale	Mary Washington
	MS Gulf Coast Community College	Matthew Phillips	Brittney Butler

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

Northeast MS Community College	Dalton Ross Smith	Avery Lee Springer
Northwest MS Community College	Lajustin Anderson	Janie Turner
Pearl River Community College	John Longo	Courtney Lechner
Southwest MS Community College	Robert (Tyler) Stutzman	Keely Renee Fortenberry

^a Trophy award to institution with the highest percentage of graduating student athletes.

^b Cash award to institution with greatest improvement in percentage of student athletes graduating.

^c Certificate awarded to student athletes who have excelled in academics, leadership, and/or service.

REAL ESTATE

4. **System** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the October 15, 2015 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. (See Exhibit 8.)

LEGAL

5. **System** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. (See Exhibit 9.)

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

6. **System** – 2015 December Commencement Schedules

Delta State University

Graduate Commencement Exercises

Time/Date: 7:30 p.m., Friday, December 11, 2015
 Location: Bologna Performing Arts
 Speaker: Dr. Rebecca Hochradel, Chair, Division of Management Marketing, and Business Administration and 2015 Recipient of S. E. Kossman Outstanding Teacher Award, Delta State University

Undergraduate Commencement Exercises

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Saturday, December 12, 2015
 Location: Bologna Performing Arts
 Speaker: Dr. Rebecca Hochradel, Chair, Division of Management Marketing, and Business Administration and 2015 Recipient of S. E. Kossman Outstanding Teacher Award, Delta State University

Jackson State University

Graduate Commencement Exercises

Time/Date: 6:00 p.m., Friday, December 11, 2015
 Location: Lee E. Williams Athletics and Assembly Center
 Speaker: Dr. Wendy B. Scott, Dean of the MC School of Law

Undergraduate Commencement Exercises

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Friday, December 11, 2015
 Location: Lee E. Williams Athletics and Assembly Center
 Speaker: TBD

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

Mississippi State University

Meridian Campus

Time/Date: 11:00 a.m., Friday, December 11, 2015
Location: Riley Center
Speaker: Mr. Lloyd Gray, Executive Director, Phil Hardin Foundation

Starkville Campus

Time/Date: 7:00 p.m., Friday, December 11, 2015
Location: Humphrey Coliseum
Speaker: Mr. James Patterson, Author

Mississippi University for Women

Time/Date: 2:00 p.m., Friday, December 11, 2015
Location: Rent Auditorium, Whitfield Hall
Speaker: Mr. Marshall Ramsey, Editorial Cartoonist and Author

The University of Southern Mississippi

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m. and 2:30 p.m., Friday, December 11, 2015
Location: Bernard Reed Green Coliseum
Speaker: Mr. Gregory E. Favre, Distinguished Journalist

7. **System** – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.
- a. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On October 6, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University of Agriculture and Applied Science and the Mississippi State University Foundation, Inc. for 16 tracts of land all located in Tishomingo County, Mississippi. The lease term will be for five (5) years beginning upon execution. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - b. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On October 26, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a Lease Agreement between the university and the Mississippi State University Research and Technology Corporation (RTC) for the lease of 1,200 square feet of laboratory space in the Powe Building located in the Thad Chochran Research Technology Park in Starkville, MS for use by the Center for Advanced Vehicular Systems (CAVS). This is a three (3) year lease agreement which would require a total commitment of \$45,000. The utilities and janitorial services are projected to be under \$500 per month or \$600 per year. The total cost should not exceed \$63,000. The contract will be funded by the CAVS general fund.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- c. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On November 4, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a rental agreement with Harrison County Development Commission for the lease of office space at The Incubation Center, 1636 Popps Ferry Road, Biloxi, MS to be used by the MSU Veteran’s Business Outreach Center. The term of the contract begins November 1, 2015 and ends April 30, 2018 upon the end of the grant. The contract amount is \$49.50 per month for 30 months. The total contract cost is \$1,405. Payment will be issued on a monthly basis upon receipt of an invoice based on actual services rendered. This agreement will be funded by an external funded grant from Small Business Administration’s Veterans Business Outreach Center. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- d. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On November 11, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement between Mississippi State University on behalf of The Early Years Network and Corinne Properties LLC for the lease of 1, 297 square feet of office space located at 607 Corinne Street, Suite A3, Hattiesburg, MS. The term of the contract begins November 1, 2015 and ends October 31, 2016. The monthly rental cost is \$750 for a total cost of \$9,000. The contract will be funded through the Mississippi Early Childhood Service System (the Early Years Network) grant funded by the Division of Early Childhood Care and Development, Mississippi Department of Human Services. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- e. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On October 9, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a Lease Agreement with The Innovation Center for space to be used by the Mississippi Small Business Development Center. This is a one-year extension to an existing lease beginning October 1, 2015 and expiring September 30, 2016. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the annual rent of \$2,400 due at the beginning of the extension period. Funds are available from federal funds allocated through the Small Business Development Centers under direction of the Small Business

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

Administration, Federal Grant Opportunity Number OSBDC-2016-01. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- f. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On November 4, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with the University of Mississippi Research Foundation (operating as Insight Park) for office space for the university’s McLean Institute for Public Service and Community Engagement. The contract term is two (2) years with the option to renew for an additional three (3) months. The contract amount is \$20,387.76 which will be paid in two yearly installments of \$10,193.88 each. The lease payments will be due at the beginning of each lease year. This lease will be funded through a grant from the Robert M. Hearin Support Foundation. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. The Commissioner also approved the request to prepay the lease amount as set out in the lease. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- g. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On November 4, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with the University of Mississippi Research Foundation (operating as Insight Park) for office space for the university’s School of Education-Counselor Education department. The lease period shall be for one (1) year commencing December 1, 2015 with the option to renew for an additional three (3) months. The annual lease amount is \$67,659 with \$5,638.25 per month due at the beginning of each lease month. The program generates its funding through the collection of fees and gifts which will be used to pay for the lease. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. The Commissioner also approved the request to prepay the lease amount as set out in the lease. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- h. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On November 3, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Copiah Medical Association LLP for the provision of clinical space located in Crystal

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

Springs, MS to be used for one day per month. This outreach clinic will provide cardiology services to Crystal Springs and the surrounding areas. This agreement will be for an initial term of one (1) year and automatically renew for additional consecutive periods of one year each, provided, however, that the term of this agreement shall not automatically renew for more than four (4) automatic renewal terms for a total term of five (5) years. This agreement will begin on or around November 5, 2015. The cost of the initial term of one (1) year is \$1,296. This agreement shall automatically renew for no more than four (4) one (1) year successive periods for a total cost of \$6,774.26 over the five (5) year period. A breakdown of costs is available in the *November 19, 2015 Board Working File*. This agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- i. **USM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On October 26, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to amend the Lease Agreement between the University of Southern Mississippi and Yellowhammer Intellectual Property Group PLLC (Lessee), a technology based company. This agreement is for the lease of approximately 150 square feet of office space in USM’s Accelerator Building. The amendment will change the office area from Office No. 209 to Office No. 202. All other terms and conditions of the lease remain the same. The original lease was executed on August 1, 2013 for a term one (1) year with the option to extend for up to four additional one (1) year terms unless written notice of termination is given by either party at least sixty (60) days prior to the end of the then current lease term. In return for the lease of the designated space, USM will receive an annual rent payment of \$3,000 or, a total of \$15,000 for the five (5) year lease term. The university, as Lessor, will provide utilities, janitorial services and routine maintenance services for the premises. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- j. **USM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On November 2, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a Lease Agreement with Inslaw Properties, LLC for approximately 2,200 square feet of office space located at 2201 Hardy Street, Hattiesburg, Mississippi, and supporting GR05409, a U.S. D.H.H.S. grant to support Navigators for the Affordable Care Act enrollment. The initial term will be one year commencing on November 1, 2015 and ending October 31, 2016. The contract may be renewed for two (2) consecutive one-year periods unless written notification is made by lessee to lessor sixty (60) days prior to the end of the current term. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to prepay the monthly lease payments in the amount of \$1,300 per month. The total amount of the contract is \$15,600 plus estimated utilities of \$300 per month for a total of \$19,200. Payment will be issued on a monthly basis of \$1,300 plus 25% of the building utilities. Exercise of options by the university would increase the total contract cost to \$57,600. The contract will be funded by U.S. D.H.H.S. Cooperative Agreement #1 NAVCA 150275-01. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- k. **SYSTEM** – On November 4, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce reviewed and approved the Quarterly Employment Reports which lists all hires and all separations for the period beginning July 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2015. These reports are required by Board Policies 401.0102 Delegation of Authority and 801.09 Resignations. The Executive Office financial staff has reviewed and approved the institutions' submissions. A copy of these reports will be maintained in the IHL Department of Finance and Administration.

ANNOUNCEMENT

- President Perry invited the university presidents to report on current activities on their campuses.
- Mr. Harry Sims, Assistant Commissioner for Real Estate and Facilities, gave an update on the construction around the Paul B. Johnson Tower Building in Jackson, MS.

**HEALTH AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE REPORT**

October 15, 2015

The meeting was called to order by Trustee Doug Rouse, Chair. The following items were discussed.

1. The Committee discussed hospital processes. **No action was taken.**
2. The Committee discussed reducing the contract cycling time and professional services contracts in general. **No action was taken.**
3. The Committee briefly discussed the monthly agenda items submitted to the IHL staff for inclusion on the meeting agendas. **No action was taken.**
4. By consensus, the Committee adjourned.

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Doug Rouse (Chair), Mrs. Karen Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Mrs. Christy Pickering (by phone), Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. Walt Starr. Committee member Dr. Alfred McNair was absent.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

**HEALTH AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE REPORT**

November 18, 2015

The meeting was called to order by Trustee Doug Rouse, Chair. The following items were discussed.

1. The Committee received an update on Telehealth Medicine and how it is changing health care by Dr. Kristen Henderson, Chief Telehealth and Innovation Officer at UMMC.
2. The Committee received an overview of the decision making process at UMMC by Dr. Lou Ann Woodward, Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and Dean of the School of Medicine at UMMC.
3. UMMC provided an updated Dashboard document which compiles measurable outcome data.
4. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustees Cummins, Duff, and Pickering absent and not voting, the Committee adjourned its meeting.

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Doug Rouse (Chair), Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. Walt Starr. Committee members Mrs. Karen Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff and Mrs. Christy Pickering were absent.

**ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE REPORT**

November 19, 2015

The meeting was called to order by Trustee Ford Dye, Chair. The following items were discussed.

1. The Committee received the requests for authorization to plan new degree programs as follows:
 - a. **DSU** – Bachelor of Applied Science in Geospatial Analysis and Intelligence,
 - b. **MSU** – Bachelor of Science in Fashion Design and Merchandizing,
 - c. **MSU** – Bachelor of Science in Human Development and Family Science,
 - d. **MVSU** – Master of Arts in Convergent Media,
 - e. **MVSU** – Master of Science in Sport Administration,
 - f. **UM** – Bachelor of Science in Applied Gerontology,
 - g. **UMMC** – Master of Science in Biostatistics and Data Science, and
 - h. **UMMC** – Doctor of Philosophy in Biostatistics and Data Science.
2. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustees Cummins, Duff, and Pickering absent and not voting, the Committee adjourned its meeting.

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Doug Rouse (Chair), Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. Walt Starr. Committee members Mrs. Karen Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff and Mrs. Christy Pickering were absent.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Parker, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of five personnel matters at the public universities;
Discussion of four litigation matters at two of the public universities;
Discussion of a prospective litigation matter at the public universities; and
Discussion of the location, relocation, or expansion of a business.

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

The Board discussed the location, relocation, or expansion of a business. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustees Cummins, Duff, and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 2081 styled as *Elijah Lee Ickom vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustees Cummins, Duff, Pickering, and Smith absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 1852 styled as *Deon Boudloche vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Cummins, Duff, Pickering, and Smith absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claim No. 55-36615-1 styled as *Margaret Freeman vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustees Cummins, Duff, Pickering, and Smith absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claim No. 55-35816-1 styled as *Brenda Sue Brown vs. ASU, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees Cummins, Duff and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the request by Dr. Jim Borsig, President of Mississippi University for Women, to serve on the Baptist Hospital-Golden Triangle Community Advisory Board and the Mississippi delegation on the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) Board of Trustees.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

On motion by Trustee Morgan, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustees Cummins, Duff, and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to deny the request to review the termination of Patricia Roberts at Delta State University.

The Board discussed a personnel matter at one of the public universities. **No action was taken.**

The Board discussed a personnel matter at one of the public universities. **No action was taken.**

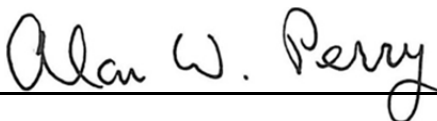
The Board discussed a prospective litigation matter at the public universities. **No action was taken.**

The Board discussed a personnel matter at one of the public universities. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustees Cummins, Duff, and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustees Cummins, Duff, and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 19, 2015**

EXHIBITS

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| Exhibit 1 | Approval of MS-ITS for the provision of software licenses and related support and implementation services between Ellucian Company, L.P. and MS-ITS behalf of MSU. |
| Exhibit 2 | Approval of MS-ITS for the provision of the Blackboard LMS software licenses to UM and approval of the Board to allow prepayment of the annual software licensing fees. |
| Exhibit 3 | Proposed amendments to Board Policy 608 Intermediate Courses for first reading. |
| Exhibit 4 | Proposed amendments to Board Policy 610 Residency Requirements, Subsection E Residency Petitions for first reading. |
| Exhibit 5 | First reading of the multi-year increases in board rates at Mississippi Valley State University and the University of Mississippi effective for fiscal year 2017 and 2018. |
| Exhibit 6 | First reading of the multi-year increases in room rates at Jackson State University, Mississippi State University, Mississippi Valley State University, the University of Mississippi, and the University of Southern Mississippi effective for fiscal year 2016, 2017 and 2018. |
| Composite Exhibit 7 | First reading of the proposed increases in resident and non-resident tuition rates at all institutions and for certain professional schools at Mississippi State University, the University of Mississippi, the University of Mississippi Medical Center, and the University of Southern Mississippi effective for fiscal year 2017 and 2018. |
| Exhibit 8 | Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the October 15, 2015 Board meeting. |
| Exhibit 9 | Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. |

EXHIBIT 1

Effective Date 10/06/2015

Expiration Date 06/30/2017

Date Printed 10/12/2015

Procurement Type COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

CP-1 Acquisition Approval Form
Dept. of Information Technology Services
3771 Eastwood Dr.
Jackson, MS 39211
(601) 432-8000

Page: 1

CP-1 **20160098**

Contract **IT20110276**

Acquisition Method: PURCHASE

This document is your authorization from ITS to purchase the following products and/or services from the vendor listed, at or below the prices itemized. If no vendor is listed, proceed according to ITS exemption instructions or instructions included on the Planned Purchase Approval Letter accompanying this CP-1. This procurement is contingent upon availability of funds and will not become final until the vendor has received your purchase order. Keep this form with your financial records as an audit trail of ITS procurement approval.

For additional information regarding the ITS Procurement Process and CP-1 Approval Documents, refer to the ITS Procurement Handbook, located at <http://www.its.state.ms.us/its/procman.nsf>. The following sections of the Procurement Handbook include information specifically related to CP-1 approvals: 009-025, 013-040, and 013-080.

If you need additional assistance regarding this CP-1, please contact the ITS Procurement Help Desk at 601-432-8166 or e-mail isshelp@its.ms.gov.

MS State University ATTN: Mike Rackley P. O. Box 6155 Mississippi State, MS 39762	PLACE ORDER TO: 3100031806 ELLUCIAN COMPANY L P 4 COUNTRY VIEW ROAD MALVERN, PA 19355 MAKE PAYMENT TO: 3100031806 ELLUCIAN COMPANY L P 4 COUNTRY VIEW ROAD MALVERN, PA 19355
--	---

MAX ANNUAL % INCREASE	0.00	CP1 LIFECYCLE LIMIT	205,743.00	NUMBER OF PAYMENTS	1
--------------------------	------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------	---

This CP-1 will be used to purchase Mobile Platform and Intelligent Learning Platform software and maintenance.

A Supplement to the Master Software License and Service Agreement has been executed. The annual term is July 1 through June 30.

APPROVED ITS DATE:10/12/2015



PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PURCHASE DETAILS

QTY	PRODUCTS	EACH NET	EXTENDED NET
1	Licensed Software Intelligent Learning Platform for Banner Ellucian Mobile Software - Platform Edition	130,100.00	130,100.00
108	Intelligent Learning Platform Services	189.00	20,412.00
50	Ellucian Mobile Services	213.00	10,650.00
1	Prorated Maintenance 11/01/15 - 06/30/16	17,347.00	17,347.00
1	Maintenance 07/01/16 - 06/30/17	27,234.00	27,234.00

TOTAL

MAXIMUM

205,743.00

COMMODITY CODES -- 61921000000, 61902000000

DISTRIBUTION TO

Jill Chastant - EMAIL jill.chastant@its.ms.gov

PRNO JBC00-42170-1	ATHY DIRECTOR APRV	REPLACEMENT SUBSEQUENT	RFP No(s) 2911
-----------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------	-------------------

November 19, 2015

EXHIBIT 1

Effective Date 10/06/2015
Expiration Date 06/30/2017
Date Printed 10/12/2015
Procurement Type COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

CP-1 Acquisition Approval Form
Dept. of Information Technology Services
3771 Eastwood Dr.
Jackson, MS 39211
(601) 432-8000

Page: 2

CP-1 **20160098**
Contract **IT20110276**
Acquisition Method: PURCHASE

CP-1 LIFECYCLE REPORT

Product/Services

Software and Maintenance for 19 months

Payment frequency MAXIMUM
Max Annual % Increase 0.00

	YEAR	PERIOD	PAYMENT AMOUNT	# PMTS	TOTAL FOR YEAR
	1	10/06/2015	205,743.00	1	205,743.00
Total				1	205,743.00

November 19, 2015

EXHIBIT 2

**PROJECT NUMBER 41402
SUPPLEMENT TO
MASTER LICENSE AND APPLICATION SERVICE PROVIDER AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
BLACKBOARD INC.
AND
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES
AS CONTRACTING AGENT FOR THE
AGENCIES AND INSTITUTIONS OF THE STATE OF MISSISSIPPI**

This document shall serve as a Supplement to the original Master License and Application Service Provider Agreement executed April 20, 2006, and amended on September 11, 2006, January 3, 2007, March 30, 2007, September 10, 2007, December 5, 2008, September 12, 2010, January 31, 2012, June 18, 2012, August 23, 2013, February 11, 2014, July 15, 2014, and September 26, 2014 (hereinafter referred to as "Master ASP Agreement"), between Blackboard Inc. (hereinafter referred to as "Blackboard") and Mississippi Department of Information Technology Services (hereinafter referred to as "ITS"), as contracting agent for the agencies and institutions of the State of Mississippi. It is understood by the parties that ITS is executing this Supplement on behalf of the University of Mississippi located at 302 Powers Hall, University, Mississippi 38677 (hereinafter referred to as "Licensee"). ITS and Licensee are sometimes collectively referred to herein as "State."

WHEREAS, the State, pursuant to Request for Proposals ("RFP") No. 3452 requested proposals in order to assemble a list of approved vendors who may provide certain software and services necessary for the implementation of an Application Service Provider ("ASP") solution for a learning management system; and

WHEREAS, Blackboard was one of the successful respondents in an open, fair, and competitive procurement process to provide the above mentioned products; and

WHEREAS, the Licensee desires to purchase software and services for an ASP solution for a learning management system;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual understandings, promises, consideration and agreements set forth, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. The period of performance of ASP services under this Supplement shall begin on December 12, 2015 and will continue until the close of business on December 11, 2019. During this period of time, Blackboard shall provide ASP services as specified in the Master ASP Agreement. The total price (course delivery and hosting) shall be payable as set forth in the attached Exhibit A which is incorporated herein by reference, and in no event will the total compensation to be paid hereunder exceed the specified sum of \$503,743.00, unless prior written authorization from ITS has been obtained. The parties understand and agree that this acquisition is subject to and controlled by the terms and conditions set forth in the Master ASP Agreement, including but not limited to, the terms related to acceptance, invoicing and payment.
2. All other provisions in the underlying Master ASP Agreement shall remain unchanged.

November 19, 2015

EXHIBIT 2

For the faithful performance of the terms of this Supplement, the parties have caused this Supplement to be executed by their undersigned representatives.

State of Mississippi, Department of
Information Technology Services, on
behalf of the University of Mississippi


By: 
Authorized Signature

Printed Name: Craig P. Orgeron

Title: Executive Director

Date: 9/25/15

Blackboard Inc.

By: 
Authorized Signature

Printed Name: Tess Frazier

Title: VP - Contracts

Date: 9/21/2015

University of Mississippi

By: 
Authorized Signature

Printed Name: James Ball

Title: Deputy CIO for Academic Technology

Date: 9/23/2015

November 19, 2015

EXHIBIT 2

EXHIBIT A

Products – Bb CORE Bundle	Year 1 12/12/15 – 12/11/16	Year 2 12/12/16 – 12/11/17	Year 3 12/12/17 – 12/11/18	Year 4 12/12/18 – 12/11/19	TOTAL
Course Delivery	\$72,097.00	\$73,639.00	\$75,849.00	\$78,125.00	\$299,710.00
Community Engagement	\$16,034.00	\$15,894.00	\$16,371.00	\$16,863.00	\$65,162.00
Content Management	\$16,035.00	\$15,895.00	\$16,371.00	\$16,863.00	\$65,164.00
Mobile Learn	\$21,197.00	\$16,989.00	\$17,499.00	\$18,022.00	\$73,707.00
TOTAL:	\$125,363.00	\$122,417.00	\$126,090.00	\$129,873.00	\$503,743.00

Note: Pricing is based on 15,001 – 25,000 FTE Tier.

Note: Line item pricing reflects discounted rate for Bb's CORE Bundle

Note: Year 1 pricing includes a prorated amount for aligning Ole Miss's existing Mobile Learn expiration date (9/28/15) with the existing Course Delivery expiration date (12/11/15). This essentially adds approximately 2.5 months of service for Mobile Learn in the first year.

November 19, 2015

EXHIBIT 2

Effective Date 12/12/2015

Expiration Date 12/30/2019

Date Printed 10/14/2015

Procurement Type COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

CP-1 Acquisition Approval Form
Dept. of Information Technology Services
3771 Eastwood Dr.
Jackson, MS 39211
(601) 432-8000

Page: 1

CP-1 **20160127**
Contract **IT20160066**

Acquisition Method: PURCHASE

This document is your authorization from ITS to purchase the following products and/or services from the vendor listed, at or below the prices itemized. If no vendor is listed, proceed according to ITS exemption instructions or instructions included on the Planned Purchase Approval Letter accompanying this CP-1. This procurement is contingent upon availability of funds and will not become final until the vendor has received your purchase order. Keep this form with your financial records as an audit trail of ITS procurement approval.

For additional information regarding the ITS Procurement Process and CP-1 Approval Documents, refer to the ITS Procurement Handbook, located at <http://www.its.state.ms.us/its/procman.nsf>. The following sections of the Procurement Handbook include information specifically related to CP-1 approvals: 009-025, 013-040, and 013-080.

If you need additional assistance regarding this CP-1, please contact the ITS Procurement Help Desk at 601-432-8166 or e-mail isshelp@its.ms.gov.

University of MS ATTN: Kathy Gates 337 Martindale University, MS 38677	PLACE ORDER TO: 3100012395 BLACKBOARD INC 650 MASSACHUSETTS AVE NW 6TH FL WASHINGTON, DC 20001 MAKE PAYMENT TO: 7000000472 BLACKBOARD INC P O BOX 200154 PITTSBURG, PA 15251-0154	
MAX ANNUAL % INCREASE 0.00	CP1 LIFECYCLE LIMIT 503,743.00	NUMBER OF PAYMENTS 1
The University uses BlackBoard Core Bundle for its Learning Management solution. This procurement approval falls within the ITS Director Approval threshold for IHLs, as outlined in 018-030 of the ITS Procurement Handbook. A Supplement to the Master License and Application Service Provider Agreement has been executed.		

APPROVED ITS DATE: 10/14/2015



PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PURCHASE DETAILS

QTY	PRODUCTS	EACH NET	EXTENDED NET
1	Blackboard Learning System Pricing is based on 15,001-25,000 FTE Tier	503,743.00	503,743.00

TOTAL

MAXIMUM

503,743.00

COMMODITY CODES -- 61921000000

DISTRIBUTION TO

Kathy Gates - MAIL - COVER PAGE 337 Martindale University, MS 38677

Jimmy Ball - EMAIL jb@olemiss.edu

tmw - EMAIL tina.wilkins@its.ms.gov

PRNO DCH00-41402-1	ATHY DIRECTOR APRV	REPLACEMENT NEW	RFP No(s) 3452
-----------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	-------------------

November 19, 2015

EXHIBIT 2

Effective Date 12/12/2015

Expiration Date 12/30/2019

Date Printed 10/14/2015

Procurement Type COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

CP-1 Acquisition Approval Form
Dept. of Information Technology Services
3771 Eastwood Dr.
Jackson, MS 39211
(601) 432-8000

Page: 2

CP-1 **20160127**
Contract **IT20160066**
Acquisition Method: PURCHASE

CP-1 LIFECYCLE REPORT

Product/Services

Learning Management System

Payment frequency MAXIMUM
Max Annual % Increase 0.00

	YEAR	PERIOD	PAYMENT AMOUNT	# PMTS	TOTAL FOR YEAR
	1	12/12/2015	503,743.00	1	503,743.00
Total				1	503,743.00

November 19, 2015

EXHIBIT 3

November 19, 2015

SYSTEM – APPROVAL FOR FIRST READING PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO BOARD POLICY SECTION 608 INTERMEDIATE COURSES

608 INTERMEDIATE COURSES

- A. All entering freshmen enrolled at an IHL university with an ACT Mathematics subtest score of 16 or less will be required to take Intermediate Algebra during their first semester of enrollment. At the discretion of the admitting IHL institution, students whose Mathematics subtest score is 17, 18, or 19 may be required to take Intermediate Algebra. Students who have completed the SREB Math Ready course with a grade of “80” or higher regardless of ACT Mathematics subtest score will not be required to take Intermediate Algebra and should be enrolled in a college-level mathematics course during their first semester of enrollment.
- B. All entering freshmen enrolled at an IHL university with an ACT English subtest score of 16 or less will be required to take Intermediate English during their first semester of enrollment. At the discretion of the admitting IHL institution, students whose English subtest score is 17, 18, or 19 may be required to take Intermediate English. Students who have completed the SREB Literacy Ready course with a grade of “80” or higher regardless of ACT English subtest score will not be required to take Intermediate English and should be enrolled in a college-level English course during their first semester of enrollment.
- C. All entering freshmen enrolled at an IHL university with an ACT Reading subtest score of 16 or less will be required to take Intermediate Reading during their first semester of enrollment. At the discretion of the admitting IHL institution, students whose Reading subtest score is 17, 18, or 19 may be required to take Intermediate Reading. Students taking Intermediate Reading should not be permitted to take reading-intensive courses, such as History. Students who have completed the SREB Literacy Ready course with a grade of “80” or higher regardless of ACT Reading subtest score will not be required to take Intermediate Reading.
- D. Students taking two or more intermediate courses must enroll in the year-long Academic Support Program or some other IHL-recognized intervention strategy to promote success in the courses in which they are not fully prepared, according to ACT subtest scores and will not be permitted to take more than 17 hours, ~~including intermediate courses and the Academic Support Program.~~

EXHIBIT 4

November 19, 2015

SYSTEM – APPROVAL FOR FIRST READING PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO BOARD POLICY SECTION 610 RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS, SUBSECTION E RESIDENCY PETITIONS

610 RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A. RESIDENCE OF A MINOR

For purposes of determining of whether a minor pays out-of-state or in-state tuition for attendance at universities and community and junior colleges, the residence of a person less than 21 years of age is that of the father, the mother or a general guardian duly appointed by a proper court in Mississippi. If a court has granted custody of the minor to one parent, the residence of the minor is that of the parent who was granted custody by the court. If both parents are dead, the residence of the minor is that of the last surviving parent at the time of that parent's death, unless the minor lives with a general guardian duly appointed by a proper court of Mississippi, in which case his/her residence becomes that of the guardian. A minor student who, upon registration at a Mississippi institution of higher learning or community college, presents a transcript demonstrating graduation from a Mississippi secondary school and who has been a secondary school student in Mississippi for not less than the final four years of secondary school attendance shall not be required to pay out-of-state tuition. This policy shall not apply to the residence of a person as it relates to residency for voter registration or voting.

Miss. Code Ann., §37-103-7, as amended.
(BT Minutes, 9/90; 1/98; 12/2005; 2/2009; 3/2010)

B. RESIDENCE OF AN ADULT

The residence of an adult is that place where he/she is domiciled, that is, the place where he/she actually physically resides with the intention of remaining there indefinitely or of returning there permanently when temporarily absent.

Miss. Code Ann., §37-103-13, as amended.
(BT Minutes, 9/90; 1/98; 2/2009; 3/2010)

EXHIBIT 4

November 19, 2015

C. REMOVAL OF PARENTS FROM MISSISSIPPI

If the parents of a minor who is enrolled as a student in a community/junior college or in an institution of higher learning move their legal residence from the State of Mississippi, the minor shall be immediately classified as a nonresident student; such a change in classification shall not affect the tuition to be charged upon completion of the semester in which the move takes place.

Miss. Code Ann., §37-103-11, as amended.
(BT Minutes, 9/90; 1/98; 12/2005; 2/2009; 3/2010)

D. RESIDENCE REQUIRED

No student may be admitted to any community/junior college or institution of higher learning as a resident of Mississippi unless his/her residence has been in the State of Mississippi preceding his/her admission. Residence shall be as defined in Sections 37-103-7 and 37-103-13 unless excepted in Miss. Code Ann., §§ 37-103-1 through 37-103-29.

Miss. Code Ann., §37-103-3, as amended.
(BT Minutes, 9/90; 1/98; 2/2009; 3/2010)

E. RESIDENCY PETITIONS

Nonresidents may petition the institutions for a change of residency classification. A person who enters the state of Mississippi from another state and enters a system institution is considered a nonresident, unless the person meets the residency requirements set out in subsections A ~~and~~ or B above. Provided, however, that any person who has attained 21 years of age and has thereafter actually established residency as defined within subsection A above and resided within the state of Mississippi for 12 consecutive months after attaining 21 years of age upon sworn affidavit and other representation, may petition the particular institution for a change in residency classification for the purposes of fees and tuition assessment. The institution may make reasonable inquiry into the validity of the petitioner's claim. Such petition for change of residency must be made on or before the last day a student may register at the particular institution without penalty.

(BT Minutes, 9/90; 1/98; 2/2009; 3/2010)

EXHIBIT 4

November 19, 2015

F. LEGAL RESIDENCE OF A MARRIED PERSON

A married person may claim the residence status of his or her spouse, or he or she may claim independent residence status under the same regulations set forth in Section 37-103-13 as any other adult.

Miss. Code Ann., §37-103-15, as amended.
(BT Minutes, 9/90; 1/98; 12/2005; 2/2009; 3/2010)

G. CHILDREN OF FACULTY OR STAFF

Children of parents who are members of the faculty or staff of any institution under the jurisdiction of the board of trustees of any community/junior college in this state or the Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning may be classified as residents for the purpose of attendance at the institution where their parents are faculty or staff members.

Miss. Code Ann., §37-103-9, as amended.
(BT Minutes, 9/90; 1/98; 12/2005; 2/2009; 3/2010)

EXHIBIT 5



Proposed Annual Student Board Rates FY 2017 & FY 2018

Most expensive meal plan options offered by institution are reflected

Institution	FY 2017 Previously Approved	Proposed FY 2017 Change	Average	Percent		FY 2018 Previously Approved	Proposed FY 2018 Change	Average	Percent
ASU	\$2,972	\$2,972	\$0	0.00%		\$3,091	\$3,091	\$0	0.00%
DSU	\$3,060	\$3,060	\$0	0.00%		\$3,170	\$3,170	\$0	0.00%
JSU	\$3,451	\$3,451	\$0	0.00%		\$3,589	\$3,589	\$0	0.00%
MSU	\$3,601	\$3,601	\$0	0.00%		\$3,781	\$3,781	\$0	0.00%
MUW	\$2,884	\$2,884	\$0	0.00%		\$2,971	\$2,971	\$0	0.00%
MVSU*	\$3,241	\$3,339	\$98	3.02%		\$3,241	\$3,406	\$165	5.09%
UM*	\$4,238	\$3,700	-\$538	-12.69%		\$4,492	\$3,922	-\$570	-12.69%
USM	\$4,050	\$4,050	\$0	0.00%		\$4,310	\$4,310	\$0	0.00%
Average	\$3,437	\$3,382	-\$55	-1.60%		\$3,581	\$3,530	-\$51	-1.41%

*proposed new rates for FY2017 and FY 2018

EXHIBIT 6



Proposed Average Annual Double Occupancy Adjusted Student Room Rates FY 2017 & FY 2018

Institution	FY 2017 Previously Approved	Proposed FY 2017 Charge	Average	Percent	FY 2018 Previously Approved	Proposed FY 2018 Charge	Average	Percent
ASU	\$5,695	\$5,695	\$0	0.00%	\$5,922	\$5,922	\$0	0.00%
DSU	\$4,314	\$4,314	\$0	0.00%	\$4,414	\$4,414	\$0	0.00%
JSU*	\$5,337	\$5,337	\$0	0.00%	\$5,444	\$5,563	\$119	2.19%
MSU*	\$5,872	\$5,969	\$97	1.65%	\$6,107	\$6,207	\$100	1.64%
MUW	\$4,018	\$4,018	\$0	0.00%	\$4,159	\$4,159	\$0	0.00%
MVSU*	\$4,153	\$4,320	\$167	4.02%	\$4,153	\$4,408	\$255	6.14%
UM*	\$5,399	\$5,399	\$0	0.00%	\$5,561	\$5,561	\$0	0.00%
USM*	\$5,135	\$5,156	\$21	0.41%	\$5,289	\$5,338	\$49	0.93%
AVERAGE	\$4,990	\$5,026	\$36	0.71%	\$5,131	\$5,197	\$65	1.27%

**proposed new rates for FY2017 and FY 2018*

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 7



Proposed Resident Tuition Rates FY 2017 & FY 2018

Institution	FY 2016	FY 2017			FY 2018		
	Approved	Requested	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
ASU	\$ 6,386	\$ 6,546	\$ 160	2.5%	\$ 6,710	\$ 164	2.5%
DSU	\$ 6,012	\$ 6,298	\$ 286	4.8%	\$ 6,298	\$ -	0.0%
JSU	\$ 6,866	\$ 7,141	\$ 275	4.0%	\$ 7,427	\$ 286	4.0%
MSU	\$ 7,392	\$ 7,670	\$ 278	3.8%	\$ 7,960	\$ 290	3.8%
MUW	\$ 5,681	\$ 5,965	\$ 284	5.0%	\$ 6,263	\$ 298	5.0%
MVSU	\$ 5,916	\$ 6,096	\$ 180	3.0%	\$ 6,228	\$ 132	2.2%
UM	\$ 7,344	\$ 7,644	\$ 300	4.1%	\$ 7,950	\$ 306	4.0%
USM	\$ 7,224	\$ 7,549	\$ 325	4.5%	\$ 7,853	\$ 304	4.0%
SYSTEM AVERAGE	\$ 6,603	\$ 6,864	\$ 261	4.0%	\$ 7,086	\$ 223	3.2%

Institution	FY 2016	FY 2017			FY 2018		
	Approved	Requested	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
UMMC	\$ 7,344	\$ 7,644	\$ 300	4.1%	\$ 7,950	\$ 306	4.0%

Notes:

Mississippi Tuition rates do not include the following Capital Improvement Fees and Student Activity Fees:

Capital Improvement Fees: DSU, JSU, MSU, MUW and UM charge an additional \$100 annually; USM charges an additional \$70 annually.

DSU is requesting to increase the Capital Improvement Fee to \$120 annually in FY 2017.

Student Activity Fees: USM charges an additional \$40 annually, JSU and MVSU charge an additional \$20 annually and MSU and UM charge an additional \$10 annually.

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 7



Proposed Non-Resident Tuition Rates FY 2017 & FY 2018

Institution	FY 2016 Approved	FY 2017			FY 2018		
		Requested	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
ASU*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
DSU*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
JSU	\$ 16,821	\$ 17,494	\$ 673	4.0%	\$ 18,194	\$ 700	4.0%
MSU	\$ 20,032	\$ 20,790	\$ 758	3.8%	\$ 21,580	\$ 790	3.8%
MUW	\$ 15,747	\$ 16,534	\$ 787	5.0%	\$ 17,361	\$ 827	5.0%
MVSU*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
UM	\$ 20,574	\$ 21,912	\$ 1,338	6.5%	\$ 23,334	\$ 1,422	6.5%
USM**	\$ 16,094	\$ 16,419	\$ 325	2.0%	N/A	N/A	N/A
SYSTEM AVERAGE	\$ 17,854	\$ 18,630	\$ 776	4.3%	\$ 20,117	\$ 935	4.8%

Institution	FY 2016 Approved	FY 2017			FY 2018		
		Requested	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
UMMC	\$ 20,574	\$ 21,912	\$ 1,338	6.5%	\$ 23,334	\$ 1,422	6.5%

Notes:

*ASU, DSU and MVSU have single flat rate tuition

**USM not requesting FY 2018 rate at this time

Mississippi Tuition rates do not include the following Capital Improvement Fees and Student Activity Fees:

Capital Improvement Fees: DSU, JSU, MSU, MUW and UM charge an additional \$100 annually; USM charges an additional \$70 annually.

DSU is requesting to increase the Capital Improvement Fee to \$120 annually in FY 2017.

Student Activity Fees: USM charges an additional \$40 annually, JSU and MVSU charge an additional \$20 annually and MSU and UM charge an additional \$10 annually.

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 7



Proposed Professional School Resident Tuition Rates Mississippi State University & University of Mississippi FY 2017 & FY 2018

Institution	FY 2016 Approved	FY 2017			FY 2018		
		Requested	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
MSU							
Veterinary Medicine**	\$ 20,099	\$ 23,099	\$ 3,000	14.9%	\$ 26,099	\$ 3,000	13.0%

MSU charges an additional Capital Fee of \$100 and Student Activity Fees of \$10 annually.

**FY2017 Professional School rates were previously approved by the IHL Board, but in light of new Legislation granting waivers of the Non-Resident surcharge above Federal standards, the College must request an increase to meet budget requirements.

Institution	FY 2016 Approved	FY 2017			FY 2018		
		Approved	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
UM							
School of Law (JD)	\$ 15,036	\$ 15,336	\$ 300	2.0%	\$ 15,642	\$ 306	2.0%
Master of Laws Program in							
Air and Space Law	\$ 21,260	\$ 21,560	\$ 300	1.4%	\$ 21,866	\$ 306	1.4%
MBA	\$ 10,710	\$ 12,049	\$ 1,339	12.5%	\$ 13,254	\$ 1,205	10.0%
School of Pharmacy Pre							
Pharm. EE1, EE2 & EE3	\$ 11,139	\$ 11,863	\$ 724	6.5%	\$ 12,634	\$ 771	6.5%
School of Pharmacy P1 & P2	\$ 20,640	\$ 21,982	\$ 1,342	6.5%	\$ 23,411	\$ 1,429	6.5%
School of Pharmacy P3 & P4	\$ 22,286	\$ 23,735	\$ 1,449	6.5%	\$ 25,278	\$ 1,543	6.5%

UM charges an additional Capital Fee of \$100 and Student Activity Fees of \$10 annually.

FY2017 UM Professional School rates were previously approved by the IHL Board.

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 7



Proposed Professional School Resident Tuition Rates University of Mississippi Medical Center University of Southern Mississippi FY 2017 & FY 2018 (Cont.)

Institution	FY 2016	FY 2017			FY 2018		
	Approved	Approved	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
UMMC							
School of Dentistry*	\$ 25,525	\$ 26,800	\$ 1,275	5.0%	\$ 28,408	\$ 1,608	6.0%
School of Medicine*	\$ 25,649	\$ 26,949	\$ 1,300	5.1%	\$ 28,431	\$ 1,482	5.5%
School of Physical Therapy*	\$ 15,631	\$ 17,507	\$ 1,876	12.0%	\$ 18,571	\$ 1,064	6.1%
Doctor of Occupation Therapy	n/a	\$ 12,338	n/a	n/a	\$ 13,819	\$ 1,481	12.0%
Doctor of Health Administration	n/a	\$ 12,338	n/a	n/a	\$ 13,819	\$ 1,481	12.0%

*FY2017 Professional School rates were previously approved by the IHL Board.

Institution	FY 2016	FY 2017			FY 2018		
	Approved	Approved	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
USM							
Certified Reg. Nurse Anesthesia	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,945	\$ 945	4.5%	\$ 22,830	\$ 885	4.0%

USM charges an additional Capital Fee of \$70 and Student Activity Fees of \$40 annually.

FY2017 Professional School rates were previously approved by the IHL Board.

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 7



Proposed Professional School Non-Resident Tuition Rates FY 2017 & FY 2018

Institution	FY 2016 Approved	FY 2017			FY 2018		
		Approved	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
MSU							
Veterinary Medicine**	\$ 45,299	\$ 46,299	\$ 1,000	2.2%	\$ 47,299	\$ 1,000	2.2%

MSU charges an additional Capital Fee of \$100 and Student Activity Fees of \$10 annually.

**FY2017 Professional School rates were previously approved by the IHL Board, but in light of new Legislation granting waivers of the Non-Resident surcharge above Federal standards, the College must request an increase to meet budget requirements.

Institution	FY 2016 Approved	FY 2017			FY 2018		
		Approved	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
UM							
School of Law (JD)	\$ 32,374	\$ 33,712	\$ 1,338	4.1%	\$ 35,134	\$ 1,422	4.2%
MBA	\$ 26,291	\$ 29,577	\$ 3,286	12.5%	\$ 31,943	\$ 2,366	8.0%
School of Pharmacy Pre							
Pharm. EE1, EE2 & EE3	\$ 26,454	\$ 27,792	\$ 1,338	5.1%	\$ 29,214	\$ 1,422	5.1%
School of Pharmacy P1 & P2	\$ 44,781	\$ 46,119	\$ 1,338	3.0%	\$ 47,541	\$ 1,422	3.1%
School of Pharmacy P3 & P4	\$ 48,640	\$ 49,978	\$ 1,338	2.8%	\$ 51,400	\$ 1,422	2.8%

UM charges an additional Capital Fee of \$100 and Student Activity Fees of \$10 annually.

FY2017 Professional School rates were previously approved by the IHL Board.

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 7



Proposed Professional School Non-Resident Tuition Rates FY 2017 & FY 2018

Institution	FY 2016	FY 2017			FY 2018		
	Approved	Approved	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
UMMC							
School of Dentistry*	\$ 59,475	\$ 62,450	\$ 2,975	5.0%	\$ 66,759	\$ 4,309	6.9%
School of Medicine*	\$ 58,114	\$ 62,881	\$ 4,767	8.2%	\$ 66,968	\$ 4,087	6.5%
School of Physical Therapy*	\$ 34,945	\$ 36,821	\$ 1,876	5.4%	\$ 39,214	\$ 2,393	6.5%
Doctor of Occupation Therapy	n/a	\$ 34,564	n/a	n/a	\$ 38,712	\$ 4,148	12.0%
Doctor of Health Administration	n/a	\$ 34,564	n/a	n/a	\$ 38,712	\$ 4,148	12.0%

*FY2017 Professional School rates were previously approved by the IHL Board.

Institution	FY 2016	FY 2017			FY 2018		
	Approved	Approved	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
USM							
Certified Reg. Nurse Anesthesia	\$ 27,000	\$ 27,945	\$ 945	3.5%	\$ 28,830	\$ 885	3.2%

USM charges an additional Capital Fee of \$70 and Student Activity Fees of \$40 annually.

FY2017 Professional School rates were previously approved by the IHL Board.

EXHIBIT 8

November 19, 2015

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE OCTOBER 15, 2015 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

1. MSU– GS 113-136 – Meat Science Laboratory

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved the Contract Documents as submitted by Pryor & Morrow Architects, design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 29, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved the request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 29, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$8,200,000.00

2. MSU– IHL 205-231 – MSU South Entrance, Phase II

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$810,773.50 to the apparent low bidder, David Smith Construction.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 23, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2007

Design Professional: Smith Seckman Reid, Inc.

General Contractor: David Smith Construction

Phased Project Budget: \$1,076, 252.50

Total Project Budget: \$18,700,000.00

EXHIBIT 8

November 19, 2015

3. **MSU– IHL 205-231 – MSU South Entrance, Phase III**

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$15,207,348.75 to the apparent low bidder, Eutaw Construction.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 23, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2007

Design Professional: Neel-Schaffer

General Contractor: Eutaw Construction

Phased Project Budget: \$16,590,243.75

Total Project Budget: \$18,700,000.00

4. **MSU– IHL 205-262 – Aiken Village Demolition**

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved the Contract Documents as submitted by Pryor & Morrow Architects, design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 18, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved the request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 18, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 20, 2011

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$5,000,000.00

5. **MSU– IHL 205-272 – Campus Services Shop Building (Phase I Base Building)**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$178,697.02 and forty-five (45) additional days to the contract of Weathers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 25, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: Add additional purlins for structural support; add heavy duty concrete for 104'x44' area; deduction for labor and material on wall rough-ins; add heavy duty concrete for 25'x43' pad; add 6" heavy duty concrete for all travel surfaces; extend drive 95 feet on north end.

Change Order Justification: These are MSU requested changes. Extra days awarded to Weathers Construction for weather delays and additional work as stated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$251,288.93.

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Michael T. Muzzi, AIA, AUA

General Contractor: Weathers Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 8

November 19, 2015

MISSISSIPPI UNIVERSITY FOR WOMEN

6. MUW– GS 104-184 – Fant Library Renovation – PH III (ASRS)

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,566,770.00 to the apparent low bidder, Anchor Construction, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 16, 2015

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Anchor Construction, LLC

Phased Project Budget: \$1,566,770.00

Total Project Budget: \$4,890,000.00

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY STATE UNIVERSITY

7. MVSU– GS 106-237 – Harrison Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the amount of \$17,986.51 and five (5) additional days to the contract of Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 23, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #5 includes the following items: Additional days due to weather delays; additional construction at the main entrance (latent conditions); credit for walk-off mat and lights in stairwell that were deleted from the project (MVSU request); installation of additional speaker boxes & grilles (latent conditions); installation of locks for escape at the 2nd floor coiling doors (latent condition); additional masonry work at stair (latent conditions); placement of two disconnects at movable bleachers (latent conditions).

Change Order Justification: All items listed herein are due to unforeseen/latent conditions and changes requested by MVSU. Additional five days awarded to Evan Johnson & Sons due to inclement weather.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Five (5) change orders for a total amount of \$410,750.62.

Project Initiation Date: January 20, 2011

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects

General Contractor: Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$19,275,000.00

8. MVSU– GS 106-237 – Harrison Renovation (Seating Package)

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Award of Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$585,658.00 to the apparent low bidder, School and Office Products of Arkansas, Inc.

EXHIBIT 8

November 19, 2015

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 29, 2015

Project Initiation Date: June 20, 2011

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects

General Contractor: School and Office Products of Arkansas, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$631,704.87

Total Project Budget: \$19,275,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

9. UM– GS 107-314 – Garland Hedleston Mayes Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by JH&H Architects/Planners/Interiors, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 7, 2015

Project Initiation Date: January 19, 2012

Design Professional: JH&H Architects/Planners/Interiors, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$20,000,000.00

10. UM – IHL 207-384 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium – West Skybox Renovation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #6

Board staff approved Change Order #6 in the amount of \$2,045.00 and ten (10) additional days to the contract of Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 29, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #6 includes the following items: Change drink rail location in the athletic director's suite 321; add three sets of cabinets to the athletic director's suite and six grommets in the counter; strip & re wax floors; credit for the unused door hardware allowance; additional days for work as indicated herein.

Change Order Justification: The relocation of the drink rail and additional cabinets were requested by the Using Agency. The damaged floors had to be repaired due to food vendor damaging the floors during installation of the equipment. Credit was issued for door hardware not used. Extra days awarded to Barnes & Brower for additional work as stated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Six (6) change orders for a total amount of \$217,354.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Project Budget: \$4,800,000.00

EXHIBIT 8

November 19, 2015

11. UM– IHL 207-387 – Track Facility Restoration

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$6,298,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Xcavators, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 12, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: CHA Consulting, Inc.

General Contractor: Xcavators, Inc.

Project Budget: \$7,300,000.00

12. UM– IHL 207-398 – John W. White Facilities Management Building West Wing Addition

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved the Contract Documents as submitted by Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 23, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved the request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 23, 2015

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects and Planners

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$2,394,739.00

13. UM– IHL 207-402 – All American Drive Electrical Relocation

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$578,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Southern Electric Corporation of MS.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 7, 2015

Project Initiation Date: April 16, 2015

Design Professional: MidSouth Utility Consultants

General Contractor: Southern Electric Corporation of MS.

Project Budget: \$1,500,000.00

14. UM – IHL 207-407 – University-Oxford Airport East Ramp Addition

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Barge, Waggoner, Sumner & Cannon, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 5, 2015

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Barge, Waggoner, Sumner & Cannon, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 5, 2015

Approval Request #3: Contract Documents

EXHIBIT 8

November 19, 2015

Board staff approved the Contract Documents as submitted by Barge, Waggoner, Sumner & Cannon, Inc., design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 7, 2015

Approval Request #4: Advertise

Board staff approved the request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 7, 2015

Approval Request #5: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$2,887,809.00 to the apparent low bidder, Xcavators, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 7, 2015

Project Initiation Date: September 17, 2015

Design Professional: Barge, Waggoner, Sumner & Cannon, Inc.

General Contractor: Xcavators, Inc.

Project Budget: \$4,300,000.00

15. UM– IHL 207-409 – Croft Institute – Building Envelope Corrections

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$183,754.68 and one hundred (100) additional days to the contract of Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 29, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: Additional brick removal and rebuilding of the east façade; painting of the white detail area under the eaves; additional days for work as indicated herein.

Change Order Justification: As each section of brick was removed more voids were found which necessitated the removal of almost all of the outer brick and then install new, hand-packed brick for a more consistent appearance. The brick removed from this wall will be used to repair damaged bricks on the other three facades. The additional 100 days were added to the contract time due to additional work related to latent/ unforeseen site conditions that impact the critical path of the construction schedule.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$183,754.68.

Project Initiation Date: September 29, 2015

Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects

General Contractor: Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,250,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

16. UMMC– GS 109-210 – School of Medicine

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the credit amount of (\$64,175.00) and five (5) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 24, 2015

EXHIBIT 8

November 19, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: Credit to revise the post & footing design for the project construction fence; credit to delete all electrical work on the 1st floor of the existing Learning resource Center building; revision of the top elevation of the freight elevator shaft roof slab; revision of the finish floor elevation of the School of Medicine building ground floor; add steel bent plate supports for the hollow core concrete planks at the east & west sides of the recessed entry of the existing Learning Resource Center building; credit to revise the atrium & stair glass guardrail system; excavation of potholes at three locations along the existing water main located to the north of the School of Medicine building; repair of the existing water main damaged during on-site excavation; additional days for work as indicated herein.

Change Order Justification: The construction fence post size & footing depth were reduced in order to minimize potential interference with existing underground utilities resulting in a credit. The electrical work on the 1st floor was not deleted by addendum, as was the architectural & mechanical work, resulting in a credit. Raising the roof slab of the freight elevator was required to accommodate the custom 8 foot height hoistway door openings as designed instead of the standard 7 foot high openings. The finish floor elevation of the ground floor for the School of Medicine building was lowered when surveyors confirmed that the existing Learning Resource Center building floor elevations did not match the existing building construction documents. Bent steel closure plates were required at the east & west ends of the concrete floor planks as the planks could not be installed full length in the Learning Resource Center recessed entry due to the overhead space constricted by the existing upper floors. Credit was added for revision of the atrium & stair glass guardrail system from ¾" thick glass to ½" thick glass which was adequate for the design. The existing water main depth was required to be verified for the new site grading. As-built information did not provide the correct location. An additional 5 calendar days were added to the contract time due to additional work related to latent unforeseen site conditions and errors and omissions that impact the critical path of the construction schedule.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$265,825.00.

Project Initiation Date: June 16, 2011

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons +Eley Guild Hardy – a Joint Venture

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Phased Project Budget: \$65,742,205.00

Total Project Budget: \$66,000,000.00

17. UMMC– IHL 209-544A Contract I – Site Work/Equipment Procurement – Translational Research Center

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the credit amount of (\$38,874.21) and one hundred one (101) additional days to the contract of Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 29, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: Irrigation allowance reconciliation; communication allowance reconciliation; additional cost of

EXHIBIT 8

November 19, 2015

storm water inspections through contract completion date; credit on storm water piping; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Change Order Justification: The contractor appeared to be challenged with the addition of the basement floor slab, which was constructed during the wettest and coldest part of the year, on a site that was difficult to manage due to limitation of access, mud, and standing water. Additional 101 calendar days were added to the contract time due to additional work related to latent unforeseen site conditions that impact the critical path of the construction schedule. The project involved a substantial amount of excavation, utility coordination, and concrete work, activities which are critically affected by inclement weather.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$908,898.79.

Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects and Planners

General Contractor: Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$6,313,246.00

Total Project Budget: \$50,572,743.00

18. UMMC – IHL 209-552 – School of Medicine Infrastructure Contract II

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved the Contract Documents as submitted by Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons – Eley Guild Hardy – A joint Venture, design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 23, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved the request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 23, 2015

Project Initiation Date: March 19, 2015

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons – Eley Guild Hardy – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$2,087,108.00

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

19. USM– GS 108-261 – School of Nursing

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$47,593.20 and thirteen (13) additional days to the contract of Hanco Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 25, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: Add structural steel framing around the windows in the lecture hall; add a concrete column; change the swing of doors in the electrical rooms; additional days for work as indicated herein.

EXHIBIT 8

November 19, 2015

Change Order Justification: Structural steel framing was added to support the architectural precast concrete in the areas around the windows in the lecture hall. A concrete column was added to allow installation of a door into the crawl space which was needed for maintenance/replacement of equipment relocated to this area. The swing of the doors would allow for more usable wall space to accommodate the number & sizes of the electrical equipment for the project. The usable wall space was gained by swinging the doors outward.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$86,399.91.

Project Initiation Date: September 17, 2009

Design Professional: Studio South Architects, PLL and Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Hanco Corporation

Project Budget: \$30,000,000.00

20. USM – IHL 208-332 – Pride field Turf and Fencing

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Neel-Schaffer/Griffen Architecture.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 23, 2015

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Neel-Schaffer/Griffen Architecture.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 23, 2015

Project Initiation Date: March 19, 2015

Design Professional: Neel-Schaffer/Griffen Architecture

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,315,000.00

21. USM – IHL 210-245 – Toxicology Building, Cedar Point

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Allred Architectural Group.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 5, 2015

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Allred Architectural Group.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 23, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2008

Design Professional: Allred Architectural Group

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$4,900,000.00

EXHIBIT 9

November 19, 2015

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Brunini (statement dated 9/23/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement, in the amount of \$4,100.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,100.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 10/1/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,500.00 and \$2,000.00, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,500.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Evans Petree (statement dated 9/11/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$16,750.43, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 16,750.43

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 9/1/15, 9/1/15, 9/1/15, 10/1/15, 10/1/15 and 10/1/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$30.49, \$14.19, \$22.59, \$1,523.28, \$34.52 and \$4,000.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 5,625.05

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Baker, Donelson, Bearman, Caldwell & Berkowitz (statement dated 9/9/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$11,080.61, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 11,080.61

EXHIBIT 9

November 19, 2015

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 5/26/15, 7/8/15, 9/2/15, 9/15/15, 9/15/15 and 9/16/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$792.00, \$2,695.00, \$27,717.09, \$245.00, \$7,751.50 and \$1,739.50, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 40,940.09

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by John T. Kitchens (statements dated 8/10/15, 8/17/15, 9/14/15 and 9/14/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,009.50, \$2,326.50, \$3,634.50 and \$1,188.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal/litigation advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 9,158.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bryan Nelson (statements dated 9/28/15 and 10/13/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$264.00 and \$462.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 726.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 8/11/15, 9/15/15, 9/15/15 and 10/6/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amount of \$4,886.80, \$1,320.00, \$2,167.50 and \$243.60, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 8,617.90

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Lightfoot, Franklin & White (statements dated 8/12/15 and 9/10/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$12,977.31 and \$12,682.03, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice- NCAA Investigation.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 25,659.34

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 8/1/15, 8/27/15, 8/27/15, 9/1/15, 9/1/15, 9/1/15, 9/1/15, 9/1/15, 9/1/15, 9/1/15 and 9/29/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,500.00, \$409.00, \$1,500.00, \$1,500.00, \$1,500.00, \$1,510.10, \$1,500.00, \$25.61, \$49.02, \$45.46, \$91.56 and \$4,000.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 13,630.75

EXHIBIT 9

November 19, 2015

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by William P. Wessler (statement dated 9/18/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$300.00, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 300.00

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statement dated 10/12/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: "Southern Gardening Service Mark" - \$736.25.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 736.25

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Valauskas Corder (statement dated 9/16/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: "Bio-Oil Pretreatment" - \$867.50.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 867.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Armstrong Teasdale (statements dated 9/15/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals" - \$197.54; "Multi-Beam Differential Laser Interferometric Vibration Sensor" - \$6.58 and "Entitled Systems and Methods for Preparing Solid Lipid Nanoparticles" - \$35.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 239.12

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 8/26/15, 9/25/15, 9/25/15, 9/28/15 and 9/29/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Complexes and Compounds for Light Emitting Applications" - \$528.00; "Microalgae Commercialization" - \$1,202.17; "Wireless Encryption" - \$384.00; "Stuttering Inhibition Device Patent" - \$432.00 and "Microalgae Commercialization" - \$96.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,642.17

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by HersHKovitz & Associates (statements dated 7/14/15, 7/31/15, 8/19/15, 8/31/15, 8/31/15, 9/8/15, 9/14/15 and 9/23/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy Dermatitis" - \$271.14; "Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy Dermatitis" - \$692.48; "Compositions Containing Delta-9-THC-Amino-Acid-Esters

EXHIBIT 9

November 19, 2015

and Process” - \$2,465.34; “Method of Preparing Delta-9-Tetrahydrocannabinol” - \$3,965.00; “Design and Synthesis of Optimized Ligands for PPAR” - \$2,065.00; “Compositions Containing Delta-9-THC-Amino Acid-Esters and Process” - \$1,697.28; “Novel Selective Inhibitors of Polycarboxypeptidase” - \$1,153.60 and “Compositions Containing Delta-9-THC-Amino-Acid-Esters and Process” - \$3,408.55, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 15,718.39

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 7/22/15, 7/22/15, 7/22/15, 7/22/15, 7/22/15, 7/22/15, 8/31/15, 8/31/15, 8/31/15, 9/28/15, 9/28/15, 9/28/15, 9/28/15 and 9/28/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “High Speed Data Compression Based on Set Associative Cache Mapping Techniques” - \$1,037.50; “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide” - \$192.00; “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide” - \$640.00; “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide” - \$95.00; “Gas Separating Membranes” - \$569.00; “Methods for Detecting and Categorizing Skin Sensitizers” - \$9,578.50; “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide” - \$47.50; “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide” - \$2,105.50; “Idolizine-Based Donors as Organic Sensitizers Components for Dye-Sensitized Solar Cel” - \$12,318.00; “Thermoacoustic Refrigeration Device and Method” - \$3,985.00; “Method and Device for Reducing Engine Noise” - \$529.47; “Methods for Detecting Humans” - \$134.00; “Methods for Detecting and Categorizing Skin Sensitizers” - \$359.50; “Idolizine-Based Donors as Organic Sensitizers Components for Dye-Sensitized Solar Cel” - \$38.00 and “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide” - \$102.93, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 31,731.90

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 8/31/15, 8/31/15, 8/31/15, 8/31/15, 8/31/15, 8/31/15, 8/31/15, 8/31/15, 8/31/15, 9/28/15, 9/28/15, 9/28/15, 9/28/15 and 9/28/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$38.00, \$53.00, \$297.00, \$145.60, \$55.20, \$95.00, \$3,112.50, \$2,158.00, \$1,298.50, \$54.00, \$53.00, \$132.50, \$585.50 and \$650.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 8,727.80

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 8/26/15 and 9/28/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Lockhead –Oil Dispersant Patent” - \$5,041.50 and “Lockhead –Oil Dispersant Patent” - \$648.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 5,689.50

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
December 17, 2015**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a teleconference meeting at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 24, 2014, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this December 17, 2015 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins (by phone), Mr. Tom Duff (by phone), Dr. Ford Dye (by phone), Mr. Shane Hooper (by phone), Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr. (by phone), Mr. Chip Morgan (by phone), Mr. Hal Parker (by phone), Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering (by phone), Dr. Douglas Rouse (by phone), Mr. C.D. Smith (by phone) and Dr. J. Walt Starr (by phone). The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President.

In accordance with Miss. Code Ann., §25-41-1, as amended, all votes taken during this teleconference meeting were recorded by name in a roll-call. The teleconference meeting was held to discuss regular monthly items submitted by the public universities for approval by the Board.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustees Duff and Morgan absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meeting held on November 19, 2015.

CONSENT AGENDA

On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Duff and Morgan absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agenda.

FINANCE

1. **UM** – Approved the request to amend the October 15, 2015 Board minutes to correct a clerical error as it relates to the ground and operating leases with the Ole Miss Athletics Foundation. Specifically, item number 4 on the Finance Regular Agenda misstated the amount of the outstanding principal of the Ole Miss Athletics Foundation as obligated to the University of Mississippi through the ground and operating leases approved by the Board. The original agenda item stated as follows:

Contract Amount: We anticipate paying principal of \$1.5 million at the time of refinancing which should equate to future monthly lease payments of approximately \$95,000 over the term of the lease.

This language intended to state that the university would reduce the then outstanding principal of \$15 million by making a one-time \$1.5 million payment. The minutes as approved appear to limit the authorized outstanding principal to \$1.5 million rather than the originally authorized amount not to exceed \$15 million.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
December 17, 2015**

The proposed corrections to the item in the October 15, 2015 Board minutes are shown below:

UM – Approved the request to enter into new ground and operating leases with the Ole Miss Athletics Foundation for the parking garage. On November 26, 2013, the Mississippi Business Finance Corporation (MBFC) issued Series 2013A Bonds (Bonds), the proceeds of which were used by the Ole Miss Athletics Foundation (Foundation) to construct an approximate 820 stall parking garage on the main university campus in Oxford, Mississippi (Project Site). In conjunction with the issuance of the Bonds, a Ground Lease dated November 1, 2013 was entered into between the University and the Foundation, whereby the Project Site was leased to the Foundation. In addition, a Lease dated November 1, 2013 was entered into between the university and the Foundation (Lease), whereby the university leased the Parking Facilities Project from the Foundation. The original maturity of the Bonds is December 1, 2016. Regions Capital Advantage, Inc., the original purchaser of the Bonds (Bank), has offered to extend the maturity of the Bonds and adjust the interest rate on the Bonds to 30 day LIBOR, plus 100 basis points (if determined as an indicative rate on 9/1/15, the rate would be 1.20%). In order to take advantage of the Bank's proposal, the 2013A Bonds need to be refunded with new bonds. Upon the issuance of the new bonds and the subsequent refunding of the 2013A bonds, the underlying Lease and Ground Lease will be terminated. Therefore, it is necessary to enter into a new lease and ground lease as it relates to the new bonds. The leases will commence upon approval and continue through the term of the underlying financing. ~~The estimated principal is \$1.5 million at the time of refinancing which should equate to future monthly lease payments of approximately \$95,000 over the term of the lease.~~ The Foundation anticipates making a principal payment of \$1.5 million at the time of refinancing. Therefore, the refinanced principal amount is expected to be in an amount not to exceed \$13.5 million which should equate to future monthly lease payments of approximately \$95,000 over the term of the lease. The Board originally authorized an outstanding principal amount of not to exceed \$15 million in Fall 2013. Funds are available from parking and transportation revenues and reserves. The agreements which have been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office are on file in the Board Office.

REAL ESTATE

2. **DSU** – Approved the appointment of Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects as the design professional for **GS 102-258, Pre-Plan Sillers Coliseum Renovations**. DSU used the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) method to select the design professional. The university initiated the project for design fees only in October 2014. The university anticipates the project will exceed \$1,000,000 and will bring the project back to the Board at a later date to increase the project budget once the project scope and budget have been better defined. The project will consist of pre-planning and design for structural repairs and improvements such as ADA compliance, bathroom renovation, and energy efficiency lighting improvements to the Walter Sillers Coliseum. The estimated project budget is \$350,000. Funds are available from HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$350,000).
3. **DSU** – Approved the appointment of Architecture South as the design professional for **GS 102-260, Pre-Plan Zeigal Hall Renovations**. DSU used the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) method to select the design professional. The university initiated the project for design fees only in October 2014. The university anticipates the project will exceed

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
December 17, 2015**

- \$1,000,000 and will bring the project back to the Board at a later date to increase the project budget once the project scope and budget have been better defined. The project will improve and upgrade Zeigal Music Hall. The project will consist of pre-planning and design for improvements such as ADA compliance, bathroom renovation, energy efficiency, new HVAC mechanical equipment, and interior renovation. The estimated project budget is \$350,000. Funds are available from HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$350,000).
4. **DSU** – Approved the appointment of Burris Wagon Architects as the design professional for **GS 102-262, Pre-Plan Young Mauldin Renovations**. DSU used the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) process to select the design professional. The project will consist of pre-planning, design, and construction for improvements to Young Mauldin Cafeteria such as ADA compliance, bathroom renovation, energy efficiency lighting, new HVAC mechanical equipment, and updates to the interior of the building. The estimated project budget is \$5,350,000. Funds are available from HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$5,350,000).
 5. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-413, Greek Village Preliminary Lot Grading**, and the appointment of Precision Engineers Corporation as the design professional. Preliminary grading is required to provide temporary parking on footprint of conceptual Greek Village project. The estimated project budget is \$1,933,636. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$1,933,636).
 6. **USM** – Approved the request to modify the scope of **GS 108-281, Green and Chain Renovations**, and to approve the exterior design of the proposed addition to Greene Hall. The Department of Medical Laboratory Science will remain at the Chain Technology Building rather than move into Greene Hall as originally defined. The renovation buildout for the School of Criminal Justice that was to occur in Chain Technology was relocated to Greene Hall in what would have been the Medical Laboratory's space. In doing so, the renovation of Chain Technology has been removed from the project scope. The project will now only involve the renovation of Greene Hall in the newly defined project scope. The proposed work on Greene Hall includes interior plan reconfigurations to allow for repurposing of existing space for use by the College of Health and the College of Science and Technology. The proposed new one story addition to Greene Hall will house new academic space (commercial food labs) for the Department of Nutrition and Food Science. A copy of the rendering of the proposed addition to Greene Hall is included in the bound *December 17, 2015 Board Working File*. The estimated project budget is \$7 million. Funds are available from HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$5,000,000); SB 3100, Laws of 2011 (\$1,933,100); and HB 1641, Laws of 2008 (\$66,900).
 7. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 207-382, South Campus New Storm Water Drainage Phase I**, from \$1,800,000 to \$2,200,000, an increase of \$400,000. This is the second budget escalation by UM for this project. The proposed change would include a retaining wall, curb and gutter as well as asphalt paving, and would yield 30-40 additional parking spaces. Funds are available from Internal R&R Funds (\$2,200,000).
 8. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 207-392, North Parking Structure**, from \$2,000,000 to \$34,550,000, an increase of \$32,550,000. This is the first budget escalation by UM for this project. The increase is necessary to establish an updated accurate project budget now that the scope of the project has been finalized. The previous project budget was for design fees only. The university intends to construct a new seven-level parking structure in the north housing district on campus. The parking structure will

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
December 17, 2015**

- provide approximately 1,500 additional parking spaces in this district. Funds are available from Internal R&R Funds (\$34,550,000).
9. **MSU** – Approved the request to name the new softball and tennis facility “Nusz Park”. The facility is currently under construction and scheduled to open in February 2016. The softball and tennis complex includes, but does not replace or rename, the A. J. Pitts Tennis Centre. The two athletics venues are connected by a courtyard and pedestrian walkway. The proposed naming is in recognition of Tommy and Terri Nusz of Houston, Texas, who in 2013 contributed \$3.3 million to advance and support women’s Olympic sports at Mississippi State. The gift helped make possible the new softball and tennis facility as well as improvements to other athletics facilities. Total contributions to MSU athletics by the Nusz family exceed \$5.9 million, and contributions to the university exceed \$12 million.
 10. **MSU** – Approved the request to grant easements to Cooley Center, LLC, Cooley Center Hotel, LLC, and Russell Street Development, LLC to access property MSU owns surrounding the Cooley Building and hotel in order for these entities to operate the conference center and hotel. Additionally, MSU will obtain an easement from these entities for access to the Mill’s parking lot off Mill Street. The property descriptions are included in the bound *December 17, 2015 Board Working File*. A copy of the legal description of the access easement is on file with the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities. The Attorney General’s Office has reviewed and approved this item.
 11. **MSU** – Approved the request to amend the Access and Maintenance easement entered into in March 2014 with the City of Starkville. This amended easement allows the City of Starkville access to maintain the roadway and corrects the property descriptions in the easement to match the as built descriptions. The terms of the access and maintenance easement are for two perpetual non-exclusive easements for the benefit of Lot 1 of the subdivision (the “Tract 2-A Easement Area” and the “Tract 2-B Easement Area”) and one perpetual non-exclusive easement for the benefit of Lot 2 of the subdivision (the Tract 2-C Easement Area”). The amended property descriptions are included in the bound *December 17, 2015 Board Working File*. A copy of the legal description of the access easement is on file with the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities. The Attorney General’s Office has reviewed and approved this item.
 12. **MVSU** – Approved the request to accept donated property located at 227 Delta Drive, Itta Bena, Mississippi from Claude G. Perkins. The property is a one-story residence which is adjacent to the MVSU campus has approximately 3,162 square feet and consists of 3 bedrooms and 3 bathrooms. The site area of the property consists of 26,500 square feet. The property appraised for \$140,000 but the university is receiving the property at no cost to the university as part of a donation. The property description is included in the bound *December 17, 2015 Board Working File*. The closing shall be held at a location mutually agreeable to the parties on or before November 16, 2015 or upon such earlier or later date and time per agreement by the parties. The sale price will be \$201,250. A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) has been conducted on the property listed above. Based on site inspection, current and past land use history, adjacent property inspections and record review, no recognized environmental conditions are evident at the subject property. A copy of the property description and all legal documentation are on file with the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
December 17, 2015**

13. **MVSU** – Approved the request to name the donated residence located at 227 Delta Drive, Itta Bena, Mississippi as “The Dr. Olympia Parkye Lowe and Mrs. Henri Etta Walker Lowe Guest House”. This property is the former home of two distinguished MVSU professors. After their passing, the property was willed to their godson Dr. Claude G. Perkins, an alumnus who gifted it to the university. Both Dr. and Mrs. Lowe were dedicated and sincerely committed to the well-being of students, their minds, and hearts.
14. **UMMC** – Approved the request to sell the building and property of the former Byram Courthouse located at 136 Byram Parkway South, Byram, Hinds County, Mississippi to William H. Myers II in the amount of \$805,000. UMMC is selling the facility based on the recommendation of Power Wellness Management, LLC, the outside management firm. The property description is included in the bound *December 17, 2015 Board Working File*. The University received two independent property appraisals. The first appraisal was in the amount of \$810,000. The second appraisal was in the amount of \$800,000. The university is selling the property for \$805,000 which is the average of the property’s two appraised values. The closing date is on or before December 31, 2015. A Phase I Environmental Assessment (ESA) is not required for sale of property. The Attorney General’s Office has reviewed and approved this item. A copy of the property description and all legal documentation are on file with the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities.

LEGAL

15. **SYSTEM** – Approved the request to grant permission for a six-month extension of any affiliation agreements between the state universities and their affiliated foundations or alumni associations that will expire within the next 90 days, to allow more time for possible improvements to the Board policy on affiliated entities (301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities), which may impact the required provisions for new affiliation agreements.

PERSONNEL REPORT

16. **CHANGE OF STATUS**

Mississippi State University

Julia E. Hodges; *from* Professor and Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs; salary of \$202,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Interim Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs; salary of \$270,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective January 1, 2016

Allison W. Pearson; *from* Professor and Endowed Professor, Management and Information Systems; salary of \$163,267 (nine-month contract); E&G Funds; *to* Interim Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor and Endowed Professor, Management and Information Systems; salary of \$220,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective January 1, 2016

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
December 17, 2015**

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #1 - #3 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Rouse, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #4.

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved for final reading the proposed increases in resident and non-resident tuition rates at all institutions and for certain professional schools at Mississippi State University, the University of Mississippi, the University of Mississippi Medical Center, and the University of Southern Mississippi effective for fiscal year 2017 and 2018. As required by Board Policy 702.04 (C) Consideration of Requests, the Board reviewed the requested increases for 30 days prior to the final vote. **(See Composite Exhibit 1.)**
2. **SYSTEM** – Approved for final reading the multi-year increases in room rates at Jackson State University, Mississippi State University, Mississippi Valley State University, the University of Mississippi, and the University of Southern Mississippi effective for fiscal years 2016, 2017 and 2018. As required by Board Policy 702.04 (C) Consideration of Requests, the Board reviewed the requested increases for 30 days before the final vote. **(See Exhibit 2.)**
3. **SYSTEM** – Approved for final reading the multi-year increases in board rates at Mississippi Valley State University and the University of Mississippi effective for fiscal years 2017 and 2018. As required by Board Policy 702.04 (C) Consideration of Requests, the Board reviewed the requested increases for 30 days before the final vote. **(See Exhibit 3.)**
4. **System** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Willis of Mississippi, Incorporated (Willis) for property insurance brokerage and consulting services to service the system's property and casualty insurance needs. The term of the contract will be January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2020. The contract will be for a guaranteed fixed price of \$215,000 per year, which over the five-year term will total \$1,075,000. Each university and the Board Office are directly billed for their respective share of this contract cost at the time when system-wide insurance is purchased. This contract will result in a reduction to the contractor's customary fee in the amount of \$35,000 per year. A copy of the contract is on file in the Board Office.

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Hal Parker, Chair

1. **MSU** – The Board received a report from Dr. Mark Keenum, President of Mississippi State University, regarding the plans to partner with the Starkville Oktibbeha County School District regarding a "Partnership School" to create a leading academic and research center for rural education development near the MSU main campus.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
December 17, 2015**

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Administration/Policy Agenda.

1. **UMMC** – Approved the request to put two additional helicopters in service as provided under UMMC’s current agreement with PHI Air Medical, LLC (PHI). The current agreement with PHI was approved by the IHL Board on June 18, 2015, and it provides for air ambulance operation, maintenance, and insurance of the UMMC-owned helicopter, as well as the operation, maintenance, and insurance of up to three (3) PHI owned helicopters. The Board approved the operation of two helicopters and required UMMC to return to the Board for authority to put the two additional helicopters into service along with a report to be made in six months. The Board received the requested operational and financial report on the UMMC helicopter transport program. The Board also approved the request to pay the flat monthly fees in advance for the following month in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services. The contract was approved for a five (5) year term extending from July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2020. The total cost of the contract approved by the IHL Board in June, is \$54,535,443.39 over the five (5) year term. There will be no increase in cost related to the current request, as the cost previously approved included two (2) optional helicopters. A breakdown of the costs is included in the bound *December 17, 2015 Board Working File*. The flat monthly rates for operational fees include personnel, insurance, maintenance, and lease costs (for the leased aircraft). The flat monthly rates will be invoiced and due in advance for the following month. The flight hour fees are a variable cost, with an assumed calculation of 70 flight hours per month per aircraft, based upon historic monthly flight hours. The flight hour fees will be invoiced and due in arrears after the month’s services have been performed. Beginning in Year 2, all fees are subject to a three percent (3%) annual price increase. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues.

OTHER BUSINESS

By consensus, the Board approved the amendment to Real Estate Consent Agenda item #14 (shown above) related to the sale of the Byram Courthouse Facility located at 136 Byram Parkway South, Byram, Hinds County, Mississippi. The university is selling the property for \$805,000 which is the average of the two property appraisals plus \$20,000 for the equipment in the facility for a total of \$825,000.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
December 17, 2015**

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

FINANCE

1. **System** – In accordance with the *JAKE AYERS, JR. ET AL. and United States of America v RONNIE MUSGROVE, GOVERNOR, STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, ET AL.* Settlement Agreement, publicly and privately funded endowments were created for the benefit of Alcorn State University, Jackson State University and Mississippi Valley State University. The endowments were to “remain under the control of the Board until such time as the historically black university attains a total headcount other-race enrollment of 10% and sustains such a 10% other-race enrollment for a period of three consecutive years.” (See Section IV “Endowment” of the Settlement Agreement.) Per notice by the IHL Office of Strategic Research, JSU has met the other-race threshold of the Settlement Agreement and has maintained a 10% other-race enrollment for three (3) consecutive years: Academic Year 2012-2013 (10.7%), Academic Year 2013-2014 (10.2%), and Academic Year 2015-2015 (10.3%). Therefore, the Board, in accordance with the Settlement Agreement shall transfer to JSU its pro rata share of 43.4% of the existing public endowment principal as of FY 2016 or \$23,870,000. Subsequent funding of the endowment will be provided to JSU each fiscal year through FY 2019. Also in accordance with the Settlement Agreement, the Board shall transfer to JSU’s private foundation, JSU’s pro rata share of 43.4% of the existing private endowment principal as of FY 2016 or \$449,450.40. Any subsequent donations will be made to JSU’s private foundation.

	Public Endowment	Private Endowment	Total
Principal Balace as of FY2016	\$ 55,000,000.00	\$ 1,035,600.00	\$ 56,035,600.00
JSU Pro rata share 43.4%	<u>\$ 23,870,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 449,450.40</u>	<u>\$ 24,319,450.40</u>

Pursuant to the provisions of the Settlement Agreement, the principal of the endowments shall never be invaded. Upon transfer of the endowment principal, JSU shall have the discretion to direct the investment of the public endowment principal and expend the income while JSU’s foundation shall have the discretion to direct the investment of the private endowment principal and expend the income. The investment income may only be expended for sound academic purposes such as faculty compensation, academic program enhancements and student scholarships upon submission to and the approval of the Board of Trustees of an annual budget for these funds.

LEGAL

2. **JSU** - Trustee Hal Parker, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board, has approved Jackson State University’s emergency request to contract with the law firm of Butler Snow for legal services to assist the university in the evaluation of bids received in late November in response to its Invitation to Negotiate for the proposed residential housing

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
December 17, 2015**

development. The approved hourly rate for attorney Lucien Bourgeois is \$290 per hour and the maximum amount payable under the contract is \$13,500 in fees and \$750 in expenses.

3. **UM** - Trustee Hal Parker, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board, has approved the University of Mississippi's emergency request to contract with the law firm of Jones Walker for legal services related to a currently ongoing trademark dispute and to work on other similar matters including advice, counsel and legal services on intellectual property issues that may arise including, but not limited to, trademark and other intellectual property disputes. The approved hourly rate will be a blended rate of \$245 per hour and the maximum amount payable under the contract is \$30,000.

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

4. **System** – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.
 - a. **MVSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On December 1, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc., for a 2014 Toyota Prius to be used by designated employees of MVSU's Athletic Department for recruitment and/or business travel. This is a one-year lease beginning on the date signed. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reason reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows: Discussion of a personnel matter at a public university.

During Executive Session, the following matter was discussed and/or voted upon:

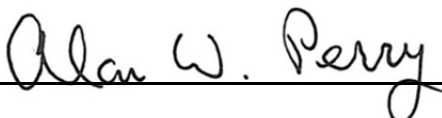
On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve increasing the state salary for Dr. Mark Keenum, President of Mississippi State University, from \$227,370 to \$300,000 and the MSU Foundation supplement from \$227,370 to \$300,000 and to amend the contract accordingly using the latest form IEO contract terms, effective January 1, 2016.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
December 17, 2015**

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Morgan, seconded by Trustee Cummins, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "Alan W. Perry", is written over a horizontal line.

President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "G. F. Byrd", is written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
December 17, 2015**

EXHIBITS

- Composite Exhibit 1 Final reading of the proposed increases in resident and non-resident tuition rates at all institutions and for certain professional schools at Mississippi State University, the University of Mississippi, the University of Mississippi Medical Center, and the University of Southern Mississippi effective for fiscal year 2017 and 2018.
- Exhibit 2 Final reading of the multi-year increases in room rates at Jackson State University, Mississippi State University, Mississippi Valley State University, the University of Mississippi, and the University of Southern Mississippi effective for fiscal year 2016, 2017 and 2018.
- Exhibit 3 Final reading of the multi-year increases in board rates at Mississippi Valley State University and the University of Mississippi effective for fiscal year 2017 and 2018.

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 1



Proposed Resident Tuition Rates FY 2017 & FY 2018

Institution	FY 2016	FY 2017			FY 2018		
	Approved	Requested	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
ASU	\$ 6,386	\$ 6,546	\$ 160	2.5%	\$ 6,710	\$ 164	2.5%
DSU	\$ 6,012	\$ 6,298	\$ 286	4.8%	\$ 6,298	\$ -	0.0%
JSU	\$ 6,866	\$ 7,141	\$ 275	4.0%	\$ 7,427	\$ 286	4.0%
MSU	\$ 7,392	\$ 7,670	\$ 278	3.8%	\$ 7,960	\$ 290	3.8%
MUW	\$ 5,681	\$ 5,965	\$ 284	5.0%	\$ 6,263	\$ 298	5.0%
MVSU	\$ 5,916	\$ 6,096	\$ 180	3.0%	\$ 6,228	\$ 132	2.2%
UM	\$ 7,344	\$ 7,644	\$ 300	4.1%	\$ 7,950	\$ 306	4.0%
USM	\$ 7,224	\$ 7,549	\$ 325	4.5%	\$ 7,853	\$ 304	4.0%
SYSTEM AVERAGE	\$ 6,603	\$ 6,864	\$ 261	4.0%	\$ 7,086	\$ 223	3.2%

Institution	FY 2016	FY 2017			FY 2018		
	Approved	Requested	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
UMMC	\$ 7,344	\$ 7,644	\$ 300	4.1%	\$ 7,950	\$ 306	4.0%

Notes:

Mississippi Tuition rates do not include the following Capital Improvement Fees and Student Activity Fees:

Capital Improvement Fees: DSU, JSU, MSU, MUW and UM charge an additional \$100 annually; USM charges an additional \$70 annually.

DSU is requesting to increase the Capital Improvement Fee to \$120 annually in FY 2017.

Student Activity Fees: USM charges an additional \$40 annually, JSU and MVSU charge an additional \$20 annually and MSU and UM charge an additional \$10 annually.

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 1



Proposed Non-Resident Tuition Rates FY 2017 & FY 2018

Institution	FY 2016 Approved	FY 2017			FY 2018		
		Requested	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
ASU*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
DSU*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
JSU	\$ 16,821	\$ 17,494	\$ 673	4.0%	\$ 18,194	\$ 700	4.0%
MSU	\$ 20,032	\$ 20,790	\$ 758	3.8%	\$ 21,580	\$ 790	3.8%
MUW	\$ 15,747	\$ 16,534	\$ 787	5.0%	\$ 17,361	\$ 827	5.0%
MVSU*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
UM	\$ 20,574	\$ 21,912	\$ 1,338	6.5%	\$ 23,334	\$ 1,422	6.5%
USM**	\$ 16,094	\$ 16,419	\$ 325	2.0%	N/A	N/A	N/A
SYSTEM AVERAGE	\$ 17,854	\$ 18,630	\$ 776	4.3%	\$ 20,117	\$ 935	4.8%

Institution	FY 2016 Approved	FY 2017			FY 2018		
		Requested	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
UMMC	\$ 20,574	\$ 21,912	\$ 1,338	6.5%	\$ 23,334	\$ 1,422	6.5%

Notes:

*ASU, DSU and MVSU have single flat rate tuition

**USM not requesting FY 2018 rate at this time

Mississippi Tuition rates do not include the following Capital Improvement Fees and Student Activity Fees:

Capital Improvement Fees: DSU, JSU, MSU, MUW and UM charge an additional \$100 annually; USM charges an additional \$70 annually.

DSU is requesting to increase the Capital Improvement Fee to \$120 annually in FY 2017.

Student Activity Fees: USM charges an additional \$40 annually, JSU and MVSU charge an additional \$20 annually and MSU and UM charge an additional \$10 annually.

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 1



Proposed Professional School Resident Tuition Rates Mississippi State University & University of Mississippi FY 2017 & FY 2018

Institution	FY 2016 Approved	FY 2017			FY 2018		
		Requested	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
MSU							
Veterinary Medicine**	\$ 20,099	\$ 23,099	\$ 3,000	14.9%	\$ 26,099	\$ 3,000	13.0%

MSU charges an additional Capital Fee of \$100 and Student Activity Fees of \$10 annually.

**FY2017 Professional School rates were previously approved by the IHL Board, but in light of new Legislation granting waivers of the Non-Resident surcharge above Federal standards, the College must request an increase to meet budget requirements.

Institution	FY 2016 Approved	FY 2017			FY 2018		
		Approved	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
UM							
School of Law (JD)	\$ 15,036	\$ 15,336	\$ 300	2.0%	\$ 15,642	\$ 306	2.0%
Master of Laws Program in							
Air and Space Law	\$ 21,260	\$ 21,560	\$ 300	1.4%	\$ 21,866	\$ 306	1.4%
MBA	\$ 10,710	\$ 12,049	\$ 1,339	12.5%	\$ 13,254	\$ 1,205	10.0%
School of Pharmacy Pre							
Pharm. EE1, EE2 & EE3	\$ 11,139	\$ 11,863	\$ 724	6.5%	\$ 12,634	\$ 771	6.5%
School of Pharmacy P1 & P2	\$ 20,640	\$ 21,982	\$ 1,342	6.5%	\$ 23,411	\$ 1,429	6.5%
School of Pharmacy P3 & P4	\$ 22,286	\$ 23,735	\$ 1,449	6.5%	\$ 25,278	\$ 1,543	6.5%

UM charges an additional Capital Fee of \$100 and Student Activity Fees of \$10 annually.

FY2017 UM Professional School rates were previously approved by the IHL Board.

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 1



Proposed Professional School Resident Tuition Rates University of Mississippi Medical Center University of Southern Mississippi FY 2017 & FY 2018 (Cont.)

Institution	FY 2016	FY 2017			FY 2018		
	Approved	Approved	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
UMMC							
School of Dentistry*	\$ 25,525	\$ 26,800	\$ 1,275	5.0%	\$ 28,408	\$ 1,608	6.0%
School of Medicine*	\$ 25,649	\$ 26,949	\$ 1,300	5.1%	\$ 28,431	\$ 1,482	5.5%
School of Physical Therapy*	\$ 15,631	\$ 17,507	\$ 1,876	12.0%	\$ 18,571	\$ 1,064	6.1%
Doctor of Occupation Therapy	n/a	\$ 12,338	n/a	n/a	\$ 13,819	\$ 1,481	12.0%
Doctor of Health Administration	n/a	\$ 12,338	n/a	n/a	\$ 13,819	\$ 1,481	12.0%

*FY2017 Professional School rates were previously approved by the IHL Board.

Institution	FY 2016	FY 2017			FY 2018		
	Approved	Approved	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
USM							
Certified Reg. Nurse Anesthesia	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,945	\$ 945	4.5%	\$ 22,830	\$ 885	4.0%

USM charges an additional Capital Fee of \$70 and Student Activity Fees of \$40 annually.

FY2017 Professional School rates were previously approved by the IHL Board.

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 1



Proposed Professional School Non-Resident Tuition Rates FY 2017 & FY 2018

Institution	FY 2016 Approved	FY 2017			FY 2018		
		Approved	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
MSU							
Veterinary Medicine**	\$ 45,299	\$ 46,299	\$ 1,000	2.2%	\$ 47,299	\$ 1,000	2.2%

MSU charges an additional Capital Fee of \$100 and Student Activity Fees of \$10 annually.

**FY2017 Professional School rates were previously approved by the IHL Board, but in light of new Legislation granting waivers of the Non-Resident surcharge above Federal standards, the College must request an increase to meet budget requirements.

Institution	FY 2016 Approved	FY 2017			FY 2018		
		Approved	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
UM							
School of Law (JD)	\$ 32,374	\$ 33,712	\$ 1,338	4.1%	\$ 35,134	\$ 1,422	4.2%
MBA	\$ 26,291	\$ 29,577	\$ 3,286	12.5%	\$ 31,943	\$ 2,366	8.0%
School of Pharmacy Pre							
Pharm. EE1, EE2 & EE3	\$ 26,454	\$ 27,792	\$ 1,338	5.1%	\$ 29,214	\$ 1,422	5.1%
School of Pharmacy P1 & P2	\$ 44,781	\$ 46,119	\$ 1,338	3.0%	\$ 47,541	\$ 1,422	3.1%
School of Pharmacy P3 & P4	\$ 48,640	\$ 49,978	\$ 1,338	2.8%	\$ 51,400	\$ 1,422	2.8%

UM charges an additional Capital Fee of \$100 and Student Activity Fees of \$10 annually.

FY2017 Professional School rates were previously approved by the IHL Board.

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 1



Proposed Professional School Non-Resident Tuition Rates FY 2017 & FY 2018

Institution	FY 2016	FY 2017			FY 2018		
	Approved	Approved	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
UMMC							
School of Dentistry*	\$ 59,475	\$ 62,450	\$ 2,975	5.0%	\$ 66,759	\$ 4,309	6.9%
School of Medicine*	\$ 58,114	\$ 62,881	\$ 4,767	8.2%	\$ 66,968	\$ 4,087	6.5%
School of Physical Therapy*	\$ 34,945	\$ 36,821	\$ 1,876	5.4%	\$ 39,214	\$ 2,393	6.5%
Doctor of Occupation Therapy	n/a	\$ 34,564	n/a	n/a	\$ 38,712	\$ 4,148	12.0%
Doctor of Health Administration	n/a	\$ 34,564	n/a	n/a	\$ 38,712	\$ 4,148	12.0%

*FY2017 Professional School rates were previously approved by the IHL Board.

Institution	FY 2016	FY 2017			FY 2018		
	Approved	Approved	Change	Percent	Requested	Change	Percent
USM							
Certified Reg. Nurse Anesthesia	\$ 27,000	\$ 27,945	\$ 945	3.5%	\$ 28,830	\$ 885	3.2%

USM charges an additional Capital Fee of \$70 and Student Activity Fees of \$40 annually.

FY2017 Professional School rates were previously approved by the IHL Board.

EXHIBIT 2



Proposed Average Annual Double Occupancy Adjusted Student Room Rates FY 2017 & FY 2018

Institution	FY 2017 Previously Approved	Proposed FY 2017 Charge	Average	Percent	FY 2018 Previously Approved	Proposed FY 2018 Charge	Average	Percent
ASU	\$5,695	\$5,695	\$0	0.00%	\$5,922	\$5,922	\$0	0.00%
DSU	\$4,314	\$4,314	\$0	0.00%	\$4,414	\$4,414	\$0	0.00%
JSU*	\$5,337	\$5,337	\$0	0.00%	\$5,444	\$5,563	\$119	2.19%
MSU*	\$5,872	\$5,969	\$97	1.65%	\$6,107	\$6,207	\$100	1.64%
MUW	\$4,018	\$4,018	\$0	0.00%	\$4,159	\$4,159	\$0	0.00%
MVSU*	\$4,153	\$4,320	\$167	4.02%	\$4,153	\$4,408	\$255	6.14%
UM*	\$5,399	\$5,399	\$0	0.00%	\$5,561	\$5,561	\$0	0.00%
USM*	\$5,135	\$5,156	\$21	0.41%	\$5,289	\$5,338	\$49	0.93%
AVERAGE	\$4,990	\$5,026	\$36	0.71%	\$5,131	\$5,197	\$65	1.27%

**proposed new rates for FY2017 and FY 2018*

EXHIBIT 3



Proposed Annual Student Board Rates FY 2017 & FY 2018

Most expensive meal plan options offered by institution are reflected

Institution	FY 2017 Previously Approved	Proposed FY 2017 Change	Average	Percent		FY 2018 Previously Approved	Proposed FY 2018 Change	Average	Percent
ASU	\$2,972	\$2,972	\$0	0.00%		\$3,091	\$3,091	\$0	0.00%
DSU	\$3,060	\$3,060	\$0	0.00%		\$3,170	\$3,170	\$0	0.00%
JSU	\$3,451	\$3,451	\$0	0.00%		\$3,589	\$3,589	\$0	0.00%
MSU	\$3,601	\$3,601	\$0	0.00%		\$3,781	\$3,781	\$0	0.00%
MUW	\$2,884	\$2,884	\$0	0.00%		\$2,971	\$2,971	\$0	0.00%
MVSU*	\$3,241	\$3,339	\$98	3.02%		\$3,241	\$3,406	\$165	5.09%
UM*	\$4,238	\$3,700	-\$538	-12.69%		\$4,492	\$3,922	-\$570	-12.69%
USM	\$4,050	\$4,050	\$0	0.00%		\$4,310	\$4,310	\$0	0.00%
Average	\$3,437	\$3,382	-\$55	-1.60%		\$3,581	\$3,530	-\$51	-1.41%

*proposed new rates for FY2017 and FY 2018